

TENDER DOCUMENT GOODS AND SERVICES		 CITY OF CAPE TOWN ISIXEKO SASEKAPA STAD KAAPSTAD
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		
SCM - 542	Approved by Branch Manager: February 2024	Version: 10

TENDER NO: 23G/2026/27**TENDER DESCRIPTION: SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF VARIOUS TRUCKS****CONTRACT PERIOD: THIRTY SIX (36) MONTHS FROM THE COMMENCEMENT DATE OF THE CONTRACT****CLOSING DATE** 20 AUGUST 2026**CLOSING TIME** 10:00 am**TENDER BOX NUMBER** 215**TENDER FEE** R200

Non – refundable tender fee payable to the City of Cape Town (CCT) for a hard copy of the tender document. This fee is not applicable to website downloads of the tender document.

TENDERER	
NAME of Company/Close Corporation or Partnership / Joint Venture/ Consortium or Sole Proprietor /Individual (hereinafter the "Tenderer")	
TRADING AS (if different from above)	
Registration number of Tenderer	
Physical address and chosen domicilium citandi et executandi of Tenderer	

NATURE OF TENDER OFFER (please indicate below)	
Main Offer (see clause 2.2.11.1)	
Alternative Offer (see clause 2.2.11.1)	

TENDER SERIAL NO.:	
SIGNATURES OF CCT OFFICIALS AT TENDER OPENING	
1	
2	
3	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

THE TENDER.....	3
T.1 GENERAL TENDER INFORMATION	3
T.2 CONDITIONS OF TENDER	4
2.1 General.....	4
2.2 Tenderer's obligations	8
2.3 The CCT's undertakings.....	15
THE CONTRACT	23
C.1 DETAILS OF TENDERER/SUPPLIER	24
C.2 FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE	25
C.2.1 OFFER (TO BE COMPLETED BY THE TENDERER AS PART OF TENDER SUBMISSION).....	25
C.2.2 ACCEPTANCE (TO BE COMPLETED BY THE CCT)	26
C.2.3 SCHEDULE OF DEVIATIONS (TO BE COMPLETED BY THE CCT UPON ACCEPTANCE)	27
C.2.4 CONFIRMATION OF RECEIPT (TO BE COMPLETED BY SUPPLIER UPON ACCEPTANCE).....	29
C.3 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY AGREEMENT	30
C.4 PRICE SCHEDULE	31
C.5 SPECIFICATION(S).....	101
C.6 SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT	235
C.7 GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT	247
C.8 ANNEXURES	257
ANNEXURE A – PRO FORMA INSURANCE BROKER'S WARRANTY	257
ANNEXURE B – MONTHLY PROJECT LABOUR REPORT	258
ANNEXURE C - PRO FORMA PERFORMANCE SECURITY/ GUARANTEE	260
ANNEXURE D - PRO FORMA ADVANCE PAYMENT GUARANTEE	260
ANNEXURE F - TENDER RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS.....	261
F.1: CONTRACT PRICE ADJUSTMENT AND/OR RATE OF EXCHANGE VARIATION	261
<i>Schedule F.2: Certificate of Authority for Partnerships/ Joint Ventures/ Consortiums</i>	<i>273</i>
<i>Schedule F.3: Declaration for Procurement above R10 million</i>	<i>275</i>
<i>Schedule F.4: Preference Points Claim Form In Terms Of the Preferential Procurement Regulations 2022</i>	<i>276</i>
<i>Schedule F.5: Declaration of Interest – State Employees (MBD 4 amended).....</i>	<i>286</i>
<i>Schedule F.6: Conflict of Interest Declaration</i>	<i>288</i>
<i>Schedule F.7: Declaration of Tenderer's Past Supply Chain Management Practices (MBD 8)</i>	<i>289</i>
<i>Schedule F.8: Authorisation for the Deduction of Outstanding Amounts Owed to the CCT</i>	<i>291</i>
<i>Schedule F.9: Certificate of Independent Tender Determination</i>	<i>292</i>
<i>Schedule F.10: Proposed Deviations And Qualifications By Tenderer.....</i>	<i>293</i>
<i>Schedule F.11: List of Other Documents Attached By Tenderer.....</i>	<i>294</i>
<i>Schedule F.12: Record of Addenda to Tender Documents</i>	<i>295</i>
<i>Schedule F.13: Information to Be Provided With the Tender</i>	<i>296</i>
<i>Schedule F.13A: Information to Be Provided With the Tender.....</i>	<i>297</i>
<i>Schedule F.14: Appeal Application</i>	<i>440</i>

THE TENDER

T.1 GENERAL TENDER INFORMATION

TENDER ADVERTISED	:	17 JULY 2026
SITE VISIT/CLARIFICATION MEETING	:	Time: [8AM -9AM] on Date: 31 JULY 2026 (Not compulsory, but strongly recommended)
VENUE FOR SITE VISIT/CLARIFICATION MEETING	:	HTTPS://TEAMS.MICROSOFT.COM/MEET/36736316233857?P=MRYBJMFIG7UQHA46BQ Meeting ID: 367 363 162 338 57 Passcode: 3wU7dN2D
TENDER BOX & ADDRESS	:	Tender Box as per front cover at the Tender & Quotation Boxes Office , 2 nd Floor (Concourse Level), Civic Centre, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town.
	:	The Tender Document (which includes the Form of Offer and Acceptance) completed and signed in all respects, plus any additional supporting documents required, must be submitted in a sealed envelope with the name and address of the tenderer, the endorsement TENDER NO.23G/2026/27:TENDER DESCRIPTION:SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF VARIOUS TRUCKS , the tender box number. and the closing date indicated on the envelope. The sealed envelope must be inserted into the appropriate official tender box before closing time. If the tender offer is too large to fit into the abovementioned box or the box is full, please enquire at the public counter (Tender Distribution Office) for alternative instructions. It remains the tenderer's responsibility to ensure that the tender is placed in either the original box or as alternatively instructed.
CCT TENDER REPRESENTATIVE	:	Email: scm.tenders4@capetown.gov.za

TENDERERS MUST NOTE THAT WHEREVER THIS DOCUMENT REFERS TO ANY PARTICULAR TRADE MARK, NAME, PATENT, DESIGN, TYPE, SPECIFIC ORIGIN OR PRODUCER, SUCH REFERENCE SHALL BE DEEMED TO BE ACCOMPANIED BY THE WORDS "OR EQUIVALENT"

T.2 CONDITIONS OF TENDER

2.1 General

2.1.1 Actions

2.1.1.1 The City of Cape Town (hereafter referred to as the "CCT") and each tenderer submitting a tender offer (hereinafter referred to as the "tenderer" or the "supplier") shall comply with item T.2 of this Tender Document Goods and Services (hereinafter referred to as these "Conditions of Tender"). The tenderer and the CCT shall collectively hereinafter be referred to as the "Parties" and individually a "Party"). In their dealings with each other, the Parties shall discharge their duties and obligations as set out in these Conditions of Tender, timeously and with integrity, and behave equitably, honestly and transparently, and shall comply with all legal obligations imposed on the Parties herein and in accordance with all applicable laws.

The Parties agree that this tender Tender Document Goods and Services (hereinafter referred to as the "Tender" / "Tender Document"), its evaluation and acceptance and any resulting contract shall also be subject to the CCT's Supply Chain Management Policy ("SCM Policy") that was applicable on the date the bid was advertised and as amended from time to time. If the CCT adopts a new SCM Policy which contemplates that any clause therein would apply to the Contract emanating from this tender (hereinafter referred to as the "Contract"), such clause shall also be applicable to that Contract. Please refer to this document contained on the CCT's website.

Abuse of the supply chain management system is not permitted and may result, inter alia, (1) in the tender being rejected; (2) cancellation of the contract; (3) restriction of the supplier, and/or (4) the exercise by the CCT of any other remedies available to it as provided for in the SCM Policy and/or the the Contract and/or this tender and/or any applicable laws .

2.1.1.2 The CCT, the tenderer and their agents and employees involved in the tender process shall avoid conflicts of interest and where a conflict of interest is perceived or known, declare any such conflict of interest, indicating the nature of such conflict. Tenderers shall declare any potential conflict of interest in their tender submissions. Employees, agents and advisors of the CCT shall declare any conflict of interest to the CCT at the start of any deliberations relating to the procurement process or as soon as they become aware of such conflict, and abstain from any decisions where such conflict exists or recuse themselves from the procurement process, as appropriate.

2.1.1.3 The CCT shall not seek, and a tenderer shall not submit a tender, without having a firm intention and capacity to proceed with the contract.

2.1.2 Interpretation

2.1.2.1 The additional requirements contained in Annexure F to the contract (hereinafter referred to as the "returnable documents" / "Returnable Schedules") are part of these Conditions of Tender and are specifically hereby incorporated into these Conditions of Tender.

2.1.2.2 These Conditions of Tender and returnable Documents which are required for CCT's tender evaluation purposes herein, shall form part of the Contract arising from the CCT's corresponding invitation to tender.

2.1.3 Communication during tender process

Verbal or any other form of communication, from the CCT, its employees, agents or advisors during site visits/clarification meetings or at any other time prior to the award of the Contract, will not be regarded as binding on the CCT, unless communicated by the CCT in writing to suppliers / tenderers by its Director: Supply Chain Management or his nominee. Similarly, any communication of the tenderer / supplier that is not reduced to writing by the tenderer / supplier, its employees, agents or advisors, shall not be regarded as binding on the CCT, unless communicated to the CCT in writing by the suppliers / tenderers, or their duly authorised

representatives.

2.1.4 The CCT's right to accept or reject any tender offer

2.1.4.1 The CCT may accept or reject any tender offer and may cancel the corresponding tender process or reject all tender offers at any time before the formation of a contract. The CCT may, prior to the award of the tender, cancel a tender if:

- (a) due to changed circumstances, there is no longer a need for the services, works or goods requested;
or
- (b) funds are no longer available to cover the total envisaged expenditure; or
- (c) no acceptable tenders are received;
- (d) there is a material irregularity in the tender process; or
- (e) the Parties are unable to negotiate market related pricing.

The CCT shall not accept or incur any liability to a tenderer for such cancellation or rejection, but will give written reasons for such action upon receiving a written request to do so.

2.1.5 Procurement procedures

2.1.5.1 General

Unless otherwise stated in the Conditions of Tender, a contract will be concluded with the tenderer who scores the highest number of tender adjudication points.

The CCT intends to appoint three tenderers (the highest ranked tenderer ("the winner") and in addition two "alternative tenderers") per main item including sub-items. If insufficient responsive bids are received, the CCT reserves the right to appoint fewer tenderers, or not to appoint any tenderers at all.

The City of Cape Town will however only utilise the 2nd highest ranked tenderer, if the highest ranked tenderer is unable to either:

- Deliver the items within the stipulated time.
- Deliver the required quantities.
- Deliver as a result of any other circumstance beyond the tenderers control such as insolvency etc.

Should the Main Service Provider (highest ranked tenderer) no longer be able to provide the model offered on tender due to it being discontinued or if a change is introduced which results in the goods no longer meeting the minimum tender specifications, then the Alternative (2nd highest ranked tenderer) will be considered.

The contract period shall be from date of commencement of contract, not exceeding a period of thirty-six (36) months.

2.1.5.2 Proposal procedure using the two stage-system

A two-stage system will not be followed.

2.1.5.2.1 Tenderers shall submit in the first stage only technical proposals. The CCT shall invite all responsive tenderers to submit tender offers in the second stage, following the issuing of applicable procurement documents.

2.1.5.2.2 The CCT shall evaluate tenders received during the second stage in terms of the method of evaluation stated in the Conditions of Tender, and award the contract in terms of these Conditions of Tender.

2.1.5.3 Nomination of Standby Bidder

“Standby Bidder” means a bidder, identified by the CCT at the time of awarding a bid that will be considered for award should the contract be terminated for any reason whatsoever. In the event that a contract is terminated during the execution thereof, the CCT may consider the award of the contract, or non-award, to the Standby Bidder in terms of the procedures included its SCM Policy, as amended from time to time.

2.1.6 Objections, complaints, queries and disputes/ Appeals in terms of Section 62 of the Systems Act/ Access to court**2.1.6.1 Disputes, objections, complaints and queries**

In terms of Regulations 49 and 50 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations (Board Notice 868 of 2005):

- a) Persons aggrieved by decisions or actions taken by the CCT in the implementation of its supply chain management system, may lodge within 14 days of the decision or action, a written objection or complaint or query or dispute against the decision or action.

2.1.6.2 Appeals

- a) In terms of Section 62 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000 a person whose rights are affected by a decision taken by the CCT, may appeal against that decision by giving written notice of the appeal and reasons to the City Manager within 21 days of the date of the notification of the decision.
- b) An appeal must contain the following:
 - i. Must be in writing
 - ii. It must set out the reasons for the appeal
 - iii. It must state in which way the Appellant's rights were affected by the decision;
 - iv. It must state the remedy sought; and
 - v. It must be accompanied with a copy of the notification advising the person of the decision
- c) The relevant CCT appeal authority must consider the appeal and **may confirm, vary or revoke** the decision that has been appealed, but no such revocation of a decision may detract from any rights that may have accrued as a result of the decision.

2.1.6.3 Right to approach the courts and rights in terms of Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 3 of 2000 and Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2 of 2000

The sub- clauses above do not influence any affected person's rights to approach the High Court at any time or its rights in terms of the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act (PAJA) and Promotion of Access to Information Act (PAIA).

2.1.6.4 All requests referring to sub clauses 2.1.6.1 and 2.1.6.2 must be submitted in writing to:

The City Manager - C/o the Manager: Legal Compliance Unit, Legal Services Department, Office of the City Manager

Via hand delivery at: 20th Floor, Tower Block, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town 8001

Via post at: Private Bag X918, Cape Town, 8000

Via email at: MSA.Appeals@capetown.gov.za

2.1.6.5 All requests referring to clause 2.1.6.3 must be submitted in writing to:

The City Manager - C/o the Manager: Access to Information Unit, Legal Service Department, Office of the City Manager

Via hand delivery at: 20th Floor, Tower Block, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town 8001

Via post at: Private Bag X918, Cape Town, 8000

Via email at: Access2info.Act@capetown.gov.za

2.1.6.6 The minimum standards regarding accessing and 'processing' of any personal information belonging to another in terms of Protection of Personal Information Act, 2013 (POPIA).

For purposes of this clause 2.1.6.6, the contract and these Conditions of Tender, the terms “data subject”, “Personal Information” and “Processing” shall have the meaning as set out in section 1 of POPIA, and “Process” shall have the corresponding meaning.

The CCT, its employees, representatives and sub-contractors may, from time to time, Process the tenderer's and/or its employees', representatives' and/or sub-contractors' Personal Information, for purposes of, and/or relating to, the tender, the contract and these Conditions of Tender, for research purposes, and/or as otherwise may be envisaged in the CCT's Privacy Notice and/or in relation to the CCT's Supply Chain Management Policy or as may be otherwise permitted by law. This includes the Processing of the latter Personal Information by the CCT's due diligence assurance provider, professional advisors and the Appeal Authority as applicable. The CCT's justification for the processing of such aforesaid Personal Information is based on section 11(1)(b) of POPIA, i.e., in terms of which the CCT's Processing of the said Personal Information is necessary to carry out actions for the conclusion and/or performance of the contract, to which the applicable data subject (envisaged in this clause 2.1.6.6 above) is a party.

All requests relating to data protection must be submitted in writing to:

The City Manager - C/o the Information Officer, Office of the City Manager

Via hand delivery at: 20th Floor, Tower Block, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town 8001

Via post at: Private Bag X9181, Cape Town, 8000

Via email at: Popia@capetown.gov.za.

2.1.6.7 Compliance to the CCTs Appeals Policy.

In terms of the CCT's Appeals Policy, a fixed upfront administration fee will be charged. In addition, a surcharge may be imposed for vexatious and frivolous or otherwise manifestly inappropriate tender related appeals.

The current approved administration fee is R300.00 and may be paid at any of the Municipal Offices or at the Civic Centre in Cape Town using the GL Data Capture Receipt attached as Annexure F.13: Appeal Application Form. Alternatively, via EFT into the CCT's NEDBANK Account: CITY OF CAPE TOWN and using Reference number: 198158966. You are required to send proof of payment when lodging your appeal.

The current surcharge for vexatious and frivolous or otherwise manifestly inappropriate tender related appeals will be calculated as $\frac{1}{2}$ (Administrative cost of the tender appeal) + 0.25 % (Appellant's tender price).

Should the payment of the administration fee of R300.00 or the surcharge not be received, such fee or surcharge will be added as a Sundry Tariff to the bidder's municipal account.

In the event where the bidder does not have a Municipal account with the CCT, the fee or surcharge may be recovered in terms of the CCT's Credit Control and Debt Collection By-law, 2006 (as amended) and its Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

2.1.7 CCT Supplier Database Registration

Tenderers are required to be registered on the CCT Supplier Database as a service provider. Tenderers must register as such upon being requested to do so in writing and within the period contained in such a request, failing which no orders can be raised or payments processed from the resulting contract. In the case of Joint Venture partnerships this requirement will apply individually to each party of the Joint Venture.

Tenderers who wish to register on the CCT's Supplier Database may collect registration forms from the Supplier Management Unit located within the Supplier Management / Registration Office, 2nd Floor (Concourse Level), Civic Centre, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town (Tel 021 400 9242/3/4/5). Registration forms and related information are also available on the CCT's website www.capetown.gov.za (follow the Supply Chain Management link to Supplier registration).

It is each tenderer's responsibility to keep all the information on the CCT Supplier Database updated.

2.1.8 National Treasury Web Based Central Supplier Database (CSD) Registration

Tenderers are required to be registered on the National Treasury Web Based Central Supplier Database (CSD) as a service provider. Tenderers must register as such upon being requested to do so in writing and within the period contained in such a request, failing which no orders can be raised or payments processed from the resulting contract. In the case of Joint Venture partnerships this requirement will apply individually to each party of the Joint Venture.

Tenderers who wish to register on the National Treasury Web Based Central Supplier Database (CSD) may do so via the web address <https://secure.csd.gov.za>.

It is each tenderer's responsibility to keep all the information on the National Treasury Web Based Central Supplier Database (CSD) updated.

2.2 Tenderer's obligations

2.2.1 Eligibility Criteria

2.2.1.1 Tenderers are obligated to submit a tender offer that complies in all aspects to the conditions as detailed in this tender document and the Conditions of Tender. An 'acceptable tender must "COMPLY IN ALL" aspects with the tender, Conditions of Tender, all Specifications (i.e., item C.5 below, hereinafter the "Specifications"), pricing instructions herein and the Contract including its conditions.

2.2.1.1.1 Submit a tender offer

Only those tender submissions from which it can be established, *inter alia* that a clear, irrevocable and unambiguous offer has been made to CCT, by whom the offer has been made and what the offer constitutes, will be declared responsive.

2.2.1.1.2 Compliance with requirements of CCT SCM Policy and procedures

Only those tenders that are compliant with the requirements below will be declared responsive:

- a) A completed **Details of Tenderer** to be provided (applicable schedule below to be completed);
- b) A completed **Certificate of Authority for Partnerships/ Joint Ventures/ Consortiums** to be provided authorising the tender to be made and the signatory to sign the tender on the partnership /joint venture/consortium's (applicable schedule below to be completed);
- c) A copy of the partnership / joint venture / consortium agreement to be provided, where applicable.
- d) A completed **Declaration of Interest – State Employees** to be provided and which does not indicate any non-compliance with the legal requirements relating to state employees (applicable schedule below to be completed);
- e) A completed **Declaration – Conflict of Interest and Declaration of Bidders' past Supply Chain Management Practices** to be provided and which does not indicate any conflict or past practises that renders the tender non-responsive based on the conditions contained thereon (applicable schedules below to be completed);
- f) A completed **Certificate of Independent Bid Determination** to be provided and which does not indicate any non-compliance with the requirements of the schedule (applicable schedule below to be completed);
- g) The tenderer (including any of its representatives, directors or members), has not been restricted in terms of abuse of the Supply Chain Management Policy,
- h) The tenderer's tax matters with SARS are in order, or the tenderer is a foreign supplier that is not required to be registered for tax compliance with SARS;
- i) The tenderer is not an advisor or consultant contracted with the CCT whose prior or current obligations creates any conflict of interest or unfair advantage;
- j) The tenderer is not a person, advisor, corporate entity or a director of such corporate entity, who is directly or indirectly involved or associated with the bid specification committee;

- k) A completed **Authorisation for the Deduction of Outstanding Amounts Owed to the CCT** to be provided and which does not indicate any details that renders the tender non-responsive based on the conditions contained thereon (applicable schedules below to be completed);
- l) The tenderer (including any of its representatives, directors or members), has not been found guilty of contravening the Competition Act 89 of 1998, as amended from time to time;
- m) The tenderer (including any of its representatives, directors or members), has not been found guilty on any other basis listed in the Supply Chain Management Policy.

2.2.1.1.3 Compulsory clarification meeting

Not Applicable

2.2.1.1.4 Minimum score for functionality

Not Applicable

2.2.1.1.7 Provision of samples

Not Applicable.

2.2.1.1.8 ADDITIONAL SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS FOR THIS TENDER WITH TENDER SUBMISSION

Only those tenderers that are compliant with the requirements below, will be declared responsive.

Tenderers will be deemed non-responsive if the below is not supplied with their tender submission:

- a) Tenderers must submit documentary proof of registration as an OEM approved motor dealer. **Documentary proof, in the name of the Tendering Entity, must be in the form of either:**
 - 1) A letter from the Original Equipment Manufacturer confirming that the tenderer is an approved dealer for all the vehicles offered on tender,

and/or
 - 2) A copy of the franchise agreement or dealer agreement with the Original Equipment Manufacturer,

and/or
 - 3) Documentary proof from the Provincial Government as a “motor dealer or manufacturer”.
- b) Confirmation that the fitment of the Automated Fuel System, Vehicle Monitoring System and Connection to Multi purpose interface (MPI) box will not affect the vehicle warranty.
- c) Proof of Certification/Accreditation by National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications for Manufacturer/importer/Builder must be provided in the name of the bodybuilder to be utilized by the successful supplier **except for items with Chassis Cab(Item 1,3,9,19,31).**

2.2.2 Cost of tendering

The CCT will not be liable for any costs incurred in the preparation and submission of a tender offer, including the costs of any testing necessary to demonstrate that aspects of the offer complies with requirements.

2.2.3 Check documents

The documents issued by the CCT for the purpose of a tender offer are listed in the index of this tender document.

Before submission of any tender, the tenderer should check the number of pages, and if any are found to be missing or duplicated, or the figures or writing is indistinct, or if the Price Schedule contains any obvious errors, the tenderer must apply to the CCT at once to have the same rectified.

2.2.4 Confidentiality and copyright of documents

The tenderer shall treat as strictly confidential all matters arising in connection with the tender. Use and copy the documents issued by the CCT only for the purpose of preparing and submitting a tender offer in response to the invitation.

2.2.5 Reference documents

The tenderer shall obtain, as necessary for submitting a tender offer, copies of the latest versions of standards, specifications, Conditions of Contract and other publications, which are not attached but which are incorporated into the tender document(s) by reference.

2.2.6 Acknowledge and comply with notices

The tenderer shall acknowledge receipt of notices to the tender documents, which the CCT may issue, and shall fully comply with all instructions issued in the said notices, and if necessary, apply for an extension of the closing time stated on the front page of the tender document, in order to take the notices into account. Notwithstanding any requests for confirmation of receipt of the said notices issued, the tenderer shall be deemed to have received such notices if the CCT can show proof of transmission thereof via electronic mail, facsimile, or registered post or other lawful means.

2.2.7 Clarification meeting

The tenderer shall attend, where required, a clarification meeting at which tenderers may familiarise themselves with aspects of the proposed work, services or supply and pose questions. Details of the meeting(s) are stated in the General Tender Information (i.e., in item T.1 above).

Tenderers should be represented at the site visit/clarification meeting by a duly authorised person who is suitably qualified and experienced to comprehend the implications of the work involved.

2.2.8 Seek clarification

The tenderer shall request clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the CCT at least one week before the closing time stated in the General Tender Information (i.e., in item T.1 above), where possible.

2.2.9 Pricing the tender offer

2.2.9.1 The tenderer shall comply with all pricing instructions as stated on the Price Schedule.

2.2.10 Alterations to documents

The tenderer shall not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the CCT in writing, or necessary to correct errors made by the tenderer. All signatories to the tender offer shall initial all such alterations.

2.2.11 Alternative tender offers

2.2.11.1 Unless otherwise stated in the Conditions of Tender, the tenderers may submit alternative tender offers only if a main tender offer, strictly in accordance with all the requirements of the tender documents, is also submitted.

If a tenderer wishes to submit an alternative tender offer, he/she/it shall do so as a separate offer on a complete set of tender documents. The alternative tender offer shall be submitted in a separate sealed envelope clearly marked "Alternative Tender" in order to distinguish it from the main tender offer.

Only the alternative of the highest ranked acceptable main tender offer (that is, submitted by the same tenderer) will be considered, and if appropriate, recommended for award.

Alternative tender offers of any but the highest ranked main tender offer will not be considered.

An alternative tender offer to the highest ranked acceptable main tender offer that is priced higher than the main tender offer may be recommended for award, provided that the ranking of the alternative tender offer is higher than the ranking of the next ranked acceptable main tender offer.

The CCT will not be bound to consider alternative tenders and shall have sole discretion in this regard.

In the event that the alternative is accepted, the tenderer warrants that the alternative offer complies in all respects with the CCT's standards and requirements as set out in the tender document.

2.2.11.2 Acceptance of an alternative tender offer by the CCT may be based only on the criteria stated in the Conditions of Tender or applicable criteria otherwise acceptable to the CCT.

2.2.12 Submitting a tender offer

2.2.12.1 The tenderer is required to submit one tender offer only on the original tender documents as issued by the CCT, either as a single tendering entity or as a member in a joint venture to provide the whole of the works, services or supply identified in the Conditions of Contract and described in the Specifications. Only those tenders submitted on the tender documents as issued by the CCT together with all Tender Returnable Documents duly completed and signed will be declared responsive.

2.2.12.2 The tenderer shall return the entire tender document to the CCT after completing it in its entirety, either electronically (if they were issued in electronic format) or by writing legibly in non-erasable ink.

2.2.12.3 The tenderer shall sign the original tender offer where required in terms of the Conditions of Tender. The tender shall be signed by a person duly authorised by the tenderer to do so. Tenders submitted by joint ventures of two or more firms shall be accompanied by the document of formation / founding document of the joint venture or any other document signed by all Parties, in which is defined precisely the conditions under which the joint venture will function, its period of duration, the persons authorised to represent and obligate it, the participation of the several firms forming the joint venture, and any other information necessary to permit a full appraisal of its functioning. Signatories for tenderers proposing to contract as joint ventures shall state which of the signatories is the lead partner.

2.2.12.4 Where a two-envelope system is required in terms of the Conditions of Tender, place and seal the returnable documents listed in the Conditions of Tender in an envelope marked "financial proposal" and place the remaining returnable documents in an envelope marked "technical proposal". Each envelope shall state on the outside the CCT's address and identification details stated in the General Tender Information (i.e., item T.1 above), as well as the tenderer's name and contact address.

2.2.12.5 The tenderer shall seal the original tender offer and copy packages together in an outer package that states on the outside only the CCT's address and identification details as stated in the General Tender Information. . If it is not possible to submit the original tender and the required copies (see 2.2.12.3) in a single envelope, then the tenderer must seal the original and each copy of the tender offer as separate packages marking the packages as "ORIGINAL" and "COPY" in addition to the aforementioned tender submission details.

2.2.12.6 The CCT shall not assume any responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the tender offer if the outer package is not sealed and marked as stated.

2.2.12.7 Tender offers submitted by facsimile or e-mail will be rejected by the CCT, unless stated otherwise in

the Conditions of Tender.

2.2.12.8 By signing the offer part of the Form of Offer (**Section 5, Part A hereto**) the tenderer warrants and agrees that all information provided in the tender submission is true and correct.

2.2.12.9 Tenderers shall properly deposit its bid in the designated tender box (as detailed on the front page of this tender document) on or before the closing date and before the closing time, in the relevant tender box at the Tender & Quotation Boxes Office situated on the 2nd floor, Concourse Level, Civic Centre, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town. If the tender submission is too large to fit in the allocated box, please enquire at the public counter for assistance.

2.2.12.10 The tenderer must record and reference all information submitted contained in other documents for example cover letters, brochures, catalogues, etc. in the Returnable Schedule titled **List of Other Documents Attached by Tenderer**.

2.2.13 Information and data to be completed in all respects

Tender offers, which do not provide all the data or information requested completely and in the form required, may be regarded by the CCT as non-responsive.

2.2.14 Closing time

2.2.14.1 The tenderer shall ensure that the CCT receives the tender offer, together with all applicable documents specified herein, at the address specified in the General Tender Information herein prior to the closing time stated on the front page of the tender document.

2.2.14.2 If the CCT extends the closing time stated on the front page of the tender document for any reason, the requirements of these Conditions of Tender apply equally to the extended deadline.

2.2.14.3 The CCT shall not consider tenders that are received after the closing date and time for such a tender (late tenders).

2.2.15 Tender offer validity and withdrawal of tenders

2.2.15.1 The tenderer shall warrant that the tender offer(s) remains valid, irrevocable and open for acceptance by the CCT at any time for a period of 120 days after the closing date stated on the front page of the tender document.

2.2.15.2 Notwithstanding the period stated in clause 2.2.15.1 above, bids shall remain valid for acceptance for a period of twelve (12) months after the expiry of the original validity period, unless the CCT is notified in writing of anything to the contrary by the bidder. The validity of bids may be further extended by a period of not more than six months subject to mutual agreement by the parties, administrative processes and upon approval by the City Manager, unless the required extension is as a result of an appeal process or court ruling.

In circumstances where the validity period of a tender has expired, and the tender has not been awarded, the tender process is considered "completed", despite there being no decision (award or cancellation) made. This anomaly does not fall under any of the listed grounds of cancellation and should be treated as a "non award". A "non award" is supported as a recommendation to the CCT's Bid Adjudication Committee ("BAC") for noting.

2.2.15.3 A tenderer may request in writing, after the closing date, that its tender offer be withdrawn. Such withdrawal will be permitted or refused at the sole discretion of the CCT after consideration of the reasons for the withdrawal, which shall be fully set out by the tenderer in such written request for withdrawal. Should the tender offer be withdrawn in contravention hereof, the tenderer agrees that:

- a) it shall be liable to the CCT for any additional expense incurred or losses suffered by the CCT in having either to accept another tender or, if new tenders have to be invited, the additional expenses incurred or losses suffered by the invitation of new tenders and the subsequent acceptance of any other tender;

- b) the CCT shall also have the right to recover such additional expenses or losses by set-off against monies which may be due or become due to the tenderer under this or any other tender or contract or against any guarantee or deposit that may have been furnished by the tenderer or on its behalf for the due fulfilment of this or any other tender or contract. Pending the ascertainment of the amount of such additional expenses or losses, the CCT shall be entitled to retain such monies, guarantee or deposit as security for any such expenses or loss, without prejudice to the CCT's other rights and/or remedies available to it in accordance with any applicable laws.

2.2.16 Clarification of tender offer, or additional information, after submission

Tenderer's shall promptly provide clarification of its tender offer, or additional information, in response to a written request to do so from the CCT during the evaluation of tender offers within the time period stated in such request. No change in the competitive position of tenderers or substance of the tender offer is sought, offered, or permitted.

Note: This clause does not preclude the negotiation of the final terms of the contract with a preferred tenderer following a competitive selection process, should the CCT elect to do so.

Failure, or refusal, to provide such clarification or additional information within the time for submission stated in the CCT's written request may render the tender non-responsive.

2.2.17 Provide other material

2.2.17.1 Tenderer's shall promptly provide, upon request by the CCT, any other material that has a bearing on the tender offer, the tenderer's commercial position (including joint venture agreements), preferencing arrangements, or samples of materials, considered necessary by the CCT for the purpose of the evaluation of the tender. Should the tenderer not provide the material, or a satisfactory reason as to why it cannot be provided, by the time for submission stated in the CCT's request, the CCT may regard the tender offer as non-responsive.

2.2.17.2 The tenderer shall provide, on written request by the CCT, where the transaction value inclusive of VAT **exceeds R 10 million**:

- a) audited annual financial statement for the past 3 years, or for the period since establishment if established during the past 3 years, if required by law to prepare annual financial statements for auditing;
- b) a certificate signed by the tenderer certifying that the tenderer has no undisputed commitments for municipal services towards a municipality or other service provider in respect of which payment is overdue for more than 30 days;
- c) particulars of any contracts awarded to the tenderer by an organ of state during the past five years, including particulars of any material non-compliance or dispute concerning the execution of such contract;
- d) a statement indicating whether any portion of the goods or services are expected to be sourced from outside the Republic, and, if so, what portion and whether any portion of payment from the municipality or municipal entity is expected to be transferred out of the Republic.

Each entity to a Consortium/Joint Venture bid shall submit separate certificates/statements in the above regard.

2.2.17.3 Tenderers shall be required to undertake to fully cooperate with the CCT's external service provider appointed to perform a due diligence review and risk assessment upon receipt of such written instruction from the CCT.

2.2.18 Samples, Inspections, tests and analysis

Tenderers shall provide access during working hours to premises for inspections, tests and analysis as provided for in the Conditions of Tender or Specifications.

If the Specifications requires the tenderer to provide samples, these shall be provided strictly in accordance with the instructions set out in the Specification.

If such samples are not submitted as required in the bid documents or within any further time stipulated by the CCT in writing, then the bid concerned may be declared non-responsive.

The samples provided by all successful bidders will be retained by the CCT for the duration of any subsequent contract. Bidders are to note that samples are requested for testing purposes therefore samples submitted to the CCT may not in all instances be returned in the same state of supply and in other instances may not be returned at all. Unsuccessful bidders will be advised by the Project Manager or dedicated CCT Official to collect their samples, save in the aforementioned instances where the samples would not be returned.

2.2.19 Certificates

The tenderer must provide the CCT with all certificates as stated below:

2.2.19.1. Preference Points for Specific Goals

In order to qualify for preference points for HDI and/or Specific Goals, it is the responsibility of the tenderer to submit documentary proof (Company registration certification, Central Supplier Database report, BBBEE certificate, Proof of Disability, Financial Statements, commissioned sworn affidavits, etc.) in support of tenderer claims for such preference for that specific goal.

Tenderers are further referred to the content of the Preference Schedule for the full terms and conditions applicable to the awarding of preference points.

2.2.19.2 Evidence of tax compliance

Tenderers shall be registered with the South African Revenue Service (SARS) and their tax affairs must be in order and they must be tax compliant subject to the requirements of clause 2.2.1.1.2.h. In this regard, it is the responsibility of the Tenderer to submit evidence in the form of a valid Tax Compliance Status PIN issued by SARS to the CCT at the Supplier Management Unit located within the Supplier Management / Registration Office, 2nd Floor (Concourse Level), Civic Centre, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town (Tel 021 400 9242/3/4/5), or included with this tender. The tenderer must record its Tax Compliance Status PIN number on the **Details of Tenderer** pages of the tender submission.

Each party to a Consortium/Joint Venture shall submit a separate Tax Compliance Status Pin.

Before making an award the CCT must verify the bidder's tax compliance status. Where the recommended bidder is not tax compliant, the bidder should be notified of the non-compliant status and be requested to submit to the CCT, within 7 working days, written proof from SARS that they have made arrangement to meet their outstanding tax obligations. The proof of tax compliance submitted by the bidder must be verified by the CCT via CSD or e-Filing. The CCT should reject a bid submitted by the bidder if such bidder fails to provide proof of tax compliance within the timeframe stated herein.

Only foreign suppliers who have answered "NO" to all the questions contained in the Questionnaire to Bidding Foreign Suppliers section on the **Details of Tenderer** pages of the tender submission, are not required to register for a tax compliance status with SARS.

2.2.20 Compliance with Occupational Health and Safety Act, 85 of 1993

Tenderers are to note the requirements of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 85 of 1993. The Tenderer shall be deemed to have read and fully understood the requirements of the above Act and Regulations and to have allowed for all costs in compliance therewith.

In this regard the Tenderer shall submit **upon written request to do so by the CCT**, a Health and Safety Plan in sufficient detail to demonstrate the necessary competencies and resources to deliver the goods or services all in accordance with the Act, Regulations and Health and Safety Specification.

2.2.21 Claims arising from submission of tender

By responding to the tender herein, the tenderer warrants that it has:

- a) Inspected the Specifications and read and fully understood the Conditions of Contract.
- b) Read and fully understood the whole text of the Specifications and Price Schedule and thoroughly acquainted himself with the nature of the goods or services proposed and generally of all matters which may influence the Contract.
- c) visited the site(s) where delivery of the proposed goods will take place, carefully examined existing conditions, the means of access to the site(s), the conditions under which the delivery is to be made, and acquainted himself with any limitations or restrictions that may be imposed by the Municipal or other Authorities in regard to access and transport of materials, plant and equipment to and from the site(s) and made the necessary provisions for any additional costs involved thereby.
- d) requested the CCT to clarify the actual requirements of anything in the Specifications and Price Schedule, the exact meaning or interpretation of which is not clearly intelligible to the Tenderer.
- e) Received any notices to the tender documents which have been issued in accordance with the CCT's Supply Chain Management Policy.

The CCT will therefore not be liable for the payment of any extra costs or claims arising from the submission of the tender.

2.2.22 Collection and issuing of tender documents

The CCT will only issue tender documents through its Tender Distribution Office and/or the official CCT tender portal. Bidders who obtain documents through any means other than described herein, will not be known to the CCT and may thus not receive tender notices and addendums. Tenderers are not allowed to distribute tender documents to other potential bidders.

It is the responsibility of bidders who obtain documents through any means other than described herein, to notify the CCT tender representative thereof that they are participating in the tender. The CCT accepts no liability for any tender notices or addendums not reaching any bidders, who obtained documents through any means other than described herein or who provided incorrect contact details to the CCT.

2.3 The CCT's undertakings

2.3.1 Respond to requests from the tenderer

2.3.1.1 Unless otherwise stated in the Conditions of Tender, the CCT shall respond to a request for clarification received up to one week (where possible) before the tender closing time stated on the front page of the tender document.

2.3.1.2 The CCT's duly authorised representative for the purpose of this tender is stated on the General Tender Information page above.

2.3.2 Issue Notices

If necessary, the CCT may issue addenda in writing that may amend or amplify the tender documents to each tenderer during the period from the date the tender documents are available until one week before the tender closing time stated in the Tender Data. The CCT reserves its rights to issue addenda less than one week before the tender closing time in exceptional circumstances. If, as a result a tenderer applies for an extension to the closing time stated on the front page of the tender document, the CCT may grant such extension and, shall then notify all tenderers who drew documents.

Notwithstanding any requests for confirmation of receipt of notices issued, the tenderer shall be deemed to have received such notices if the CCT can show proof of transmission thereof via electronic mail, facsimile or registered post.

2.3.3 Opening of tender submissions

2.3.3.1 Unless the two-envelope system is to be followed, CCT shall open tender submissions in the presence of tenderers' agents who choose to attend at the time and place stated in the Conditions of Tender.

Tenders will be opened immediately after the closing time for receipt of tenders as stated on the front page of the tender document, or as stated in any Notice extending the closing date and at the closing venue as stated in the General Tender Information.

2.3.3.2 Announce at the meeting held immediately after the opening of tender submissions, at the closing venue as stated in the General Tender Information, the name of each tenderer whose tender offer is opened and, where possible, the prices indicated.

2.3.3.3 Make available a record of the details announced at the tender opening meeting on the CCT's website (<http://www.capetown.gov.za/en/SupplyChainManagement/Pages/default.aspx>.)

2.3.4 two-envelope system

2.3.4.1 Where stated in the Conditions of Tender that a two-envelope system is to be followed, the CCT shall open only the technical proposal of tenders in the presence of tenderers' agents who choose to attend at the time and place stated in the Conditions of Tender and announce the name of each tenderer whose technical proposal is opened.

2.3.4.2 The CCT shall evaluate the quality of the technical proposals offered by tenderers, then advise tenderers who have submitted responsive technical proposals of the time and place when the financial proposals will be opened. The CCT shall open only the financial proposals of tenderers, who have submitted responsive technical proposals in accordance with the requirements as stated in the Conditions of Tender, and announce the total price and any preference claimed. Return unopened financial proposals to tenderers whose technical proposals were non responsive.

2.3.5 Non-disclosure

The CCT shall not disclose to tenderers, or to any other person not officially concerned with such processes, information relating to the evaluation and comparison of tender offers and recommendations for the award of a contract, until after the award of the contract to the successful tenderer.

2.3.6 Grounds for rejection and disqualification

The CCT shall determine whether there has been any effort by a tenderer to influence the processing of tender offers and instantly disqualify a tenderer (and his tender offer) if it is established that he engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices.

2.3.7 Test for responsiveness

2.3.7.1 Appoint a Bid Evaluation Committee and determine after opening whether each tender offer properly received:

- a) complies with the requirements of these Conditions of Tender,
- b) has been properly and fully completed and signed, and
- c) is responsive to the other requirements of the tender documents.

2.3.7.2 A responsive tender is one that conforms to all the terms, conditions, and specifications of the tender documents without material deviation or qualification. A material deviation or qualification is one which, in the CCT's opinion, would:

- a) Detrimentially affect the scope, quality, or performance of the goods, services or supply identified in the Specifications,
- b) Significantly change the CCT's or the tenderer's risks and responsibilities under the contract,
- or

- c) affect the competitive position of other tenderers presenting responsive tenders, if it were to be rectified.

Reject a non-responsive tender offer, and not allow it to be subsequently made responsive by correction or withdrawal of any material deviation or qualification.

The CCT reserves the right to accept a tender offer which does not, in the CCT's opinion, materially and/or substantially deviate from the terms, conditions, and specifications of the tender documents.

2.3.8 Arithmetical errors, omissions and discrepancies

2.3.8.1 Check the responsive tenders for:

- a) The gross misplacement of the decimal point in any unit rate;
- b) Omissions made in completing the Price Schedule; or
- c) Arithmetic errors in:
 - i) line item totals resulting from the product of a unit rate and a quantity in the Price Schedule; or
 - ii) The summation of the prices; or
 - iii) Calculation of individual rates.

2.3.8.2 The CCT must correct the arithmetical errors in the following manner:

- a) Where there is a discrepancy between the amounts in words and amounts in figures, the amount in words shall govern.
- b) If pricing schedules apply and there is an error in the line item total resulting from the product of the unit rate and the quantity, the line item total shall govern and the rate shall be corrected. Where there is an obviously gross misplacement of the decimal point in the unit rate, the line item total as tendered shall govern, and the unit rate shall be corrected.
- c) Where there is an error in the total of the prices either as a result of other corrections required by this checking process or in the tenderer's addition of prices, the total of the prices shall govern and the tenderer will be asked to revise selected item prices (and their rates if Price Schedules apply) to achieve the tendered total of the prices.

Consider the rejection of a tender offer if the tenderer does not correct or accept the correction of the arithmetical error in the manner described above.

2.3.8.3 In the event of tendered rates or lump sums being declared by the CCT to be unacceptable to it because they are not priced, either excessively low or high, or not in proper balance with other rates or lump sums, the tenderer may be required to produce evidence and advance arguments in support of the tendered rates or lump sums objected to. If, after submission of such evidence and any further evidence requested, the CCT is still not satisfied with the tendered rates or lump sums objected to, it may request the tenderer to amend these rates and lump sums along the lines indicated by it.

The tenderer will then have the option to alter and/or amend the rates and lump sums objected to and such other related amounts as are agreed on by the CCT, but this shall be done without altering the tender offer in accordance with this clause.

Should the tenderer fail to amend his tender in a manner acceptable to and within the time stated by the CCT, the CCT may declare the tender as non-responsive.

2.3.9 Clarification of a tender offer

The CCT may, after the closing date, request additional information or clarification from tenderers, in writing on any matter affecting the evaluation of the tender offer or that could give rise to ambiguity in a contract arising from the tender offer, which written request and related response shall not change or affect their competitive position or the substance of their offer. Such request may only be made in writing by the Director: Supply Chain Management using any means as appropriate.

2.3.10 Evaluation of tender offers

2.3.10.1 General

2.3.10.1.1 The CCT may reduce each responsive tender offer to a comparative price and evaluate them using the tender evaluation methods and associated evaluation criteria and weightings that are specified in the Conditions of Tender.

2.3.10.1.2 For evaluation purposes only, the effects of the relevant contract price adjustment methods will be considered in the determination of comparative prices as follows:

- a) If the selected method is based on bidders supplying rates or percentages for outer years, comparative prices would be determined over the entire contract period based on such rates or percentages.
- b) If the selected method is based on a formula, indices, coefficients, etc. that is the same for all bidders during the contract period, comparative prices would be the prices as tendered for year one.
- c) If the selected method is based on a formula, indices, coefficients, etc. that varies between bidders, comparative prices would be determined over the entire contract period based on published indices relevant during the 12 months prior to the closing date of tenders.
- d) If the selected method includes an imported content requiring rate of exchange variation, comparative prices would be determined based on the exchange rates tendered for the prices as tendered for year one. The rand equivalent of the applicable currency 14 days prior to the closing date of tender will be used (the CCT will check all quoted rates against those supplied by its own bank).
- e) If the selected method is based on suppliers' price lists, comparative prices would be the prices as tendered for year one.
- f) If the selected method is based on suppliers' price lists and / or rate of exchange, comparative prices would be determined as tendered for year one whilst taking into account the tendered percentage subject to rate of exchange (see sub clause (d) for details on the calculation of the rate of exchange).

2.3.10.1.3 Where the scoring of functionality forms part of a bid process, each member of the Bid Evaluation Committee must individually score functionality. The individual scores must then be interrogated and calibrated if required where there are significant discrepancies. The individual scores must then be added together and averaged to determine the final score.

2.3.10.2 Decimal places

Score financial offers, preferences and functionality, as relevant, to two decimal places.

2.3.10.3 Scoring of tenders (price and preference)

2.3.10.3.1 Points for price will be allocated in accordance with the formula set out in this clause based on the tender sum / amount as set out in the **Price Schedule (Section 4)**.

- **Based on the sum of the prices/rates in relation to the estimated quantities**

2.3.10.3.2 Points for preference will be allocated in accordance with the provisions of **Preference Schedule** and the table in this clause.

2.3.10.3.3 The terms and conditions of **Preference Schedule** as it relates to preference shall apply in all respects to the tender evaluation process and any subsequent contract.

2.3.10.3.4 Applicable formula:

The 90/10 price/preference points system will be applied to the evaluation of responsive tenders above a Rand value of R50'000'000 (all applicable taxes included), whereby the order(s) will be placed with the tenderer(s)

scoring the highest total number of adjudication points.
Price shall be scored as follows:

$$P_s = 90 \times \left(1 - \frac{(P_t - P_{min})}{P_{min}}\right)$$

Where: P_s is the number of points scored for price;
 P_t is the price of the tender under consideration;
 P_{min} is the price of the lowest responsive tender.

Preference points shall be based on the Specific Goal as per below:

Table B2: Awards above R50 mil (VAT Inclusive)

#	Specific goals allocated points	Preference Points (90/10)
	<i>Reconstruction and Development Programme (RDP) as published in Government Gazette</i>	
1	Promotion of Micro and Small Enterprises <i>Micro with a turnover up to R20million and Small with a turnover up to R80 million as per National Small Enterprise Act, 1996 (Act No.102 of 1996)</i> <i>SME partnership, sub-contracting, joint venture or consortiums</i>	4
2	Enterprise Supplier Development and Socio Economic Development <i>> 15% of total expenditure = 3 points</i> <i>> 10% up to 15% of total expenditure = 2 points</i> <i>>= 5% up to 10% of total expenditure = 1 points</i> <i>< 5% of total expenditure = 0 points</i>	3
3	Skills Development OR Employee Share Scheme Skills Development <i>> 5% of total profit = 3 points</i> <i>> 3% up to 5% of total profit = 2 points</i> <i>>= 1% up to 3% of total profit = 1 points</i> <i>< 1% of total profit = 0 points</i> OR Employee Share Scheme <i>> 15% employee ownership = 3 points</i> <i>> 10% up to 15% employee ownership = 2 point</i> <i>>= 5% up to 10% employee ownership = 1 point</i> <i>< 5% employee ownership = 0 point</i>	3
	Total points	10

**Ownership: main tendering entity*

2.3.10.5 Risk Analysis

Notwithstanding compliance with regard to any requirements of the tender, the CCT will perform a risk analysis in respect of the following:

- a) reasonableness of the financial offer
- b) reasonableness of unit rates and prices
- c) the tenderer's ability to fulfil its obligations in terms of the tender document, that is, that the tenderer can demonstrate that he/she possesses the necessary professional and technical qualifications, professional and technical competence, financial resources, equipment and other physical facilities, managerial capability, reliability, capacity, experience, reputation, personnel to perform the contract, etc.; the CCT reserves the right to consider a tenderer's existing contracts with the CCT in this regard
- d) any other matter relating to the submitted bid, the tendering entity, matters of compliance, verification of submitted information and documents, etc.

The conclusions drawn from this risk analysis will be used by the CCT in determining the acceptability of the tender offer.

No tenderer will be recommended for an award unless the tenderer has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the CCT that he/she has the resources and skills required.

2.3.11 Negotiations with preferred tenderers

The CCT may negotiate the final terms of a contract with tenderers identified through a competitive tendering process as preferred tenderers provided that such negotiation:

- a) Does not allow any preferred tenderer a second or unfair opportunity;
- b) Is not to the detriment of any other tenderer; and
- c) Does not lead to a higher price than the tender as submitted.

If negotiations fail to result in acceptable contract terms, the City Manager (or his delegated authority) may terminate the negotiations and cancel the tender, or invite the next ranked tenderer for negotiations. The original preferred tenderer should be informed of the reasons for termination of the negotiations. If the decision is to invite the next highest ranked tenderer for negotiations, the failed earlier negotiations may not be reopened by the CCT.

Minutes of any such negotiations shall be kept for record purposes.

The provisions of this clause will be equally applicable to any invitation to negotiate with any other tenderers.

In terms of the CCT's SCM Policy, tenders must be cancelled in the event that negotiations fail to achieve a market related price with any of the three highest scoring tenderers.

2.3.12 Acceptance of tender offer

Notwithstanding any other provisions contained in the tender document, the CCT reserves the right to:

- 2.3.12.1** Accept a tender offer(s) which does not, in the CCT's opinion, materially and/or substantially deviate from the terms, conditions, and specifications of the tender document.
- 2.3.12.2** Accept the whole tender or part of a tender or any item or part of any item or items from multiple manufacturers, or to accept more than one tender (in the event of a number of items being offered), and the CCT is not obliged to accept the lowest or any tender.
- 2.3.12.3** Accept the tender offer(s), if in the opinion of the CCT, it does not present any material risk and only if the tenderer(s):

- a) is not under restrictions, has any principals who are under restrictions, or is not currently a supplier to whom notice has been served for abuse of the supply chain management system, preventing participation in the CCT's procurement,
- b) can, as necessary and in relation to the proposed contract, demonstrate that he or she possesses the professional and technical qualifications, professional and technical competence, financial resources, equipment and other physical facilities, managerial capability, reliability, experience and reputation, expertise and the personnel, to perform the contract,
- c) has the legal capacity to enter into the contract,
- d) is not insolvent, in receivership, under Business Rescue as provided for in chapter 6 of the Companies Act, 2008, bankrupt or being wound up, has his affairs administered by a court or a judicial officer, has suspended his business activities, or is subject to legal proceedings in respect of any of the foregoing, complies with the legal requirements, if any, stated in the tender data, and
- e) is able, in the opinion of the CCT, to perform the contract free of conflicts of interest.

If an award cannot be made in terms of anything contained herein, the CCT reserves the right to consider the next ranked tenderer(s).

2.3.12.4 The CCT reserves the right not to make an award, or revoke an award already made, where the implementation of the contract may result in reputational risk or harm to the CCT as a result of (inter alia):

- a) reports of poor governance or unethical behaviour, or both;
- b) association with known notorious individuals and family of notorious individuals;
- c) poor performance issues, known to the CCT;
- d) negative media reports, including negative social media reports;
- e) adverse assurance (e.g. due diligence) report outcomes; and
- f) circumstances where the relevant vendor has employed, or is directed by, anyone who was previously employed in the service of the state (as defined in clause 1.53 of the SCM Policy), where the person is or was negatively implicated in any SCM irregularity.

2.3.12.5 The CCT reserves the right to nominate an Standby Bidder at the time when an award is made and in the event that a contract is terminated during the execution thereof, the CCT may consider the award of the contract, or non-award, to the Standby Bidder in terms of the procedures included its SCM Policy.

2.3.13 Prepare contract documents

2.3.13.1 If necessary, revise documents that shall form part of the contract and that were issued by the CCT as part of the tender documents to take account of:

- a) Notices issued during the tender period,
- b) Inclusion of some of the returnable documents, and
- c) Other revisions agreed between the CCT and the successful tenderer.

2.3.13.2 Complete the schedule of deviations attached to the form of offer and acceptance, if any.

2.3.14 Notice to successful and unsuccessful tenderers

2.3.14.1 Before accepting the tender of the successful tenderer the CCT shall notify the successful tenderer in writing of the decision of the CCT's Bid Adjudication Committee to award the tender to the successful tenderer. No rights shall accrue to the successful tenderer in terms of this notice

2.3.14.2 The CCT shall, at the same time as notifying the successful tenderer of the Bid Adjudication Committee's decision to award the tender to the successful tenderer, also give written notice to the

other tenderers informing them that they have been unsuccessful.

2.3.15 Provide written reasons for actions taken

Provide upon request written reasons to tenderers for any action that is taken in applying these Conditions of Tender, but withhold information which is not in the public interest to be divulged, which is considered to prejudice the legitimate commercial interests of tenderers or might prejudice fair competition between tenderers.

TENDER DOCUMENT GOODS AND SERVICES		 CITY OF CAPE TOWN ISIXEKO SASEKAPA STAD KAAPSTAD	
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT			
SCM - 542	Approved by Branch Manager: February 2024	Version: 10	Page 23 of 80

TENDER NO: DP9343/2025/26**TENDER DESCRIPTION: THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF VARIOUS TRUCKS****CONTRACT PERIOD: THIRTY SIX(36) MONTHS FROM THE COMMENCEMENT DATE OF THE CONTRACT**

THE CONTRACT

THE CITY OF CAPE TOWN	
A metropolitan municipality, established in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 117 of 1998 read with the Province of the Western Cape: Provincial Gazette 5588 dated 22 September 2000, as amended ("the Purchaser") herein represented by	
AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE	

AND

SUPPLIER	
NAME of Company/Close Corporation or Partnership / Joint Venture/ Consortium or Sole Proprietor /Individual (The "Supplier" / "tenderer")	
TRADING AS (if different from above)	
REGISTRATION NUMBER	
PHYSICAL ADDRESS / CHOSEN DOMICILIUM CITANI ET EXECTUANDI OF THE SUPPLIER	
AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE	
CAPACITY OF AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE	

(HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO AS "THE PARTIES" AND INDIVIDUALLY A "PARTY")

NATURE OF TENDER OFFER (please indicate below)	
Main Offer (see clause 2.2.11.1)	
Alternative Offer (see clause 2.2.11.1)	

C.1 DETAILS OF TENDERER/SUPPLIER

1.1 Type of Entity (Please tick one box)

☐ Individual / Sole Proprietor ☐ Partnership or Joint Venture or Consortium	☐ Close Corporation ☐ Company ☐ Trust ☐ Other:
--	---

1.2 Required Details (Please provide applicable details in full):

Name of Company / Close Corporation or Partnership / Joint Venture / Consortium or Individual /Sole Proprietor	
Trading as (if different from above)	
Company / Close Corporation registration number (if applicable)	
Postal address	Postal Code _____
Physical address (Chosen Domicilium Citandi Et Executandi)	Postal Code _____
Contact details of the person duly authorised to represent the tenderer	Name: Mr/Ms _____ (Name & Surname) Telephone : (____) _____ Fax : (____) _____ Cellular Telephone: _____ E-mail address: _____
Income tax number	
VAT registration number	
SARS Tax Compliance Status PIN	
CCT Supplier Database Registration Number (See Conditions of Tender)	
National Treasury Central Supplier Database registration number (See Conditions of Tender)	
Is tenderer the accredited representative in South Africa for the Goods / Services / Works offered?	☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, enclose proof
Is tenderer a foreign based supplier for the Goods / Services / Works offered?	☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, answer the Questionnaire to Bidding Foreign Suppliers (below)
Questionnaire to Bidding Foreign Suppliers	a) Is the tenderer a resident of the Republic of South Africa or an entity registered in South Africa? ☐ Yes ☐ No
	b) Does the tenderer have a permanent establishment in the Republic of South Africa? ☐ Yes ☐ No
	c) Does the tenderer have any source of income in the Republic of South Africa? ☐ Yes ☐ No
	d) Is the tenderer liable in the Republic of South Africa for any form of taxation? ☐ Yes ☐ No
Other Required registration numbers	

C.2 FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

DP9343/2025/26 [THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF VARIOUS TRUCKS]

C.2.1 Offer (To Be Completed by the Tenderer as Part of Tender Submission)

The tenderer, identified in the offer signature table below,

HEREBY AGREES THAT by signing the *Form of Offer and Acceptance*, the tenderer:

- 1. confirms that it has examined the documents listed in the Index (including Schedules and Annexures) and has accepted all the Conditions of Tender;
- 2. confirms that it has received and incorporated any and all notices issued to tenderers issued by the CCT;
- 3. confirms that it has satisfied itself as to the correctness and validity of the tender offer; that the price(s) and rate(s) offered cover all the goods and/or services specified in the tender documents; that the price(s) and rate(s) cover all its obligations and accepts that any mistakes regarding price(s), rate(s) and calculations will be at its own risk;
- 4. offers to supply all or any of the goods and/or render all or any of the services described in the tender document to the CCT in accordance with the:
 - 4.1 terms and conditions stipulated in this tender document;
 - 4.2 specifications stipulated in this tender document; and
 - 4.3 at the prices as set out in the **Price Schedule**.
- 5. accepts full responsibility for the proper execution and fulfilment of all obligations and conditions devolving on it in terms of the Contract.

SIGNED AT _____ (PLACE) ON THE _____ (DAY) OF _____ (MONTH AND YEAR)

For and on behalf of the Supplier
(Duly Authorised)
Name and Surname:

Witness 1 Signature
Name and Surname:

Witness 2 Signature
Name and Surname:

INITIALS OF CCT OFFICIALS		
1	2	3

FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE (continued)

DP9343/2025/26[THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF VARIOUS TRUCKS]

C.2.2 Acceptance (To Be Completed by the CCT)

By signing this part of this *Form of Offer and Acceptance*, the CCT accepts the tenderer's (if awarded the Supplier's) offer. In consideration thereof, the CCT shall pay the Supplier the amount due in accordance with the conditions of contract. Acceptance of the Supplier's offer shall form an agreement between the CCT and the Supplier upon the terms and conditions contained in this document.

The terms of the agreement are contained in the Contract (as defined) including drawings and documents or parts thereof, which may be incorporated by reference.

Deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and any addenda thereto as listed in the *Tender Returnable Documents* as well as any changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the CCT during this process of offer and acceptance, are contained in the *Schedule of Deviations* attached to and forming part of this *Form of Offer and Acceptance*. No amendments to or deviations from said documents are valid unless contained in the *Schedule of Deviations*.

The Supplier shall within 2 (two) weeks after receiving a complete, copy of the Contract, including the *Schedule of Deviations* (if any), contact the CCT to arrange the delivery of any securities, bonds, guarantees, proof of insurance and any other documents to be provided in terms the *Special Conditions of Contract*. Failure to fulfil any of these obligations in accordance with those terms shall constitute a repudiation / breach of the agreement.

Unless indicated otherwise in the Deviation schedule, this agreement comes into effect on the Commencement Date, being the date upon which the Supplier confirms receipt from the CCT of 1 (one) complete, signed copy of the Contract, including amendments or deviations contained in the Schedule of Deviations (if any).

For and on behalf of the City of Cape Town
(Duly Authorised)
Name and Surname:

Witness 1 Signature
Name and Surname:

Witness 2 Signature
Name and Surname:

FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE (continued)

DP9343/2025/26[THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF VARIOUS TRUCKS]

C.2.3 Schedule of Deviations (To be Completed by the CCT upon Acceptance)

Notes:

1. The extent of deviations from the tender documents issued by the CCT before the tender closing date, is limited to those permitted in terms of the conditions of tender.
2. A tenderer's covering letter shall not be included in the final Contract document. Should any matter in such letter, which constitutes a deviation as aforesaid, become the subject of agreements reached during the process of offer and acceptance, the outcome of such agreement shall be recorded here.
3. Any other matter arising from the process of offer and acceptance either as a confirmation, clarification or change to the tender documents and which it is agreed by the Parties to become an obligation of the Contract, shall be recorded here.
4. Any change or addition to the tender documents arising from the above agreements and recorded here, shall form part of the Contract.

1 Subject

.

Details

..

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

2 Subject

.

Details

..

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

3 Subject

.

Details

..

.....

	
.	
	
.	
	
.	
4 Subject	
.	
Details	
.	
	
.	
	
.	
	
.	

By the duly authorised representatives signing this agreement, the CCT and the tenderer agree to and accept the foregoing schedule of deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to this tender document and addenda thereto as listed in the *Tender Returnable Documents*, as well as any confirmation, clarification or changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the CCT during this process of offer and acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the tender documents and the Commencement Date, shall have any meaning or effect between the Parties arising from the agreement.

FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE (continued)

DP9343/2025/26 [THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF VARIOUS TRUCKS]

C.2.4 Confirmation of Receipt (To be Completed by Supplier upon Acceptance)

The Supplier identified in the offer part of the Contract hereby confirms receipt from the CCT of 1 (one) complete, signed copy of the Contract, including the *Schedule of Deviations* (if any) on:

The..... (Day)

Of..... (Month)

20..... (year)

At..... (Place)

For the Supplier: Signature(s)

Name(s)

Capacity

Signature and name of witness:

Signature Name

Signed at..... on the..... day of.....20

Witness

for and on behalf of
CCT

ONLY TO BE
COMPLETED AT
ACCEPTANCE STAGE

C.4 PRICE SCHEDULE

Pricing Instructions:

- 5.1 State the rates and prices in Rand unless instructed otherwise in the Conditions of Tender.
- 5.2 Include in the rates, prices, and the tendered total of the prices (if any) all duties, taxes (except Value Added Tax (VAT), and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, such duties, taxes and levies being those applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the General Tender Information.
- 5.3 All prices tendered must include all expenses, disbursements and costs (e.g. transport, accommodation etc.) that may be required for the execution of the tenderer's obligations in terms of the Contract, and shall cover the cost of all general risks, liabilities and obligations set forth or implied in the Contract as well as overhead charges and profit (in the event that the tender is successful). All prices tendered will be final and binding.
- 5.4 All prices shall be tendered in accordance with the units specified in this schedule.
- 5.5 Where a value is given in the Quantity column, a Rate and Price (the product of the Quantity and Rate) is required to be inserted in the relevant columns.
- 5.6 The successful tenderer is required to perform all tasks listed against each item. The tenderer must therefore tender prices/rates on all items as per the section in the Price Schedule. **An item against which no rate is/are entered, or if anything other than a rate or a nil rate (for example, a zero, a dash or the word "included" or abbreviations thereof) is entered against an item, it will also be regarded as a nil rate having been entered against that item, i.e. that there is no charge for that item. The Tenderer may be requested to clarify nil rates, or items regarded as having nil rates; and the CCT may also perform a risk analysis with regard to the reasonableness of such rates.**
- 5.7 Provide fixed rates and prices for the duration of the contract that are not subject to adjustment except as otherwise provided for in clause 17 of the Conditions of Contract and as amplified in the Special Conditions of Contract.
- 5.8 Tenderers must price for all line item(s) tendering for in full as reflected in the pricing schedule in order for the bid to be considered responsive. The City of Cape Town reserves the right to procure any quantity of any main items and sub items listed in the pricing schedule, as and when required or separately where a vehicle has already been procured.
- 5.9 Where an item is supplied as a factory-fitted component and is provided at no cost, tenderers shall clearly indicate this in the pricing schedule. No additional costs will be allowed or considered for such items.
- 5.10 All costs related to licensing, registration, number plates and any other associated charges must be fully included as a once-off amount in the tender price (main item). No periodic, recurring or separate costs will be considered.
- 5.11 Although it is anticipated that predominantly white vehicles will be required, tenderers are advised that vehicles of any colour may be requested. Tenderers may not submit different prices based on vehicle colour. A single uniform price, irrespective of colour, must be submitted, and this requirement shall apply equally to all body accessories

INITIALS OF CCT OFFICIALS		
1	2	3

ITEM NO. 1				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
1.1	2 TON CREW CAB CHASSIS (Auto)	R		
Sub-items	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
1.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
1.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
1.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
1.5	Half length 4LED light bar	R		
1.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
1.7	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification.	R		
1.8	Engine protection system	R		
1.9	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
1.10	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
1.11	Branding - Metro Police	R		
1.12	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
1.13	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
1.14	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
1.15	Branding - Leap	R		
1.16	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
1.17	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
1.18	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 2				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
2.1	2 TON CREW CAB PLATFORM TRUCK (Auto)	R		
Sub-items	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
2.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
2.3	Full length LED light bar	R		
2.4	Half-length LED light bar	R		
2.5	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
2.6	Rear tow hitch 2 level	R		
2.7	Automatic, spring loaded trailer coupling Jost 40mm or equivalent, with standard 7 pin trailer plug	R		
2.8	Rear step bumper arrangement (Plus 50mm ball pin tow hitch and 7 pin trailer plug)	R		
2.9	Rear mounted electric/hydraulic tail lift	R		
2.10	Full length aluminium canopy	R		
2.11	Half-length aluminium canopy	R		
2.12	3/4 length aluminium canopy	R		
2.13	Loadbody extension sides	R		
2.14	½ Length steel canopy for Water Department.	R		
2.15	Full Length steel canopy for Water Department.	R		
2.16	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
2.17	Engine protection system	R		
2.18	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
2.19	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
2.20	Branding - Metro Police	R		
2.20	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
2.21	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
2.22	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
2.23	Branding - Leap	R		
2.24	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
2.25	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
2.26	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 3				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
3.1	3 TON CHASSIS CAB (Auto)	R		
SUB-ITEMS				
Sub-items	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
3.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
3.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
3.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
3.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
3.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
3.7	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
3.8	Engine protection system	R		
3.9	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
3.10	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
3.11	Branding - Metro Police	R		
3.12	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
3.13	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
3.14	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
3.15	Branding - Leap	R		
3.16	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
3.17	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
3.18	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 4				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
4.1	3 TON TIP TRUCK (Auto)	R		
Sub-items	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
4.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
4.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
4.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
4.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
4.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
4.7	Rear tow hitch 2 level	R		
4.8	Automatic, spring loaded trailer coupling Jost 40mm or equivalent, with standard 7 pin trailer plug	R		
4.9	Rear step bumper arrangement (Plus 50mm ball pin tow hitch and 7 pin trailer plug)	R		
4.10	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
4.11	Engine protection system	R		
4.12	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
4.13	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
4.14	Branding - Metro Police	R		
4.15	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
4.16	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
4.17	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
4.18	Branding - Leap	R		
4.19	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
4.20	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
4.21	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 5				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
5.1	3 TON CREW CAB 4X4 PLATFORM TRUCK (Manual)	R		
Sub-items	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
5.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
5.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
5.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
5.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
5.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
5.7	Rear tow hitch 2 level	R		
5.8	Automatic, spring loaded trailer coupling Jost 40mm or equivalent, with standard 7 pin trailer plug	R		
5.9	Rear step bumper arrangement (Plus 50mm ball pin tow hitch and 7 pin trailer plug)	R		
5.10	Full length aluminium canopy	R		
5.11	Half-length aluminium canopy	R		
5.12	3/4 length aluminium canopy	R		
5.13	Loadbody extension sides	R		
5.14	½ Length steel canopy for Water Department.	R		
5.15	Full Length steel canopy for Water Department.	R		
5.16	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
5.17	Engine protection system	R		
5.18	Rear mounted electric/hydraulic tail lift	R		
5.19	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
5.20	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
5.21	Branding - Metro Police	R		
5.22	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
5.23	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
5.24	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
5.25	Branding - Leap	R		
5.26	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
5.27	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
5.28	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 6				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
6.1	4 TON PLATFORM TRUCK (Auto)	R		
Sub-items	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
6.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
6.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
6.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
6.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
6.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
6.7	Rear tow hitch 2 level	R		
6.8	Automatic, spring loaded trailer coupling Jost 40mm or equivalent, with standard 7 pin trailer plug	R		
6.9	Rear step bumper arrangement (Plus 50mm ball pin tow hitch and 7 pin trailer plug)	R		
6.10	Full length aluminium canopy	R		
6.11	Half-length aluminium canopy	R		
6.12	3/4 length aluminium canopy	R		
6.13	Loadbody extension sides	R		
6.14	½ Length steel canopy for Water Department.	R		
6.15	Full Length steel canopy for Water Department.	R		
6.16	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
6.17	Engine protection system	R		
6.18	Rear mounted electric/hydraulic tail lift	R		
6.19	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
6.20	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
6.21	Branding - Metro Police	R		
6.22	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
6.23	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
6.24	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
6.25	Branding - Leap	R		
6.26	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
6.27	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
6.28	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 7				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
7.1	4 TON CREW CAB PLATFORM TRUCK (Auto)	R		
Sub-items	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
7.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
7.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
7.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
7.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
7.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
7.7	Rear tow hitch 2 level	R		
7.8	Automatic, spring loaded trailer coupling Jost 40mm or equivalent, with standard 7 pin trailer plug	R		
7.9	Rear step bumper arrangement (Plus 50mm ball pin tow hitch and 7 pin trailer plug)	R		
7.10	Full length aluminium canopy	R		
7.11	Half-length aluminium canopy	R		
7.12	3/4 length aluminium canopy	R		
7.13	Loadbody extension sides	R		
7.14	½ Length steel canopy for Water Department.	R		
7.15	Full Length steel canopy for Water Department.	R		
7.16	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
7.17	Engine protection system	R		
7.18	Rear mounted electric/hydraulic tail lift	R		
7.19	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
7.20	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
7.21	Branding - Metro Police	R		
7.22	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
7.23	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
7.24	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
7.25	Branding - Leap	R		
7.26	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
7.27	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
7.28	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 8				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
8.1	4 TON CREW CAB PAINTERS TRUCK (Auto)	R		
Sub-items	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
8.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
8.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
8.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
8.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
8.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
8.7	Rear tow hitch 2 level	R		
8.8	Automatic, spring loaded trailer coupling Jost 40mm or equivalent, with standard 7 pin trailer plug	R		
8.9	Rear step bumper arrangement (Plus 50mm ball pin tow hitch and 7 pin trailer plug)	R		
8.10	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
8.11	Engine protection system	R		
8.12	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
8.13	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
8.14	Branding - Metro Police	R		
8.15	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
8.16	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
8.17	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
8.18	Branding - Leap	R		
8.19	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
8.20	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
8.21	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 9				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
9.1	5 TON CHASSIS CAB (Auto)	R		
Sub-items	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
9.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
9.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
9.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
9.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
9.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
9.7	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
9.8	Engine protection system	R		
9.9	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
9.10	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
9.11	Branding - Metro Police	R		
9.12	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
9.13	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
9.14	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
9.15	Branding - Leap	R		
9.16	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
9.17	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
9.18	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM 10				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
10.1	5 TON CREW CAB PLATFORM TRUCK (Manual)	R		
Sub-items	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
10.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
10.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
10.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
10.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
10.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
10.7	Rear tow hitch 2 level	R		
10.8	Automatic, spring loaded trailer coupling Jost 40mm or equivalent, with standard 7 pin trailer plug	R		
10.9	Rear step bumper arrangement (Plus 50mm ball pin tow hitch and 7 pin trailer plug)	R		
10.11	Full length aluminium canopy	R		
10.12	Half-length aluminium canopy	R		
10.13	3/4 length aluminium canopy	R		
10.14	Loadbody extension sides	R		
10.15	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
10.16	Engine protection system	R		
10.17	Rear mounted electric/hydraulic tail lift	R		
10.18	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
10.19	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
10.20	Branding - Metro Police	R		
10.21	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
10.22	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
10.23	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
10.24	Branding - Leap	R		
10.25	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
10.26	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
10.27	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 11A				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
11A.1	5 TON PLATFORM TRUCK WITH 7.5 TON CRANE (Manual) Crane mounted between CAB and Loadbody	R		
Sub-items	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
11A.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
11A.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
11A.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
11A.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
11A.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
11A.7	Rear tow hitch 2 level	R		
11A.8	Automatic, spring loaded trailer coupling Jost 40mm or equivalent, with standard 7 pin trailer plug	R		
11A.9	Rear step bumper arrangement (Plus 50mm ball pin tow hitch and 7 pin trailer plug)	R		
11A.10	Loadbody extension sides	R		
11A.11	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
11A.12	Engine protection system	R		
11A.13	0,5 m³ Clamshell Grab	R		
11A.14	Hydraulic Cactus Grab	R		
11A.15	Rear mounted electric/hydraulic tail lift	R		
11A.16	Secondary extension boom	R		
11A.17	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
11A.18	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
11A.19	Branding - Metro Police	R		
11A.20	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
11A.21	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
11A.22	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
11A.23	Branding - Leap	R		
11A.24	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
11A.25	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
11A.26	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 11B				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
11B.1	5 TON PLATFORM TRUCK WITH 7.5 TON CRANE (Manual) Crane mounted at rear of truck behind the Loadbody)	R		
Sub-items	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
11B.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
11B.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
11B.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
11B.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
11B.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
11B.7	Rear tow hitch 2 level	R		
11B.8	Automatic, spring loaded trailer coupling Jost 40mm or equivalent, with standard 7 pin trailer plug	R		
11B.9	Rear step bumper arrangement (Plus 50mm ball pin tow hitch and 7 pin trailer plug)	R		
11B.10	Loadbody extension sides	R		
11B.11	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
11B.12	Engine protection system	R		
11B.13	Clamshell Grab 0, 5 m³ capacity	R		
11B.14	Hydraulic Cactus Grab	R		
11B.15	Rear mounted electric/hydraulic tail lift	R		
11B.16	Secondary extension boom	R		
11B.17	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
11B.18	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
11B.19	Branding - Metro Police	R		
11B.20	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
11B.21	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
11B.22	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
11B.23	Branding - Leap	R		
11B.24	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
11B.25	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
11B.26	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 12A				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
12A.1	5 TON PLATFORM TRUCK WITH 7.5 TON CRANE (Auto) Crane mounted between CAB and Loadbody	R		
SUB-ITEMS				
Sub-items	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
12A.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
12A.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
12A.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
12A.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
12A.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
12A.7	Rear tow hitch 2 level	R		
12A.8	Rear step bumper arrangement (Plus 50mm ball pin tow hitch and 7 pin trailer plug)	R		
12A.9	Loadbody extension sides	R		
12A.10	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
12A.11	Engine protection system	R		
12A.12	Clamshell Grab 0, 5 m ³ capacity	R		
12A.13	Hydraulic Cactus Grab	R		
12A.14	Rear mounted electric/hydraulic tail lift	R		
12A.15	Secondary extension boom	R		
12A.16	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
12A.17	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
12A.18	Branding - Metro Police	R		
12A.19	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
12A.20	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
12A.21	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
12A.22	Branding - Leap	R		
12A.23	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
12A.24	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
12A.25	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 12B				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
12B.1	5 TON PLATFORM TRUCK WITH 7.5 TON CRANE (Auto) Crane mounted at rear of truck behind the Loadbody	R		
Sub-items	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
12B.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
12B.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
12B.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
12B.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
12B.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
12B.7	Rear tow hitch 2 level	R		
12B.8	Automatic, spring loaded trailer coupling Jost 40mm or equivalent, with standard 7 pin trailer plug	R		
12B.9	Rear step bumper arrangement (Plus 50mm ball pin tow hitch and 7 pin trailer plug)	R		
12B.10	Loadbody extension sides	R		
12B.11	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
12B.12	Engine protection system	R		
12B.13	Clamshell Grab 0, 5 m ³ capacity	R		
12B.14	Hydraulic Cactus Grab	R		
12B.15	Rear mounted electric/hydraulic tail lift	R		
12B.16	Secondary extension boom	R		
12B.17	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
12B.18	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
12B.19	Branding - Metro Police	R		
12B.20	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
12B.21	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
12B.22	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
12B.23	Branding - Leap	R		
12B.24	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
12B.25	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
12B.26	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 13				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
13.1	5 TON TIP TRUCK (Manual)	R		
Sub-items	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
13.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
13.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
13.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
13.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
13.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
13.7	Rear tow hitch 2 level	R		
13.8	Automatic, spring loaded trailer coupling Jost 40mm or equivalent, with standard 7 pin trailer plug	R		
13.9	Rear step bumper arrangement (Plus 50mm ball pin tow hitch and 7 pin trailer plug)	R		
13.10	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
13.11	Engine protection system	R		
13.12	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
13.13	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
13.14	Branding - Metro Police	R		
13.15	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
13.16	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
13.17	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
13.18	Branding - Leap	R		
13.19	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
13.20	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
13.21	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
14.1	5 TON TIP TRUCK (Auto)	R		
Sub-items	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
14.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
14.5	LED Amber flashing light	R		
14.6	Full length LED light bar	R		
14.7	Half-length LED light bar	R		
14.8	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
14.9	Rear tow hitch 2 level	R		
14.10	Automatic, spring loaded trailer coupling Jost 40mm or equivalent, with standard 7 pin trailer plug	R		
14.11	Rear step bumper arrangement (Plus 50mm ball pin tow hitch and 7 pin trailer plug)	R		
14.12	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
14.13	Engine protection system	R		
14.14	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
14.15	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
14.16	Branding - Metro Police	R		
14.17	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
14.18	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
14.19	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
14.20	Branding - Leap	R		
14.21	3Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
14.22	3Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
14.23	3Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 15A.				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
15A.1	5 TON 4X4 TIP TRUCK WITH 6.5T/M HYDRAULIC CRANE (Manual)	R		
Sub-items	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
15A.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
15A.3	Led Amber flashing light	R		
15A.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
15A.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
15A.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
15A.7	Rear tow hitch 2 level	R		
15A.8	Automatic, spring loaded trailer coupling Jost 40mm or equivalent, with standard 7 pin trailer plug	R		
15A.8	Rear step bumper arrangement (Plus 50mm ball pin tow hitch and 7 pin trailer plug)	R		
15A.9	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
15A.10	Hydraulic Cactus Grab	R		
15A.11	Engine protection system	R		
15A.12	Secondary extension boom	R		
15A.13	0,5 m³ Clamshell Grab	R		
15A.14	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
15A.16	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
15A.17	Branding - Metro Police	R		
15A.18	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
15A.19	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
15A.20	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
15A.21	Branding - Leap	R		
15A.22	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
15A.23	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
15A.24	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 15B				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
15B.1	5 TON 4X4 TIP TRUCK WITH 6.5T/M HYDRAULIC CRANE (Auto)	R		
	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
15B.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
15B.3	Led Amber flashing light	R		
15B.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
15B.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
15B.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
15B.7	Rear tow hitch 2 level	R		
15B.8	Automatic, spring loaded trailer coupling Jost 40mm or equivalent, with standard 7 pin trailer plug	R		
15B.9	Rear step bumper arrangement (Plus 50mm ball pin tow hitch and 7 pin trailer plug)	R		
15B.10	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
15B.11	Hydraulic Cactus Grab	R		
15B.12	0,5 m³ Clamshell Grab			
15B.13	Engine protection system	R		
15B.14	Secondary extension boom	R		
15A.15	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
15B.16	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
15B.17	Branding - Metro Police	R		
15B.18	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
15B.19	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
15B.20	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
15B.21	Branding - Leap	R		
15B.22	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
15B.23	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
15B.24	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 16				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
16.1	5 TON CREW CAB SPECIAL PURPOSE PLUMBERS TRUCK (Auto)	R		
	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
16.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
16.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
16.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
16.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
16.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
16.7	Rear tow hitch 2 level	R		
16.8	Automatic, spring loaded trailer coupling Jost 40mm or equivalent, with standard 7 pin trailer plug	R		
16.9	Rear step bumper arrangement (Plus 50mm ball pin tow hitch and 7 pin trailer plug)	R		
16.10	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
16.11	Engine protection system	R		
16.12	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
16.13	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
16.14	Branding - Metro Police	R		
16.15	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
16.16	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
16.17	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
16.18	Branding - Leap	R		
16.19	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
16.20	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
16.21	3 Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 17				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
17.1	5 TON 4X4 TIPPER BEACH REFUSE COLLECTOR WITH CRANE (Auto)	R		
	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
17.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
17.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
17.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
17.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
17.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
17.7	Rear tow hitch 2 level	R		
17.8	Automatic, spring loaded trailer coupling Jost 40mm or equivalent, with standard 7 pin trailer plug	R		
17.9	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
17.10	Rear step bumper arrangement (Plus 50mm ball pin tow hitch and 7 pin trailer plug)	R		
17.11	Engine protection system	R		
17.12	Secondary extension boom	R		
17.13	Cactus Grab			
17.14	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
17.15	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
17.16	Branding - Metro Police	R		
17.17	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
17.18	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
17.19	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
17.20	Branding - Leap	R		
17.21	3Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
17.22	3Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
17.23	3Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 18A				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
18A.1	5 000L WATER TANKER (Manual)	R		
	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
18A.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
18A.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
18A.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
18A.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
18A.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
18A.7	Rear tow hitch 2 level	R		
18A.8	Automatic, spring loaded trailer coupling Jost 40mm or equivalent, with standard 7 pin trailer plug	R		
18A.9	Rear step bumper arrangement (Plus 50mm ball pin tow hitch and 7 pin trailer plug)	R		
18A.10	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
18A.11	Engine protection system	R		
18A.12	Gravity Feed Road Sprayers	R		
18A.13	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
18A.14	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
18A.15	Branding - Metro Police	R		
18A.16	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
18A.17	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
18A.18	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
18A.19	Branding - Leap	R		
18A.20	3Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
18A.21	3Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
18A.22	3Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 18B				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
18B.1	5 000L WATER TANKER (Auto)	R		
	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
18B.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
18B.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
18B.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
18B.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
18B.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
18B.7	Rear tow hitch 2 level	R		
18B.8	Automatic, spring loaded trailer coupling Jost 40mm or equivalent, with standard 7 pin trailer plug	R		
18B.9	Rear step bumper arrangement (Plus 50mm ball pin tow hitch and 7 pin trailer plug)	R		
18B.10	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
18B.11	Engine protection system	R		
18B.12	Gravity Feed Road Sprayers	R		
18B.13	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
18A.14	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
18B.15	Branding - Metro Police	R		
18B.16	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
18B.17	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
18B.18	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
18B.19	Branding - Leap	R		
18B.20	3Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
18B.21	3Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
18B.22	3Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 19				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
19.1	6 TON CHASSIS CAB (Auto)	R		
	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
19.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
19.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
19.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
19.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
19.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
19.7	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
19.8	Engine protection system	R		
19.9	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
19.10	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
19.11	Branding - Metro Police	R		
19.12	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
19.13	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
19.14	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
19.15	Branding - Leap	R		
19.16	3Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
19.17	3Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
19.18	3Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 20				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
20.1	6 TON 4X2 TIP TRUCK (Auto)	R		
	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
20.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
20.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
20.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
20.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
20.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
20.7	Rear tow hitch 2 level	R		
20.8	Automatic, spring loaded trailer coupling Jost 40mm or equivalent, with standard 7 pin trailer plug	R		
20.9	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
20.10	Engine protection system	R		
20.11	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
20.12	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
20.13	Branding - Metro Police	R		
20.14	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
20.15	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
20.18	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
20.19	Branding - Leap	R		
20.20	3Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
20.21	3Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
20.22	3Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 21				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
21.1	6 TON 4X4 TIP TRUCK (Manual)	R		
	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
21.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
21.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
21.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
21.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
21.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
21.7	Rear tow hitch 2 level	R		
21.8	Automatic, spring loaded trailer coupling Jost 40mm or equivalent, with standard 7 pin trailer plug	R		
21.9	Rear step bumper arrangement (Plus 50mm ball pin tow hitch and 7 pin trailer plug)	R		
21.10	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
21.11	Engine protection system	R		
21.12	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
21.13	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
21.14	Branding - Metro Police	R		
21.15	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
21.16	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
21.17	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
21.18	Branding - Leap	R		
21.19	3Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
21.20	3Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
21.21	3Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 22				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
22.1	6 TON 4X4 CREW CAB JET MACHINE (AUXILIARY ENGINE) (Manual)	R		
	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
22.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
22.3	Half-length LED light bar	R		
22.4	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
22.5	Rear tow hitch 2 level	R		
22.6	Automatic, spring loaded trailer coupling Jost 40mm or equivalent, with standard 7 pin trailer plug	R		
22.7	Remote control	R		
22.8	¾" Hose Reel with lance and gun	R		
22.9	25 mm Bomb Nozzle	R		
22.10	25 mm Penetrating Nozzle	R		
22.11	25 mm Retro Jet Nozzle	R		
22.12	Chain flail nozzle	R		
22.13	Alluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
22.14	Branding Traffic Services	R		
22.15	Branding Metro Police	R		
22.16	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
22.17	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
22.18	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
22.19	Branding - Leap	R		
22.20	3Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
22.21	3Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
22.22	3Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 23				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
23.1	7 TON CREW CAB 4X4 CHASSIS (Auto)	R		
	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
23.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
23.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
23.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
23.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
23.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
23.7	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
23.8	Engine protection system	R		
23.9	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
23.10	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
23.11	Branding - Metro Police	R		
23.12	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
23.13	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
23.14	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
23.15	Branding - Leap	R		
23.16	3Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
23.17	3Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
23.18	3Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 24				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
24.1	7 TON CREW CAB TIPPING REFUSE COLLECTOR (Auto)	R		
	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
24.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
24.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
24.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
24.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
24.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
24.7	Rear tow hitch 2 level	R		
24.8	Automatic, spring loaded trailer coupling Jost 40mm or equivalent, with standard 7 pin trailer plug	R		
24.9	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
24.10	Engine protection system	R		
24.11	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
24.12	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
24.13	Branding - Metro Police	R		
24.14	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
24.15	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
24.16	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
24.17	Branding - Leap	R		
24.18	3Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
24.19	3Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
24.20	3Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 25				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
25.1	7 TON 4X2 SKIP LOADER TRUCK (Auto)	R		
	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
25.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
25.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
25.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
25.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
25.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
25.7	Rear tow hitch 2 level	R		
25.8	Automatic, spring loaded trailer coupling Jost 40mm or equivalent, with standard 7 pin trailer plug	R		
25.9	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
25.10	Engine protection system	R		
25.11	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
25.12	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
25.13	Branding - Metro Police	R		
25.14	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
25.15	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
25.16	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
25.17	Branding - Leap	R		
25.18	3Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
25.19	3Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
25.20	3Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 26				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
26.1	7 TON 4X4 SCOW BACK TIP TRUCK WITH 7.5T/M CRANE (Auto)	R		
	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
26.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
26.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
26.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
26.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
26.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
26.7	Rear tow hitch 2 level	R		
26.8	Automatic, spring loaded trailer coupling Jost 40mm or equivalent, with standard 7 pin trailer plug	R		
26.9	Rear step bumper arrangement (Plus 50mm ball pin tow hitch and 7 pin trailer plug)	R		
26.10	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
26.11	Hydraulic Cactus Grab	R		
26.12	0,5 m³ Clamshell Grab			
26.13	Engine protection system	R		
26.14	Secondary extension boom	R		
26.15	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
26.16	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
26.17	Branding - Metro Police	R		
26.18	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
26.19	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
26.20	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
26.21	Branding - Leap	R		
26.22	3Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
26.23	3Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
26.43	3Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 27				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
27.1	7000L WATER TANKER (Manual)	R		
	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
27.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
27.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
27.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
27.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
27.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
27.7	Rear tow hitch 2 level	R		
27.8	Automatic, spring loaded trailer coupling Jost 40mm or equivalent, with standard 7 pin trailer plug	R		
27.9	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
27.11	Engine protection system	R		
27.12	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
27.13	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
27.14	Branding - Metro Police	R		
27.15	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
27.16	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
27.17	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
27.18	Branding - Leap	R		
27.19	3Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
27.20	3Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
27.21	3Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 28				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
28.1	7000L WATER TANKER (Auto)	R		
	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
28.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
28.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
28.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
28.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
28.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
28.7	Rear tow hitch 2 level	R		
28.8	Automatic, spring loaded trailer coupling Jost 40mm or equivalent, with standard 7 pin trailer plug	R		
28.9	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
28.10	Engine protection system	R		
28.11	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
28.12	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
28.13	Branding - Metro Police	R		
28.14	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
28.15	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
28.16	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
28.17	Branding - Leap	R		
28.18	3Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
28.19	3Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
28.20	3Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 29				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE & MODEL
29.1	7 000L CREW CAB WATER TANKER (Manual)	R		
	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
29.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
29.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
29.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
29.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
29.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
29.7	Rear tow hitch 2 level	R		
29.8	Automatic, spring loaded trailer coupling Jost 40mm or equivalent, with standard 7 pin trailer plug	R		
29.9	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
29.10	Engine protection system	R		
29.11	Gravity Feed Road Sprayers	R		
29.12	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
29.13	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
29.14	Branding - Metro Police	R		
29.15	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
29.16	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
29.17	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
29.18	Branding - Leap	R		
29.19	3Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
29.20	3Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
29.21	3Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 30				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
30.1	7 000L CREW CAB WATER TANKER (Auto)	R		
	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
30.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
30.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
30.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
30.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
30.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
30.7	Rear tow hitch 2 level	R		
30.8	Automatic, spring loaded trailer coupling Jost 40mm or equivalent, with standard 7 pin trailer plug	R		
30.9	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
30.10	Engine protection system	R		
30.11	Gravity Feed Road Sprayers	R		
30.12	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
30.13	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
30.14	Branding - Metro Police	R		
30.15	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
30.16	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
30.17	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
30.18	Branding - Leap	R		
30.19	3Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
30.20	3Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
30.21	3Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 31				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
31.1	8 TON CHASSIS CAB (Auto)	R		
	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
31.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
31.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
31.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
31.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
31.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
31.7	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
31.8	Engine protection system	R		
31.9	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
31.10	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
31.11	Branding - Metro Police	R		
31.12	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
31.13	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
31.14	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
31.15	Branding - Leap	R		
31.16	3Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
31.17	3Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
31.18	3Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 32A				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
32A.1	8 TON PLATFORM TRUCK WITH 7.5T/M CRANE (Auto) Crane mounted between CAB and Loadbody	R		
	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
32A.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
32A.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
32A.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
32A.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
32A.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
32A.7	Rear tow hitch 2 level	R		
32A.8	Automatic, spring loaded trailer coupling Jost 40mm or equivalent, with standard 7 pin trailer plug	R		
32A.9	Rear step bumper arrangement (Plus 50mm ball pin tow hitch and 7 pin trailer plug)	R		
32A.10	Full length aluminium canopy	R		
32A.11	Half-length aluminium canopy	R		
32A.12	3/4 length aluminium canopy	R		
32A.13	Loadbody extension sides	R		
32A.14	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
32A.15	Engine protection system	R		
32A.16	Upgrade to 14 t/m crane	R		
32A.17	0, 5 m³ Clamshell Grab	R		
32A.18	Hydraulic Cactus Grab	R		
32A.19	Secondary extension boom	R		
32A.20	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
32A.21	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
32A.22	Branding - Metro Police	R		
32A.23	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
32A.24	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
32A.25	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
32A.26	Branding - Leap	R		
32A.27	3Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
32A.28	3Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
32A.29	3Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 32B				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
32B.1	8 TON PLATFORM TRUCK WITH 7.5T/M CRANE (Auto) Crane mounted at rear of truck behind the Loadbody	R		
	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
32B.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
32B.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
32B.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
32B.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
32B.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
32B.7	Rear tow hitch 2 level	R		
32B.8	Automatic, spring loaded trailer coupling Jost 40mm or equivalent, with standard 7 pin trailer plug	R		
32B.9	Rear step bumper arrangement (Plus 50mm ball pin tow hitch and 7 pin trailer plug)	R		
32B.10	Full length aluminium canopy	R		
32B.11	Half-length aluminium canopy	R		
32B.12	3/4 length aluminium canopy	R		
32B.13	Loadbody extension sides	R		
32B.14	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
32B.15	Engine protection system	R		
32B.16	Upgrade to 14 t/m crane	R		
32B.17	0, 5 m³ Clamshell Grab	R		
32B.18	Hydraulic Cactus Grab	R		
32B.19	Secondary extension boom	R		
32B.20	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
32B.21	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
32B.22	Branding - Metro Police	R		
32B.23	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
32B.24	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
32B.25	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
32B.26	Branding - Leap	R		
32B.27	3Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
32B.28	3Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
32B.29	3Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 33				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL OF VEHICLES OFFERED
33.1	8 TON TIP TRUCK AND 7.5 T/M CRANE WITH CLAMSHELL (Auto)	R		
Sub-items	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
33.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
33.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
33.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
33.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
33.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
33.7	Rear tow hitch 2 level	R		
33.8	Automatic, spring-loaded trailer coupling Jost 40mm or equivalent, with standard of 7 pin trailer plug.	R		
33.9	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
33.10	Engine protection system	R		
33.11	Hydraulic cactus Grab	R		
33.12	0, 5 m³ Clamshell Grab			
33.13	Secondary extension boom	R		
33.14	Branding- Traffic services	R		
33.15	Branding- Disaster Management	R		
33.16	Branding- Metro police	R		
33.17	Branding- Law Enforcement	R		
33.18	Branding- Highway Patrol	R		
33.19	Branding- Fire and rescue	R		
33.20	3Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
33.21	3Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
33.22	3Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 34A				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
34A.1	4X2 SUPER SUCKER COMBINATION JET/VAC TRUCK CREW CAB(Manual)	R		
Sub-items	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
34A.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
34A.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
34A.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
34A.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
34A.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
34A.7	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
34A.8	Engine protection system	R		
34A.9	Optional/extra package as specified in clause 11 of the item specification	R		
34A.10	Remote control	R		
34A.11	¾ Hose Reel with lance and gun	R		
34A.12	25 mm Bomb Nozzle	R		
34A.13	25 mm Penetrating Nozzle	R		
34A.14	25 mm Retro Jet Nozzle	R		
34A.15	Chain flail nozzle	R		
34A.16	On-site refresher training per candidate within the municipal boundaries of the City of Cape town.	R		
34A.17	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
34A.18	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
34A.19	Branding - Metro Police	R		
34A.20	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
34A.21	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
34A.22	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
34A.23	Branding - Leap	R		
34A.24	3Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
34A.25	3Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
34A.26	3Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 34B				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
34B.1	4X2 SUPER SUCKER COMBINATION JET/VAC TRUCK CREW CAB(Auto)	R		
Sub-items	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
34B.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
34B.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
34B.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
34B.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
34B.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
34B.7	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
34B.8	Engine protection system	R		
34B.9	Optional/extra package as specified in clause 11 of the item specification	R		
34B.10	Remote control	R		
34B.11	¾" Hose Reel with lance and gun	R		
34B.12	25 mm Bomb Nozzle	R		
34B.13	25 mm Penetrating Nozzle	R		
34B.14	25 mm Retro Jet Nozzle	R		
34B.15	Chain flail nozzle	R		
34B.16	Onsite Refresher per candidate Travel included, within the municipal boundaries of the City of Cape town	R		
34B.17	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
34B.18	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
34B.19	Branding - Metro Police	R		
34B.20	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
34B.21	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
34B.22	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
34B.22	Branding - Leap	R		
34B.23	3Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
34B.24	3Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
34B.25	3Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 35A				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
35A.1	10 TON TIP TRUCK AND 9T/M CRANE (Manual) Crane mounted between CAB and Loadbody.	R		
Sub-items	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
35A.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
35A.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
35A.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
35A.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
35A.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
35A.7	Rear tow hitch 2 level	R		
35A.8	Automatic, spring loaded trailer coupling Jost 40mm or equivalent, with standard 7 pin trailer plug	R		
35A.9	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
35A.10	Engine protection system	R		
35A.11	Hydraulic Cactus Grab	R		
35A.12	0,5 m³ Clamshell Grab			
35A.13	Secondary extension boom	R		
35A.14	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
35A.15	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
35A.16	Branding - Metro Police	R		
35A.17	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
35A.18	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
35A.19	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
35A.20	Branding - Leap	R		
35A.21	3Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
35A.22	3Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
35A.23	3Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 35B				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
35B.1	10 TON TIP TRUCK AND 9T/M CRANE (Auto) Crane mounted between CAB and Loadbody.	R		
Sub-Items	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
35B.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
35B.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
35B.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
35B.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
35B.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
35B.7	Rear tow hitch 2 level	R		
35B.8	Automatic, spring loaded trailer coupling Jost 40mm or equivalent, with standard 7 pin trailer plug	R		
35B.9	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
35B.10	Engine protection system	R		
35B.11	Hydraulic Cactus Grab	R		
35B.12	0,5 m³ Clamshell Grab			
35B.13	Secondary extension boom	R		
35B.14	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
35B.15	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
35B.16	Branding - Metro Police	R		
35B.17	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
35B.18	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
35B.19	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
35B.20	Branding - Leap	R		
35B.21	3Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
35B.22	3Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
35B.23	3Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 36A				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
36A.1	10 TON PLATFORM TRUCK AND 9T/M CRANE (Auto) Crane mounted between CAB and Loadbody	R		
Sub-items	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
36A.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
36A.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
36A.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
36A.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
36A.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
36A.7	Rear tow hitch 2 level	R		
36A. 8	Automatic, spring loaded trailer coupling Jost 40mm or equivalent, with standard 7 pin trailer plug	R		
36A.9	Rear step bumper arrangement (Plus 50mm ball pin tow hitch and 7 pin trailer plug)	R		
36A.10	Loadbody extension sides	R		
36A.11	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
36A.12	Engine protection system	R		
36A.13	Upgrade to 32t/m crane	R		
36A.14	0, 5 m³ Clamshell Grab	R		
36A.15	Hydraulic Cactus Grab	R		
36A.16	Secondary extension boom	R		
36A.17	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
36A.18	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
36A.19	Branding - Metro Police	R		
36A.20	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
36A.21	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
36A.22	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
36A.23	Branding - Leap	R		
36A.24	3Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
36A.25	3Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
36A.26	3Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 36B				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
36B.1	10 TON PLATFORM TRUCK AND 9T/M CRANE (Auto) Crane mounted at rear of truck behind the Loadbody	R		
Sub-items	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
36B.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
36B.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
36B.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
36B.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
36B.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
36B.7	Rear tow hitch 2 level	R		
36B.8	Automatic, spring loaded trailer coupling Jost 40mm or equivalent, with standard 7 pin trailer plug	R		
36B.9	Rear step bumper arrangement (Plus 50mm ball pin tow hitch and 7 pin trailer plug)	R		
36B.10	Loadbody extension sides	R		
36B.11	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
36B.12	Engine protection system	R		
36B.13	Upgrade to 32t/m crane	R		
36B.14	0, 5 m³ Clamshell Grab	R		
36B.15	Hydraulic Cactus Grab	R		
36B.16	Secondary extension boom	R		
36B.17	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
36B.18	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
36B.19	Branding - Metro Police	R		
36B.20	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
36B.21	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
36B.22	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
36B.23	Branding - Leap	R		
36B.24	3Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
36B.25	3Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
36B.26	3Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 37A				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
37A.1	10 TON PLATFORM TRUCK AND 9T/M CRANE (Manual) Crane mounted between CAB and Loadbody	R		
Sub-items	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
37A.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
37A.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
37A.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
37A.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
37A.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
37A.7	Rear tow hitch 2 level	R		
37A.8	Automatic, spring loaded trailer coupling Jost 40mm or equivalent, with standard 7 pin trailer plug	R		
37A.9	Rear step bumper arrangement (Plus 50mm ball pin tow hitch and 7 pin trailer plug)	R		
37A.10	Loadbody extension sides	R		
37A.11	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
37A.12	Engine protection system	R		
37A.13	Upgrade to 32t/m crane	R		
37A.14	0, 5 m³ Clamshell Grab	R		
37A.15	Hydraulic Cactus Grab	R		
37A.16	Secondary extension boom	R		
37A.17	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
37A.18	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
37A.19	Branding - Metro Police	R		
37A.20	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
37A.21	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
37A.22	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
37A.23	Branding - Leap	R		
37A.24	3Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
37A.25	3Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
37A.26	3Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 37B				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
37B.1	10 TON PLATFORM TRUCK AND 9T/M CRANE (Manual) Crane mounted at rear of truck behind the Loadbody	R		
Sub-items	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
37B.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
37B.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
37B.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
37B.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
37B.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
37B.7	Rear tow hitch 2 level	R		
37B.8	Automatic, spring loaded trailer coupling Jost 40mm or equivalent, with standard 7 pin trailer plug	R		
37B.9	Rear step bumper arrangement (Plus 50mm ball pin tow hitch and 7 pin trailer plug)	R		
37B.10	Loadbody extension sides	R		
37B.11	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
37B.12	Engine protection system	R		
37B.13	Upgrade to 32t/m crane	R		
37B.14	0, 5 m ³ Clamshell Grab	R		
37B.15	Hydraulic Cactus Grab	R		
37B.16	Secondary extension boom	R		
37B.17	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
37B.18	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
37B.19	Branding - Metro Police	R		
37B.20	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
37B.21	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
37B.22	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
37B.23	Branding - Leap	R		
37B.24	3Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
37B.25	3Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
37B.26	3Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 38A				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
38A.1	10 TON TIP TRUCK (Manual)	R		
Sub-items	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
38A.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
38A.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
38A.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
38A.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
38A.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
38A.7	Rear tow hitch 2 level	R		
38A.8	Automatic, spring loaded trailer coupling Jost 40mm or equivalent, with standard 7 pin trailer plug	R		
38A.9	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
38A.10	Engine protection system	R		
38A.11	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
38A.12	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
38A.13	Branding - Metro Police	R		
38A.14	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
38A.15	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
38A.16	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
38A.17	Branding - Leap	R		
38A.18	3Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
38A.19	3Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
38A.20	3Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 38B				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
38B.1	10 TON TIP TRUCK (Aut0)	R		
Sub-items	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
38B.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
38B.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
38B.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
38B.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
38B.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
38B.7	Rear tow hitch 2 level	R		
38B.8	Automatic, spring loaded trailer coupling Jost 40mm or equivalent, with standard 7 pin trailer plug	R		
38B.9	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
38B.10	Engine protection system	R		
38B.11	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
38B.12	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
38B.13	Branding - Metro Police	R		
38B.14	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
38B.15	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
38B.16	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
38B.17	Branding - Leap	R		
38B.18	3Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
38B.19	3Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
38B.20	3Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 39A				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
39A.1	10 000L VACUUM TANKER (Manual)	R		
Sub-items	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
39A.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
39A.3	Full length LED light bar	R		
39A.4	Half-length LED light bar	R		
39A.5	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
39A.6	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
39A.7	Engine protection system	R		
39A.8	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
39A.9	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
39A.11	Branding - Metro Police	R		
39A.10	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
39A.12	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
39A.13	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
39A.14	Branding - Leap	R		
39A.15	3Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
39A.16	3Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
39A.17	3Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 39B				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
39B.1	10 000L VACUUM TANKER (Auto)	R		
Sub-items	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
39B.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
39B.3	Full length LED light bar	R		
39B.4	Half-length LED light bar	R		
39B.5	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
39B.6	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
39B.7	Engine protection system	R		
39B.8	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
39B.9	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
39B.10	Branding - Metro Police	R		
39B.11	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
39B.12	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
39B.13	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
39B.14	Branding - Leap	R		
39B.15	3Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
39B.16	3Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
39B.17	3Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 40A				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
40A.1	10 000L WATER TANKER (Manual)	R		
Sub- items	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
40A.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
40A.3	Full length LED light bar	R		
40A.4	Half-length LED light bar	R		
40A.5	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
40A.6	Rear tow hitch 2 level	R		
40A.7	Automatic, spring loaded trailer coupling Jost 40mm or equivalent, with standard 7 pin trailer plug	R		
40A.8	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
40A.9	Engine protection system	R		
40A.10	Gravity Feed Road Sprayers	R		
40A.11	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
40A.12	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
40A.13	Branding - Metro Police	R		
40A.14	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
40A.15	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
40A.16	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
40A.17	Branding - Leap	R		
40A.18	3Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
40A.19	3Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
40A.20	3Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 40B				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
40B.1	10 000L WATER TANKER (Auto)	R		
Sub-items	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
40B.1	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
40B.2	Full length LED light bar	R		
40B.3	Half-length LED light bar	R		
40B.4	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
40B.5	Rear tow hitch 2 level	R		
40B.6	Automatic, spring loaded trailer coupling Jost 40mm or equivalent, with standard 7 pin trailer plug	R		
40B.7	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
40B.8	Engine protection system	R		
40B.9	Gravity Feed Road Sprayers	R		
40B.10	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
40B.11	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
40B.12	Branding - Metro Police	R		
40B.13	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
40B.14	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
40B.15	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
40B.16	Branding - Leap	R		
40B.17	3Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
40B.18	3Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
40B.19	3Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 41A				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
41A.1	10 000L CREW CAB WATER TANKER (Manual)	R		
Sub-items	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
41A.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
41A.3	Full length LED light bar	R		
41A.4	Half-length LED light bar	R		
41A.5	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
41A.6	Rear tow hitch 2 level	R		
41A.7	Automatic, spring loaded trailer coupling Jost 40mm or equivalent, with standard 7 pin trailer plug	R		
41A.8	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
41A.9	Engine protection system	R		
41A.10	Gravity Feed Road Sprayers	R		
41A.11	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
41A.12	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
41A.13	Branding - Metro Police	R		
41A.14	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
41A.15	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
41A.16	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
41A.17	Branding - Leap	R		
41A.18	3Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
41A.19	3Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
41A.20	3Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 41B				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
41B.1	10 000L CREW CAB WATER TANKER (Auto)	R		
Sub-items	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
41B.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
41B.3	Full length LED light bar	R		
41B.4	Half-length LED light bar	R		
41B.5	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
41B.6	Rear tow hitch 2 level	R		
41B.7	Automatic, spring loaded trailer coupling Jost 40mm or equivalent, with standard 7 pin trailer plug	R		
41B.8	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
41B.9	Engine protection system	R		
41B.10	Gravity Feed Road Sprayers	R		
41B.11	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
41B.12	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
41B.13	Branding - Metro Police	R		
41B.14	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
41B.15	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
41B.16	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
41B.17	Branding - Leap	R		
41B.18	3Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
41B.19	3Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
41B.20	3Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 42				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
42.1	12 TON PLATFORM TRUCK (Auto)	R		
Sub-items	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
42.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
42.5	Led Amber flashing light	R		
42.6	Full length LED light bar	R		
42.7	Half-length LED light bar	R		
42.8	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
42.9	Rear tow hitch 2 level	R		
42.10	Automatic, spring loaded trailer coupling Jost 40mm or equivalent, with standard 7 pin trailer plug	R		
42.11	Rear step bumper arrangement (Plus 50mm ball pin tow hitch and 7 pin trailer plug)	R		
42.12	Full length aluminium canopy	R		
42.13	Half-length aluminium canopy	R		
42.14	3/4 length aluminium canopy	R		
42.15	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
42.16	Engine protection system	R		
42.17	Supply and fit 30 t/m crane (between cab and load body)	R		
42.18	Supply and fit 30 t/m crane (at the back of truck behind the load body)	R		
42.19	0, 5 m³ Clamshell Grab	R		
42.20	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
42.21	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
42.22	Branding - Metro Police	R		
42.23	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
42.24	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
42.25	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
42.26	Branding - Leap	R		
42.27	3Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
42.28	3Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
42.29	3Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 43				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
43.1	12 TON TIP TRUCK (Manual)	R		
Sub-items	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
43.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
43.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
43.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
43.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
43.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
43.7	Rear tow hitch 2 level	R		
43.8	Automatic, spring loaded trailer coupling Jost 40mm or equivalent, with standard 7 pin trailer plug	R		
43.9	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
43.10	Engine protection system	R		
43.11	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
43.12	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
43.13	Branding - Metro Police	R		
43.14	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
43.15	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
43.16	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
43.17	Branding - Leap	R		
43.18	3Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
43.19	3Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
43.20	3Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 44				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE AND MODEL
44.1	12 TON TIP TRUCK (Auto)	R		
Sub-items	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
44.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
44.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
44.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
44.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
44.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
44.7	Rear tow hitch 2 level	R		
44.8	Automatic, spring loaded trailer coupling Jost 40mm or equivalent, with standard 7 pin trailer plug	R		
44.9	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
44.10	Engine protection system	R		
44.11	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
44.12	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
44.13	Branding - Metro Police	R		
44.14	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
44.15	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
44.16	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
44.17	Branding - Leap	R		
44.18	3Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
44.19	3Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
44.20	3Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 45				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE & MODEL
45.1	7000L STREET WASHING VEHICLE(Auto)	R		
Sub-items	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
45.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
45.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
45.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
45.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
45.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
45.7	Rear tow hitch 2 level	R		
45.8	Automatic, spring loaded trailer coupling Jost 40mm or equivalent, with standard 7 pin trailer plug	R		
45.9	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
45.10	Engine protection system	R		
45.11	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
45.12	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
45.13	Branding - Metro Police	R		
45.14	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
45.15	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
45.16	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
45.17	Branding - Leap	R		
45.18	3Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
45.19	3Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
45.20	3Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 46A				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE & MODEL
46A.1	12500L SUPER SUCKER VACUUM TANKER (Manual)	R		
Sub-items	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
46A.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
46A.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
46A.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
46A.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
46A.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
46A.7	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
46A.8	Engine protection system	R		
46A.9	Optional/extra package as specified in clause 9 of the item specification.	R		
46A.10	Remote control	R		
46A.11	3/4" Hose Reel with lance and gun	R		
46A.12	25 mm Bomb Nozzle	R		
46A.13	25 mm Penetrating Nozzle	R		
46A.14	25 mm Retro Jet Nozzle	R		
46A.15	Chain flail nozzle	R		
46A.16	On-site refresher training per candidate within the municipal boundaries of the City of Cape town	R		
46A.17	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
46A.18	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
46A.19	Branding - Metro Police	R		
46A.20	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
46A.21	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
46A.22	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
46A.23	Branding - Leap	R		
46A.24	3Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
46A.25	3Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
46A.26	3Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 46B				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE & MODEL
46B.1	12 500L SUPER SUCKER VACUUM TANKER (Auto)	R		
Sub-items	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
46B.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
46B.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
46B.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
46B.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
46B.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
46B.7	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
46B.8	Engine protection system	R		
46B.9	Optional/extra package as specified in clause 9 of the item specification.	R		
46B.10	Remote control	R		
46B.11	¾" Hose Reel with lance and gun	R		
46B.12	25 mm Bomb Nozzle	R		
46B.13	25 mm Penetrating Nozzle	R		
46B.14	25 mm Retro Jet Nozzle	R		
46B.15	Chain flail nozzle	RR		
46B.16	On-site refresher training per candidate within the municipal boundaries of the City of Cape town			
46B.17	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
46B.18	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
46B.19	Branding - Metro Police	R		
46B.20	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
46B.21	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
46B.22	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
46B.23	Branding - Leap	R		
46B.24	3Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
46B.25	3Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
46B.26	3Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 47A				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE & MODEL
47A.1	14 000L 6X4 SUPER SUCKER COMBINATION UNIT (Manual)	R		
Sub-items	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
47A.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
47A.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
47A.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
47A.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
47A.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
47A.7	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
47A.8	Engine protection system	R		
47A.9	Optional/extra package as specified in clause 13 of the item specification.	R		
47A.10	Remote control	R		
47A.11	¾ Hose Reel with lance and gun	R		
47A.12	25 mm Bomb Nozzle	R		
47A.13	25 mm Penetrating Nozzle	R		
47A.14	25 mm Retro Jet Nozzle	R		
47A.15	Chain flail nozzle	R		
47A.16	On-site refresher training per candidate within the municipal boundaries of the City of Cape town	R		
47A.17	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
47A.18	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
47A.19	Branding - Metro Police	R		
47A.20	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
47A.21	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
47A.22	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
47A.23	Branding - Leap	R		
47A.24	3Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
47A.25	3Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
47A.26	3Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 47B				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE & MODEL
47B.1	14 000L 6X4 SUPER SUCKER COMBINATION UNIT (AUTO)	R		
Sub-items	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
47B.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
47B.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
47B.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
47B.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
47B.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
47B.7	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
47B.8	Engine protection system	R		
47B.9	Optional/extra package as specified in clause 13 of the item specification.	R		
47B.10	Remote control	R		
47B.11	¾ Hose Reel with lance and gun	R		
47B.12	25 mm Bomb Nozzle	R		
47B.13	25 mm Penetrating Nozzle	R		
47B.14	25 mm Retro Jet Nozzle	R		
47B.15	Chain flail nozzle	R		
47B.16	On-site refresher training per candidate within the municipal boundaries of the City of Cape town.	R		
47B.17	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
47B.18	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
47B.19	Branding - Metro Police	R		
47B.20	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
47B.21	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
47B.22	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
47B.23	Branding - Leap	R		
47B.23	3Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
47B.24	3Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
47B.25	3Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 48A				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE & MODEL
48A.1	14 000L 6X4 SUPER SUCKER COMBINATION UNIT TRUCK CREW CAB(Manual)	R		
Sub-items	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
48A.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
48A.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
48A.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
48A.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
48A.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
48A.7	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
48A.8	Engine protection system	R		
48A.9	Optional/extra package as specified in clause 13 of the item specification.	R		
48A.10	Remote control	R		
48A.11	¾" Hose Reel with lance and gun	R		
48A.12	25 mm Bomb Nozzle	R		
48A.13	25 mm Penetrating Nozzle	R		
48A.14	25 mm Retro Jet Nozzle	R		
48A.15	Chain flail nozzle	R		
48A.16	On-site refresher training per candidate within the municipal boundaries of the City of Cape town	R		
48A.17	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
48A.18	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
48A.19	Branding - Metro Police	R		
48A.20	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
48A.21	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
48A.22	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
48A.23	Branding - Leap	R		
48A.24	3Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
48A.25	3Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
48A.26	3Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 48B				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE & MODEL
48B.1	14 000L 6X4 SUPER SUCKER COMBINATION UNIT TRUCK CREW CAB(Auto)	R		
Sub-items	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
48B.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
48B.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
48B.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
48B.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
48B.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
48B.7	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
48A.8	Engine protection system	R		
48A.9	Optional/extra package as specified in clause 13 of the item specification.	R		
48B.10	Remote control	R		
48B.11	¾" Hose Reel with lance and gun	R		
48B.12	25 mm Bomb Nozzle	R		
48A.13	25 mm Penetrating Nozzle	R		
48B.14	25 mm Retro Jet Nozzle	R		
48B.15	Chain flail nozzle	R		
48B.16	On-site refresher training per candidate within the municipal boundaries of the City of Cape town	R		
48B.17	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
48B.18	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
48B.19	Branding - Metro Police	R		
48B.20	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
48B.21	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
48B.22	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
48B.23	Branding - Leap	R		
48B.24	3Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
48B.25	3Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
48B.26	3Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 49				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE & MODEL
49.1	6x4 HEAVY DUTY TRUCK TRACTOR (Auto)	R		
Sub-items	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
49.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
49.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
49.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
49.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
49.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
49.7	Automatic, spring loaded trailer coupling Jost 40mm or equivalent, with standard 7 pin trailer plug	R		
49.8	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
49.11	Engine protection system	R		
49.12	30Ton hydraulic Winch	R		
49.13	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
49.14	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
49.15	Branding - Metro Police	R		
49.17	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
49.18	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
49.19	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
49.20	Branding - Leap	R		
49.21	3Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
49.22	3Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
49.23	3Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 50				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE & MODEL
50.1	8x4 TRUCK TRACTOR WITH 56T/M CRANE (Auto)	R		
Sub-items	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
50.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
50.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
50.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
50.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
50.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
50.7	Automatic, spring loaded trailer coupling Jost 40mm or equivalent, with standard 7 pin trailer plug	R		
50.8	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
50.9	Engine protection system	R		
50.10	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
50.11	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
50.12	Branding - Metro Police	R		
50.13	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
50.14	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
50.15	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
50.16	Branding - Leap	R		
50.17	3Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
50.18	3Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
50.19	3Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 51A				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE & MODEL
51A.1	8x4 PLATFORM TRUCK WITH 41T/M CRANE (Auto) Crane mounted between CAB and Loadbody	R		
Sub- items	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
51A.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
51A.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
51A.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
51A.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
51A.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
51A.7	Rear tow hitch 2 level	R		
51A.8	Automatic, spring loaded trailer coupling Jost 40mm or equivalent, with standard 7 pin trailer plug	R		
51A.9	Rear step bumper arrangement (Plus 50mm ball pin tow hitch and 7 pin trailer plug)	R		
51A.10	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
51A.11	Engine protection system	R		
51A.12	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
51A.13	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
51A.14	Branding - Metro Police	R		
51A.15	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
51A.16	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
51A.17	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
51A.18	Branding - Leap	R		
51A.19	3Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
51A.20	3Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
51A.21	3Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 51B				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE & MODEL
51B.1	8x4 PLATFORM TRUCK WITH 41T/M CRANE (Auto) Crane mounted at rear of truck behind the Loadbody	R		
Sub-items	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
51B.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
51B.3	LED Amber flashing light	R		
51B.4	Full length LED light bar	R		
51B.5	Half-length LED light bar	R		
51B.6	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
51B.7	Rear tow hitch 2 level	R		
51B.8	Automatic, spring loaded trailer coupling Jost 40mm or equivalent, with standard pin trailer plug	R		
51B.9	Rear step bumper arrangement (Plus 50mm ball pin tow hitch and 7 pin trailer plug)	R		
51B.10	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
51B.11	Engine protection system	R		
51B.12	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
51B.13	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
51B.14	Branding - Metro Police	R		
51B.15	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
51B.16	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
51B.17	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
51B.18	Branding - Leap	R		
51B.19	3Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
51B.20	3Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
51B.21	3Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

ITEM NO. 52				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)	DELIVERY PERIOD	MAKE & MODEL
52.1	6000L VACUUM TANKER (Auto)	R		
	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (EX VAT)		
52.2	2.5kg dry powder fire extinguisher	R		
52.3	Full length LED light bar	R		
52.4	Half-length LED light bar	R		
52.5	Trailer brakes twin line palm couplings	R		
55.6	Aluminium Epoxy Paint Specification	R		
52.7	Engine protection system	R		
52.8	Branding - Traffic Services	R		
52.9	Branding - Disaster Management	R		
52.10	Branding - Metro Police	R		
52.11	Branding - Law Enforcement	R		
52.12	Branding - Highway Patrol	R		
52.13	Branding - Fire And Rescue	R		
52.14	Branding - Leap	R		
52.15	3Year/100.000KM Standard Maintenance Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Maintenance Plan)	R		
52.16	3Year/100.000KM Standard Service Plan (Less Concession of the Standard Service Plan)	R		
52.17	3Year/100.000KM Standard Warranty Plan(Less Concession of the Standard Warranty Plan)	R		

C.5 SPECIFICATION(S)

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

1. GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR MOTOR VEHICLES

- 1.1. This tender is for the supply and delivery of various trucks conforming to the technical specification below. All items must be compliant to the National Road Traffic Act (Act 93 of 1996) (as Amended).
- 1.2. All items shall have their first registration with respect to the National Road Traffic Act (Act 93 of 1996) (as Amended) in the name of the City of Cape Town such that their legal status is not "second hand / used".
- 1.3. Registration of the vehicle must only take place once all auxiliary equipment (as ordered on this tender) has been fitted to the vehicle or upon arrangement by a designated City of Cape Town official.
- 1.4. All vehicles must be supplied and delivered to the City of Cape Town's site with registration and license papers displaying the City of Cape Town as the registered owner as well as fitted with number plates.
- 1.5. The supplier must guarantee that all items supplied under the contract are brand new and unused. Furthermore, the insurance of items against loss or damage incidental to manufacture or acquisition, transportation, storage and delivery will be the responsibility of the supplier.
- 1.6. The City of Cape Town will not take possession of any vehicle exceeding 500km on the odometer of the vehicle at the time of delivery, unless such a vehicle needed to be moved for conversion or the fitment of accessories.
- 1.7. The supplier shall have access to fully equipped facilities within the geographical boundaries of the City of Cape Town, for the maintenance, repair, testing and major overhauls of the vehicles offered within sixty (60) days from commencement date of the contract. Please see clause 36 of Special Conditions of Contract. The location of the proposed service facility and a contact name shall be supplied to the Contract Manager at commencement of contract.
- 1.8. The supplier shall provide the City of Cape Town with assurance that the vehicle offered by the supplier on this contract must have sufficient spare parts supply (Spare Parts relate to engine, drive train, suspension, body panels and auxiliary equipment parts).
- 1.9. All vehicles must be delivered to the City of Cape Town with at least a quarter tank of fuel.
- 1.10. Should any changes to the specification be effected after the placing of the purchase order, these changes will not be acceptable to the City of Cape Town representative unless specifically authorised in writing by the City's representative before delivery of the vehicle.

2. TYRES:

The vehicle must be fitted with Steel Belt Radial, tubeless tyres of a rated capacity not less than

the load which will be imposed on them when the vehicle is loaded to its maximum designed load. Different ply ratings on front and rear wheels will not be acceptable. Where different sizes of front and rear wheels are offered, one spare wheel complete with tubeless tyre must be supplied for each size.

- 2.1 A fully sized spare wheel shall be supplied with the vehicle.
- 2.2 All spare wheels, for other than a standard type vehicle must be mounted in consultation with the City of Cape Town's representative and if externally mounted, must be lockable.
- 2.3 On delivery of a vehicle, a list of the makes and serial numbers of all the tyres including the spare tyre(s) must be supplied against the vehicle's registration number.
- 2.4 All vehicles must be supplied with stickers on the wheel archers displaying tyre pressures.
- 2.5 Wheel nut indicators are to be fitted to all wheel nuts.

3. CAB

The driver's cab of a vehicle shall be adequately insulated against engine heat and noise and shall be suitably ventilated.

The sound pressure as measured at driver's ear level in the cab of the vehicle should not be above 85dB(A).

- 3.1 While travelling on a smooth level road at a steady speed of 60 km/h.
- 3.2 While accelerating at full throttle from 0 to 30 km/h.
- 3.3 Any vehicle which will have a load body which protrudes higher than the cab roof and will benefit from the fitment of a roof deflector or roof spoiler shall have it included in its offer.
- 3.4 All crew cabs which are specified must be factory built and the vehicle homologated as such.

4. BODIES

4.1 TIPPER AND PLATFORM TYPES

- 4.1.1 Suppliers must ensure that the wheelbase of a tip truck offered is such that the body hinge pin can be located over the rear spring hanger without the body overhanging the hinge pin by more than 380 mm for a single rear axle vehicle and 550 mm for a tandem rear axle vehicle.
- 4.1.2 Where a steel body is specified either 5 mm sheet steel, 3 mm Corten steel or (3mm Domex or equivalent) shall be used for the floor thereof, and either 3 mm sheet steel or (3mm Domex or equivalent) for the sides. The sides of tipper bodies shall be suitably re-enforced by means of gussets which must be fitted along the length of the load body.

Note that the 12 Ton Tip Truck requires a high tensile steel body, either Weldox, Hardox steel or equivalent.

- 4.1.3 A tailgate and drop sides shall be fitted unless otherwise stated. A platform body tailgate shall be hinged at the bottom and a tipper body tailgate shall be hinged top and bottom.
- 4.1.4 Rear taillights to be fitted with either an removable steel bar or mesh guard to protect the taillights from breaking when tipping rubble from the loadbody. This guard must in no way effect

the visibility of the taillights when in operation.

- 4.1.5 The folding and seaming of material used for body sides and tailgate shall be such as to avoid pockets in which material or water can be lodged. Adequate drain holes shall be provided.
- 4.1.6 Hooks shall be provided to which tarpaulins can be secured.
- 4.1.7 Stirrup-type steps shall be provided on both sides at the front of the load body on a tipper and the rear or side of the load body on a platform truck to facilitate access. (Not applicable to a three-way tip truck).
- 4.1.8 All stirrup steps to be fitted with aluminium checkered plate.
- 4.1.9 Hydraulic tipping controls shall be mounted conveniently inside the cab and shall incorporate a "hold" position and a means of avoiding excessive shock loading when the body returns to the horizontal position.
- 4.1.10 A tipper body shall feature a built-in safety prop consisting of a tubular post pivoted on the chassis side member or hoist sub-frame and shall be capable of being engaged with a suitable socket on the body under-frame and sufficiently strong to prevent accidental lowering of the body during inspections, etc. When not in use the tubular prop shall engage in a spring clip to keep it secure.
- 4.1.11 A cab protection guard shall be fitted and shall be robustly constructed to bear the mass of long materials when these have to be transported. To ensure adequate visibility apertures in the cab guard shall be at least equal to and coincide with the rear windows of the vehicle cab. Such apertures shall be covered by heavy duty galvanised wire mesh, expanded metal or steel bars suitably spaced.
 - 4.1.11.1 The cab guard of a tipper body shall be constructed of sheet steel, and shall be the full width of the cab only (unless where differently specified). The cab guard of a platform body shall be of framed construction and shall be the full width of the payload body.
 - 4.1.11.2 Where a hydraulic crane is fitted, the cab protection guard shall be sized to allow for crane operation while still affording adequate cab protection. The crane shall be mounted in accordance with the manufacturer's specification. The crane must be able to fully retract into a transport position.
- 4.1.12 Splash plates shall be fitted to a tipper and a platform type truck. These shall be fitted at the front and rear of rear wheels.
- 4.1.13 All fuel tanks must be fitted with a protection/ skid plate of suitable thickness to protect the bottom of the fuel tanks from impacts.
- 4.1.14 Mudguards and weighted mud flaps shall be fitted to the rear wheels of a truck-tractor.
- 4.1.15 **SAFETY VALVE**

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary offered in conjunction with hydraulic tipping mechanisms, such mechanisms shall have fitted as part thereof a hydraulic pressure relief valve - GRESEN model PK 75, or equivalent, of 0 to 21 MPa rated pressure rating.

The valve shall be pre-set at a pressure 10% in excess of that required to raise the body in its fully laden condition.

- 4.1.16 An under-run protection device shall be fitted to any vehicle exceeding 3 500 kg GVM payload

and shall be manufactured as per SANS 1055 - 2007 specifications. The device shall be located so as not to hamper normal vehicle servicing or the operation of the vehicle.

- 4.1.17 Chassis blocks shall be fitted in accordance with the manufacturer's requirements on all platform and tipper trucks.

4.2 **PREPARATION OF STEEL**

4.2.1 FOR A VEHICLE UNDER 2 TON PAYLOAD CAPACITY

Where a locally built cab, body or canopy is supplied, the steel used in the manufacture thereof shall be either cold rolled or pickled and oiled to ensure that the material is free of mill scale. Overlapping joints where welded and spot welded shall be prepared prior to assembly. After assembly, panels shall be cleaned and zinc phosphate coated, either by means of spray or dipping. The finished product shall then be coated with one coat of P.A. 10 primer and the second primer shall be rust inhibitive epoxy primer. Finishing coats shall consist of two coats of twin pack polyurethane acrylic high gloss enamel. All payload bodies to be sprayed in accordance with the colours as specified in paragraph 5. below. All under bodies to be painted with underbody black.

4.2.2 FOR A VEHICLE OVER 2 TON PAYLOAD CAPACITY

Great emphasis is placed on the need for a meticulous rustproofing procedure to withstand the Cape Town climate. The steel used in the manufacture thereof shall be freed of all scale. After construction of the bodywork, and before final painting is commenced, all traces of weld-slag and splutter, oil, grease or any other contamination shall be removed and the entire body shall be sandblasted to Swedish Standard SA - 3 prior to the application of any primer coat.

NB. First primer shall be applied within 2 hours of sandblasting.

Should either galvanised steel or aluminium panels be specified, a self-etching primer would then be required prior to painting. All payload bodies to be sprayed in accordance with the colours as specified in paragraph 5. below. All under bodies to be painted black.

4.2.3 INSPECTIONS

Inspection requirements for standard paint system:

Before proceeding with the application of the first primer coat, but after the preparation of the steel as outlined in 4.2.1 and 4.2.2 above, the manufacturer shall contact the City's representative for this Tender who will arrange for:

- 4.2.3.1 The inspection of the work at that stage; and
- 4.2.3.2 A further inspection before the final coat is applied.

5. **PAINTING:**

The manufacturer of the vehicle, where specified, must effect spray painting of the vehicle. Respraying over the original colour will not be acceptable unless specifically authorised by the City of Cape Town's representative for this Tender.

Any additional cost which may be incurred in painting a vehicle in the colour/colours requested in the specification must be included in the tendered price and will not be quoted under "Sub-

items” unless this is clearly contradicted in the Item Specification.

Where Standard factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town’s purchase order is specified, this must be a Brilliant White and not an off-white colour.

Payload bodies shall be supplied in the colours as specified below. The City’s representative ordering will indicate this.

- Corporate Services – Black semi-gloss or White
- Solid Waste – Orange “Chemspec SO 6780” or equivalent
- Water and Sanitation – White
- Electricity – White
- Fire and rescue – Signal Red with shade code RAL3001

All truck chassis and body underside shall be painted in black. It shall receive a minimum of two coats of epoxy paint in accordance with the paint manufacturer’s recommendations.

The City of Cape Town will reject any vehicle sprayed in the incorrect colours. The cost to correct the colour will be for the suppliers account.

6. **BRAKES**

6.1. All vehicles must be fitted with automatic adjusters to their braking systems. This system automatically adjusts the gap between shoes and the drum as the shoes wear.

6.2 All vehicles must be fitted with anti-lock braking system.

7. **TOW HITCHES:**

7..1 REAR (Where Applicable)

Cross member to which a tow hitch is attached, and the mountings thereto, must be sufficiently strong to withstand safely the full towing ability of the vehicle and a trailer.

7.2 TRAILER LIGHT SOCKET:

Where a tow hitch is fitted, a plug socket must also be fitted for the purpose of connecting- up stop, tail and direction indicator lights on a trailer. All connectors must conform to the requirements of Specification SANS 1327:2004. All trailers in use by the City of Cape Town are fitted with 12 Volt lamps, and therefore, if the vehicle offered has a 24 Volt system, special arrangements must be made to supply the trailer system at 12 Volts.

8. **TRAILER BRAKE CONNECTIONS**

8.1.1 Where trailer brake connections are specified in an item specification or required as an optional extra on any vehicle featuring a payload of 2 000 kg or more, such vehicle shall be equipped with full air pressure assisted brakes. Vacuum assisted brakes are not acceptable.

8.1.2 Where specified, connections shall be provided at the rear of the vehicle to actuate brakes on a trailer. These brakes shall be of the twin-line upright compressed air type featuring palm type couplings and tractor protection valve.

8.1.3 All trailer brake connections and systems shall be ABS compatible.

9 **VISUAL WARNING DEVICE (Compressed Air Brakes)**

On a vehicle fitted with connections to actuate trailer brakes, a Visual Warning Device shall be fitted on the driver's instrument panel of the intermittently flashing red lamp type to warn of diminishing pressure, such device shall comply with the requirements of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act 93 of 1996) (as amended).

10 **WARNING SIGNS**

The vehicle where so required in terms of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act 93 of 1996) (as amended) shall have fitted on the back thereof the prescribed warning signs as required by the said Act.

11 **EMERGENCY WARNING SIGNS – (WARNING TRIANGLES)**

Emergency Warning Signs shall be provided in accordance with the requirements of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act 93 of 1996) (as amended).

12. **LICENSE NUMBER PLATES:**

All vehicles must be supplied and delivered to the City of Cape Town with front and rear backing plates for the fitment of number plates.

The vehicle must be supplied and delivered to the City of Cape Town department with number plates that should be displayed in a manner, which complies with the relevant SANS 1116: 2008 specifications.

The following shall be used, 4 mm rivets or 4 mm one-way screws in accordance with the Road Traffic Act (Act 93 of 1996) (as Amended) shall secure the number plates.

These plates must be clearly visible under all circumstances.

No selling dealer name or other wording will be incorporated in the surround.

NB. Before registering a vehicle, suppliers are required to collect and complete a FE1 acceptance form available from the Fleet Vehicle Section at Oude Molen Road, Ndabeni.

13. **DECALS**

Decals as listed below will be supplied by the CCT to the successful supplier and these will have to be fitted by the supplier to the vehicles in consultation with the Council's representative before delivery. All other decals will be supplied and fitted by the successful supplier as indicated in certain of the technical specifications.

The following decals will be supplied by the CCT:

- PRDP
- Driver abuse/ misuse
- CCT Branding fitted to vehicle doors
- License disc holder

14. **ELECTRICAL JUNCTION BOXES**

A separate electrical junction box/board (MPI –Safestop or equivalent) **where applicable** to be fitted for the power supply of auxiliary equipment e.g. vehicle monitoring and tracking systems

and other aftermarket equipment which the City of Cape Town have fitted to their vehicles. The junction box/board must make provision for both 12 & 24 volt supplies.

All electrical connections to be clearly labelled. No direct connections from batteries or cut-ins into electrical circuits will be accepted.

The fitment of the accessory junction board and accessories must in no way compromise the warranty requirements of the vehicle.

15. ACCESSORIES

A vehicle, when applicable, shall be supplied and fitted with the following:

- a. A heavy duty dry element engine air cleaner.
- b. A fuel tank locking cap or device.
- c. One interior mirror and a side exterior mirror fitted to either side of the vehicle, of adequate size to give adequate rear view visibility. Mirrors which give a distorted vision will be acceptable only if approved by the City's representative.
- d. Standard tools necessary for wheel changing.
- e. A standard type jack to be provided
- f. A manufacturer's water trap, Racor or equivalent shall be fitted.

NB: THE COST OF THESE ACCESSORIES SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE TENDERED PRICE AND SHALL NOT BE QUOTED AS "EXTRAS" UNLESS CLEARLY CONTRADICTED IN THE ITEM SPECIFICATION

16. SAFETY BELTS

Shall be supplied and fitted in accordance with the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act 93 of 1996) (as amended).

17. BATTERIES

If the vehicles batteries are externally mounted, it shall be located in a lockable battery box with a suitable size padlock fitted. The battery box must be fitted with lock and insulated

The batteries shall be fitted with anti-corrosion washers under the terminals.

18. WARRANTY AND MAINTENANCE OF ANCILLARY EQUIPMENT

Suppliers are requested to state, where a body and/or ancillary equipment, the name of the company appointed by the Manufacturer for the purpose of warranty and maintenance of the offered equipment. The supplier shall be liable for the entire project and uphold warranties of all ancillary equipment fitted to the vehicle.

19. THE OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT 1993

Any auxiliary machinery fitted to a motor vehicle or to a trailer shall comply with the Occupational Health and Safety Act No 85 of 1993, as amended, and the Regulations framed there under.

Suppliers shall state the P.T.O power output, in kilowatts, required to operate any auxiliary machinery fitted to a motor vehicle and, on delivery, must supply crane, winch or pressure vessel test certificates where applicable. All Crosby clips, shackles and hooks, etc. shall be certified, load tested and stamped.

20. RUSTPROOFING

- a. Note: the vehicle offered shall have a full 3-year Manufacturer's warranty against rust.
- b. Should any additional accessories, such as light bars etc., have to be fitted to the manufactured bodywork, the rustproofing of the holes and interface between the accessories attached and the original body shall be to the approval of the City's representative.

21. COMPULSORY SPECIFICATIONS

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these specifications offers of a motor vehicle, where applicable, shall comply with the latest SANS Compulsory Vehicle Standards requirements, the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act 93 of 1996) (as amended) as well as the National Land Transport Act, 5 of 2009.

22. CHASSIS

Any shortening or lengthening of the standard chassis length that may be required so as to comply with the tender requirements of any individual Item must preferably be done at the manufacturer's plant.

Should this not be practicable and the chassis alteration is to be effected locally, this alteration is to be effected to the written standards as laid down by the manufacturer and under supervision of a representative of the manufacturer's engineering staff. It will be deemed that the chassis manufacturer accepts full responsibility for and guarantees any chassis shortening or lengthening affected, on its behalf, locally.

23. POWER TAKE –OFF (P.T.O.)

P.T.O's must run quietly. The P.T.O control must be situated in the cab and within the driver's reach. A red LED warning light shall be fitted to the dashboard indicating when the P.T.O is engaged.

The P.T.O. shall be continuous rating and shall feature a fail-safe system to prevent the vehicle being driven with the P.T.O engaged.

Where possible power take offs' shall be the close coupled type. Where possible P.T.O.s fitted shall be capable of "hot shifting.

24. STANDARD REQUIREMENTS:

All vehicles must be supplied with the following:

- 24.1. One interior mirror and side exterior mirrors fitted to both sides of a vehicle, of adequate size to give adequate rear view visibility. Mirrors which give a distorted vision will be acceptable only if approved by the City of Cape Town's representative.
- 24.2. The recommended quantity of the manufacturer's approved engine cooling system additive must be added to the coolant and the system should be clearly labelled stating quantity and type of additive used.

24.3. All vehicles must be fitted with an air conditioner.

24.4. All infotainments fitted to the vehicle must have the minimum functionality of a Radio with USB/Bluetooth.

24.5. All vehicles may be fitted with an Alarm System with a minimum Vesa Approved Level 4 or equivalent.

24.6. All vehicles steering shall have a minimum of power steering fitted.

24.7. STANDARD TOOLS:

The cost of these standard tools must be included in the tendered price and will not be quoted as “optional extras” unless clearly contradicted in the item specification:

- Standard tools necessary for wheel changing.
- A standard type jack.

24.8. Standard Colour of vehicle supplied shall be factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town’s purchase order (at no additional cost)

24.9 All vehicles must be supplied with Operational and Maintenance Manuals.

24.10 Upon delivery of each vehicle, a service book/owner’s manual shall be included with the following details:

- First Inspection Service in km.
- Lubrication Service in km.
- After hours emergency number
- Service Manager Name and Number

25. GUARANTEE

25.1. The supplier must give a guarantee for a period as specified for items delivered in terms of the contract, and confirming that all goods covered by this contract are of satisfactory design, material, parts and workmanship and are fit for the purpose for which they are required.

26. WARRANTY

26.1 Further to the abovementioned guarantee, all vehicles and related accessories supplied in terms of this contract are required to have a warranty, which is to be effective on the date that the end-user takes possession of the vehicle.

26.2 The supplier will provide a warranty for a period as specified in **Clause 15** of the Special Conditions of Contract, covering all materials, parts and workmanship against latent defects.

26.3 The validity of the warranty must be retained, by ensuring that any modifications shall be done such that they are in accordance with the manufacturing standards of vehicle as stated by the vehicle manufacturer.

26.4 The City of Cape Town is using vehicle monitoring as well as automated fuel systems for improved management of its’ Fleet. Hence, the City of Cape Town will require the fitting of a vehicle monitoring unit as well as a fuel management unit to each vehicle purchased.

- 26.5 Suppliers must ensure that the electronic equipment of all vehicle offers submitted is compatible for the retro fitment of the selected brand and model of such vehicle monitoring and refueling equipment. Suppliers are therefore advised to liaise with the approved service providers of these units so as to ensure compatibility with their vehicles. The City of Cape Town undertakes to discuss their preferred suppliers with the suppliers prior to entering into any agreements.
- 26.6 It must be noted that the fitment of the vehicle monitoring system as well as automated fuel systems must have no impact on the vehicle warranty. City of Cape Town will not entertain any disputes from the successful tender with regards to the fitment of these systems. The successful supplier will be held responsible for the complete product.
- 26.7 The supplier to provide a wire diagram clearly indicating the termination points to add any additional accessories to the vehicle.
- 26.8 The service provider must ensure that the fitments of the above systems are compatible with the vehicle offered and will not affect the vehicle warranty

27. THE OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT 85 OF 1993:

Any auxiliary machinery fitted to a motor vehicle shall comply in all aspects with the Occupational Health and Safety Act No 85 of 1993, as amended, and the Regulations framed there under.

28. RUSTPROOFING:

- 28.1 All vehicles offered must have a minimum of three (3) year Manufacturer's warranty against rust.
- 28.2 Should any additional accessories, such as lights, light bars, tow bars and roof ladder racks have to be fitted to the manufactured bodywork, the rustproofing of the holes and interface between the accessories attached and the original body will be to the approval of the City's representative.

29. COMPULSORY SPECIFICATIONS:

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these specifications, offers of a motor vehicle, where applicable, must comply with the latest SANS Compulsory Vehicle Standards as well as the National Road Traffic Act, (Act 93 of 1996) (as amended).

30. EMISSIONS CONTROL

The City of Cape Town has embarked on a program which ensures that all their vehicles supplied on tenders comply with their initiatives to reduce carbon emissions and other pollutants.

As a minimum all current vehicles supplied must comply with the following: -

- Vehicles shall meet a minimum emission standard of EURO 2.
- The requirements as laid out in the Government Gazette 3324 of 2003
- National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act, 2004 (Act No. 39 of 2004) as the sole emissions framework(Euro 4/5 as applicable) .
- Standards as specified in Government Gazette No 27409 of 1 April 2005 (when these become applicable).

- The City of Cape Town: Air Pollution Control By-law 12649 of 4 February 2003
- National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act No 39 of 2004

Suppliers are to articulate its environmental responsiveness in terms of their organization.

All vehicles fuel consumption values and carbon dioxide values must be based on SANS 20101 and ECE R101 test standards.

31. MICRODOTS

All vehicles must be supplied with microdots and a microdot certificate to be supplied. The microdots must be applied in various overt places on the vehicle and carry the vehicles 17 digit vehicle identification number (VIN). The microdots will have to comply with SANS 524-1.

33. VEHICLE MONITORING SYSTEM

The City of Cape Town uses an on-board computer management system for the following application:

- Managing vehicle and driver.
- Tracking of the vehicle.
- Recovery of stolen vehicles.

Suppliers must ensure that they provide an interface in the vehicles offered on tender which is compatible for the fitment of an on board computer system as utilized by the City of Cape Town.

34. ON ROAD FUELLING SYSTEM

The City of Cape Town's vehicles are currently fitted with an Automated On- Road Fuelling system.

The on road fuelling system allows for odometer readings to be taken direct from the vehicle.

35. CUT OUT SWITCH

All vehicles which are supplied with emergency lights including light bars must have a switch fitted to cut the power supply to the various (additional) emergency lights which have been fitted to the vehicle. The switch must be located within easy access to the driver.

36. AIR-CONDITIONING SYSTEMS

All vehicles are required to have air-conditioning systems with front and rear demisters fitted by the OEM.

37. ANCILLARY EQUIPMENT

All vehicles that are fitted with ancillary equipment which is not powered by the vehicle engine/PTO must be fitted with an additional HOUR METER to monitor the power source usage whilst in operation.

38. TRADE NAMES OR PROPRIETARY PRODUCTS

Tenderers/Suppliers must note that wherever this document refers to any particular trade mark, name, patent, design, type, specific origin or producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".

39 EMPLOYMENT OF SECURITY PERSONNEL

All security staff employed by the Supplier on behalf of the CCT or at any CCT property must be registered with Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority (PSiRA). Proof of such registration must be made available to the CCT or its agent, upon request.

40 FORMS FOR CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION

The Supplier shall complete, sign and submit with each invoice, the following:

- a) Monthly Project Labour Report (described below)

The Monthly Project Labour Report must include details of all labour (including that of sub-contractors) that are South African citizens earning less than **[N/A]** per day, as adjusted from time to time (excluding any benefits), who are employed on a temporary or contract basis on this contract in the month in question.

In addition to the Monthly Project Labour Report the Supplier shall simultaneously furnish the CCT's Agent with copies of the employment contracts entered into with such labour, together with certified copies of identification documents, proof of attendance in the form of attendance register or timesheets as well as evidence of payments to such labour in the form of copies of payslips or payroll runs. If the worker is paid in cash or by cheque, this information must be recorded on the envelope and the worker must acknowledge receipt of payment by signing for it and proof of such acknowledgement shall be furnished to the CCT's Agent.

41. TRAINING

It is compulsory to include handover training for City Officials at suitable City of Cape Town Venue.

Refresher Training shall be tendered per candidate on the pricing schedule. The Venue will be within 50KM radius from Civic Cape Town.

DETAIL SPECIFICATION

ITEM 1: 2 TON CREW CAB CHASSIS (Auto)

ENGINE:

Fuel	:	Diesel.
Piston displacement	:	Not less than 2750 cm ³ .
Power output	:	Not less than 90 kW. Max. NETT
Torque at sea level	:	Not less than 250Nm.

TRANSMISSION/PERFORMANCE:

Type	:	Automatic or Automatic Manual
Transmission	:	
Configuration	:	4x2
Gradeability (Loaded)	:	Not less than 25%.
Maximum speed	:	Not less than 80 km/h.
Brakes	:	ABS required

CHASSIS CAB:

Configuration Normal or Forward	:	Forward. (Crew cab)
Seating	:	To seat a driver and at least 4
passengers.	:	
Wheelbase	:	Not Less than 3000 mm. Heater
and windscreen demister	:	Required.
Reversing warning buzzer and light	:	Required.
Colour : Standard factory white.	:	
G.V.M.	:	Not less than 4900 kg.

ITEM 2: 2 TON CREW CAB PLATFORM TRUCK (Auto)**ENGINE:**

Fuel :	:	Diesel.
Piston displacement:	:	Not less than 2750 cm ³ .
Power output	:	Not less than 90 kW. Max. NETT
Torque at sea level:	:	Not less than 250Nm.

TRANSMISSION/PERFORMANCE:

Type:	:	Semi-automatic or Automatic
manual transmission.	:	
Configuration:	:	4x2
Gradeability (Loaded):	:	Not less than 25%.
Maximum speed:	:	Not less than 80 km/h.
Brakes	:	ABS required

CHASSIS CAB:

Configuration Normal or Forward	:	Forward. (Crew cab)
Seating	:	To seat a driver and at least 4
passengers.	:	
Wheelbase	:	Not Less than 3000 mm. Heater
and windscreen demister	:	Required.
Reversing warning buzzer and light	:	Required.
Colour	:	Standard factory white.

BODY:

Type:	:	Platform with drop sides.
Dimensions:	:	Standard-length
Material of construction:	:	Steel.
Payload:	:	Not less than 1800 kg.
G.V.M.:	:	Not less than 4900 kg.

ITEM 3: 3 TON CHASSIS CAB (Auto)**ENGINE:**

Fuel:	:	Diesel.
Piston displacement:	:	Not less than 2900 cm ³ .
Power output	:	Not less than 90 kW. Max. NETT
Torque at sea level:	:	Not less than 300Nm.

TRANSMISSION/PERFORMANCE:

Type:	:	Automatic or Automatic Manual
Transmission	:	
Configuration:	:	4x2
Gradeability (Loaded):	:	Not less than 25%.
Maximum speed:	:	Not less than 80 km/h.
Brakes	:	ABS required

CHASSIS CAB:

Configuration Normal or Forward	:	Forward. (Crew cab)
Seating	:	To seat a driver and at least 4
passengers.	:	
Wheelbase	:	Not Less than 3000 mm. Heater
and windscreen demister	:	Required.
Reversing warning buzzer and light	:	Required.
Colour	:	Standard factory white.
G.V.M.	:	Not less than 4900 kg

ITEM 4: 3 TON TIP TRUCK (Auto)**ENGINE:**

Petrol or Diesel	:	Diesel.
Piston displacement	:	Not less than 2900 cm ³ .
Power output	:	Not less than 90 kW. Max. NETT
Torque at sea level	:	Not less than 300 Nm.

TRANSMISSION/PERFORMANCE:

Automatic or Manual transmission .	:	Automatic or automatic manual
Configuration	:	4x2.
Gradeability (Loaded)	:	Not less than 25%.
Maximum speed	:	Not less than 80 km/h.
Brakes	:	ABS required

CHASSIS CAB:

Configuration Normal or Forward	:	Forward - tilt cab.
Seating passenger.	:	To seat a driver and at least 1
Wheelbase	:	Not less than 3000 mm. Heater
and windscreen demister	:	Required.
Reversing warning buzzer and light	:	Required.
Colour	:	Standard factory white

BODY:

Type	:	Tip body with drop sides.
Dimensions	:	Standard length
Material of construction	:	Steel
Payload	:	Not less than 3000 kg.
G.V.M	:	Not less than 7000 kg
Cab Protector	:	Full width cab
protector with extension over part of the cab.		

ITEM 5: 3 TON CREW CAB 4x4 PLATFORM TRUCK (Manual)**ENGINE:**

Petrol or Diesel:	:	Diesel.
Piston displacement:	:	Not less than 2900 cm ³ .
Power output	:	Not less than 90 kW. Max. NETT
Torque at sea level:	:	Not less than 350Nm.

TRANSMISSION/PERFORMANCE:

Automatic or Manual:	:	Manual
Configuration:	:	4x4.
Gradeability (Loaded):	:	Not less than 25%.
Maximum speed:	:	Not less than 80 km/h.
Brakes	:	ABS required

CHASSIS CAB:

Configuration Normal or Forward	:	Forward. (Crew cab)
Seating passengers.	:	To seat a driver and at least 4
Wheelbase	:	Not Less than 3000 mm. Heater
and windscreen demister	:	Required.
Reversing warning buzzer and light	:	Required.
Colour	:	Standard factory white.

BODY:

Type	:	Platform with drop sides.
Dimensions	:	Standard length
Material of construction	:	Steel.
Payload	:	Not less than 2400 kg.
G.V.M.	:	Not less than 6000 kg.

ITEM 6: 4 TON PLATFORM TRUCK (Auto)**ENGINE**

Petrol or Diesel	:	Diesel.
Piston displacement	:	Not less than 2900 cm ³ .
Power output	:	Not less than 100 kW. Max. NETT
Torque at sea level	:	Not less than 350 Nm.

TRANSMISSION/PERFORMANCE:

Automatic or Manual transmission.	:	Automatic or automatic manual
Configuration	:	4X2.
Gradeability (Loaded)	:	Not less than 25%.
Maximum speed	:	Not less than 80 km/h.
Brakes	:	ABS required

CHASSIS CAB:

Configuration Normal or Forward	:	Forward.
Seating passenger.	:	To seat a driver and at least 1
Wheelbase	:	Not less than 3600 mm. Heater and
windscreen demister	:	Required.
Reversing warning buzzer and light	:	Required.
Colour	:	Standard factory white.

BODY:

Type	:	Platform with drop sides and full
width cab protector.	:	
Dimensions	:	Standard length
Material of construction	:	Steel.
Payload	:	Not less than 3500 kg.
G.V.M.	:	Not less than 7000 kg.

ITEM 7: 4 TON CREW CAB PLATFORM TRUCK (Auto)**ENGINE:**

Petrol or Diesel	:	Diesel.
Piston displacement	:	Not less than 2900 cm ³ .
Power output	:	Not less than 100 kW. Max. NETT
Torque at sea level	:	Not less than 350 Nm.

TRANSMISSION/PERFORMANCE:

Automatic or Manual transmission.	:	Automatic or automatic manual
Configuration	:	4X2.
Gradeability (Loaded)	:	Not less than 25%.
Maximum speed	:	Not less than 80 km/h.
Brakes	:	ABS required

CHASSIS CAB:

Configuration Normal or Forward	:	Forward. (Crew cab)
Seating passengers.	:	To seat a driver and at least 4
Wheelbase	:	Not less than 3600 mm. Heater and
windscreen demister	:	Required.
Reversing warning buzzer and light	:	Required.
Colour	:	Standard factory white.

BODY:

Type	:	Platform with drop sides and full
width cab protector.	:	
Dimensions	:	Standard length
Material of construction	:	Steel
Payload	:	Not less than 3500 kg.
G.V.M.	:	Not less than 7000 kg.

ITEM 8: 4 TON CREW CAB PAINTERS TRUCK (Auto)**ENGINE**

Petrol or Diesel	:	Diesel.
Piston displacement	:	Not less than 2900 cm ³ .
Power output	:	Not less than 100 kW. Max. NETT
Torque at sea level	:	Not less than 350 Nm.

TRANSMISSION/PERFORMANCE:

Automatic or Manual transmission.	:	Automatic or automatic manual
Configuration	:	4X2.
Gradeability (Loaded)	:	Not less than 25%.
Maximum speed	:	Not less than 80 km/h.
Brakes	:	ABS required

CHASSIS CAB:

Configuration Normal or Forward	:	Forward. (Crew cab)
Seating passengers.	:	To seat a driver and at least 4
Wheelbase	:	Not less than 3600 mm. Heater and
windscreen demister	:	Required.
Reversing warning buzzer and light	:	Required.
Colour	:	Standard factory white.

BODY:

Type	:	A full length enclosed body (see
details below).	:	
Dimensions	:	Standard length
Material of construction	:	Steel
Payload	:	Not less than 3500 kg.
G.V.M.	:	Not less than 7000 kg.

MISCELLANEOUS:

LED amber rotating light	:	To be mounted on the front and rear of the body roof. Switch to be positioned in a suitable location on the dashboard.
--------------------------	---	--

BATTERY BOX
insulated

:The battery box must be fitted with lock and

:

NOTES: The vehicle is required for the transportation of Staff as well as materials to and from work sites within the City area. Specially shaped compartments and bins are required inside the body to accommodate equipment and materials. The vehicle must incorporate the following:

- A full-length enclosed canopy is to be constructed similar to the photographs below.

- It shall consist of two lockable rear doors incorporating fixed windows in each door, openable windows on each side panel and storage compartments inside and out.
- Two fully enclosed lockable dropside lower storage compartments are required for the storage of 20litre paint drums. These compartments must be approximately 1000L x 450W x 600mmH. These compartments must run along both sides of the full body length, just above the rear wheel. The lids are to be hinged at the bottom.
- A roof rack constructed of 25x25 galvanised tubing must be fitted over the entire length of the canopy. It must be wide enough to accommodate a number of pipes and preferably be positioned to the left hand side of the canopy roof. A minimum of five equally spaced cross bearers are required. The above assembly shall be mounted at least 25mm above the roof
- It shall have brackets and ratchet tie downs fitted to it for the securing of 4m long pipes during transit.
- A ladder shall be provided for access to the roof. This ladder shall be fixed to the front of the canopy between the cab and canopy.
- Two revolving-type waterproof vents should be fitted to the body's roof. An internal storage compartment for spades and other digging tools must be provided. This storage compartment must run along the righthand side of the vehicle.
- Various storage holders and compartments must be made available inside the truck to accommodate 50mm signage poles and other painting equipment.
- Provision must be made for the fitment of a vice.
- Two interior lights to be fitted to the ceiling of the body.
- Flagpole holders are to be positioned at the front and rear of the truck.

Suppliers are requested to view a similar vehicle by arrangement with the City's representative







23G/2026
/27



ITEM 9: 5 TON CHASSIS CAB (Auto)

ENGINE

Petrol or Diesel	:	Diesel.
Piston displacement	:	Not less than 3750 cm ³ .
Power rating	:	Not less than 100 kW. Max. NETT
Torque at sea level	:	Not less than 400 Nm.

TRANSMISSION/PERFORMANCE:

Type	:	Automatic or Automatic Manual
Transmission.	:	
Configuration	:	4X2.
Gradeability (Loaded)	:	Not less than 25%.
Maximum speed	:	Not less than 80 km/h.
Brakes	:	ABS required

CHASSIS CAB:

Configuration Normal or Forward	:	Forward.
Seating	:	To seat a driver and 1 passenger.
Wheelbase	:	Not less than 3800 mm. Heater and
windscreen demister	:	Required.
Reversing warning buzzer and light	:	Required.
Colour	:	Standard factory white.
G.V.M.	:	Not less than 9000 kg.

ITEM 10: 5 TON CREW CAB PLATFORM TRUCK (Manual)

ENGINE:

Petrol or Diesel	:	Diesel.
Piston displacement	:	Not less than 3750 cm ³ .
Power rating	:	Not less than 100 kW. Max. NETT
Torque at sea level	:	Not less than 400 Nm.

TRANSMISSION/PERFORMANCE:

Type	:	Manual.
Configuration	:	4X2
Gradeability (Loaded)	:	Not less than 25%.
Maximum speed	:	Not less than 80 km/h.
Brakes	:	ABS required

CHASSIS CAB:

Configuration Normal or Forward	:	Forward (Crew cab)
Seating passengers.	:	To seat a driver and at least 4
Wheelbase	:	Not less than 4000 mm. Heater and
windscreen demister	:	Required.
Reversing warning buzzer and light	:	Required.
Colour	:	Standard factory white.

BODY:

Type	:	Platform with drop sides and full
width cab protector.	:	
Dimensions	:	Standard length x not less than
2200 mm wide.	:	
Material of construction	:	Steel.
Payload	:	Not less than 4800kg.
G.V.M.	:	Not less than 8000 kg.

ITEM 11: 5 TON PLATFORM TRUCK WITH 7.5 TON CRANE (Manual) with Crane mounted between Cab and load body or Crane mounted at rear of Truck behind the loadbody

ENGINE:

Fuel	:	Diesel.
Piston displacement	:	Not less than 3850 cm ³ .
Power rating	:	Not less than 120 kW. Max. NETT
Torque at sea level	:	Not less than 450 Nm.

TRANSMISSION/PERFORMANCE:

Automatic or Manual	:	Manual
Configuration	:	4X2
Grade ability (Loaded)	:	Not less than 25%.
Maximum speed	:	Not less than 80 km/h.
Brakes	:	ABS required

CHASSIS CAB:

Configuration Normal or Forward	:	Forward - tilt cab.
Seating passenger.	:	To seat a driver and at least 1
Wheelbase	:	Not less than 4000 mm. Heater and
windscreen demister	:	Required.
Reversing warning buzzer and light	:	Required.
Colour	:	Standard factory white.

BODY:

Type	:	Platform with drop sides. A 50 mm tubular rail mounted on vertical supports totalling 456 mm above floor level on the drop sides and tailgate.
Dimensions	:	Standard length x not less than 2200 mm wide.
Material of construction	:	Steel.
Payload	:	Not less than 5000kg.
G.V.M.	:	Not less than 13000 kg.
HYDRAULIC PUMP	:	Required
Type	:	Preferably swash plate integral with P.T.O.
POWER TAKE OFF crane operations.	:	Continuous rating - Suitable for

THE FOLLOWING SHALL BE INCORPORATED:

A hydraulically operated crane of not less than 7.5 t/m capacity with hydraulic extension boom and hydraulic outrigger legs manually extendable sideways in order to achieve maximum stability. Duplicated hand controls for the operation of the crane, one set being situated on each side of the vehicle. The supplier must offer an option where the crane is mounted between the cab and the payload body and an option with crane is fitted on the rear of the truck (behind the load body).

- A lifting hook incorporating a safety clip with a maximum lifting height of not less than 4 570 mm above the base of the crane. The jib must be arranged for a 360° traverse.
- The valve bank must include a spare spool valve in case a clamshell grab is requested.
- The vehicle is to be provided with polyethylene foot pads, 1 foot pad for every outrigger fitted to the vehicle (4 outriggers will require 4 footpads). These footpads/ elephant feet must be fitted in a lockable storage case under the vehicle loadbody
- The vehicle must be provided with a set of 4 polyethylene chocks mounted in a lockable chock holder boxes under the vehicle load body.
- The Supplier must ensure that warning stickers are included where applicable for safety and compliance purposes
- The supplier is to offer a secondary extension boom in order to reach a minimum distance of 7.5 meters as an optional extra.
- A dashboard mounted led warning light to indicate to the driver when the P.T.O. is engaged.

Suppliers must quote on the following as an optional extra:

A hydraulically operated clamshell grab of 0, 5 m³ capacity with a suitable swivel attachment and a rotational limiter that will prevent the grab from rotating through 360°. All necessary pipe work and quick connectors must be included.

ITEM 12: 5 TON PLATFORM TRUCK WITH 7.5 TON CRANE (Auto) with Crane mounted between Cab and load body or Crane mounted at rear of Truck behind the loadbody

ENGINE:

Petrol or Diesel	:	Diesel.
Piston displacement	:	Not less than 3850 cm ³ .
Power rating	:	Not less than 110 kW. Max. NETT
Torque at sea level	:	Not less than 450 Nm.

TRANSMISSION/PERFORMANCE:

Automatic or Manual Transmission.	:	Automatic or Automatic Manual
Configuration	:	4X2
Gradeability (Loaded)	:	Not less than 25%.
Maximum speed	:	Not less than 80 km/h.
Brakes	:	ABS required

CHASSIS CAB:

Configuration Normal or Forward	:	Forward - tilt cab.
Seating passenger.	:	To seat a driver and at least 1
Wheelbase	:	Not less than 4000 mm. Heater and
windscreen demister	:	Required.
Reversing warning buzzer and light	:	Required.
Colour	:	Standard factory white.

BODY:

Type	:	Platform with drop sides. A 50 mm tubular rail mounted on vertical supports totalling 456 mm above floor level on the drop sides and tailgate.
Dimensions	:	Standard length x not less than 2200 mm wide.
Material of construction	:	Steel.
Payload	:	Not less than 5000kg.
G.V.M.	:	Not less than 13000 kg.
HYDRAULIC PUMP	:	Required
Type:	:	Preferably swash plate integral with P.T.O.
POWER TAKE-OFF	:	Continuous rating - Suitable for crane operations.

THE FOLLOWING SHALL BE INCORPORATED:

A hydraulically operated crane of not less than 7.5 t/m capacity with hydraulic extension boom and hydraulic outrigger legs manually extendable sideways in order to achieve maximum stability. The supplier must offer an option where the crane is mounted between

the cab and the payload body and an option with crane is fitted on the rear of the truck (behind the loadbody).

- Duplicated hand controls for the operation of the crane, one set being situated on each side of the vehicle.
- A lifting hook incorporating a safety clip with a maximum lifting height of not less than 4 570 mm above the base of the crane. The jib must be arranged for a 360° traverse.
- The valve bank must include a spare spool valve in case a clamshell grab is requested.
- The vehicle is to be provided with an polyethylene foot pads, 1 foot pad for every outrigger fitted to the vehicle (4 outriggers will require 4 footpads). These footpads/ elephant feet must be fitted in a lockable storage case under the vehicle loadbody
- The vehicle must be provided with a set of 4 polyethylene chocks mounted in a lockable chock holder boxes under the vehicle load body.
- The Supplier must ensure that warning stickers are included where applicable for safety and compliance purposes
- The supplier is to offer an secondary extension boom in order to reach an minimum distance of 7.5 meters as an optional extra.
- A dashboard mounted led warning light to indicate to the driver when the P.T.O. is engaged.
-

Suppliers must quote on the following as an optional extra

A hydraulically operated clamshell grab of 0,5 m³ capacity with a suitable swivel attachment and a rotational limiter that will prevent the grab from rotating through 360°. All necessary pipe work and quick connectors must be included.

ITEM 13: 5 TON TIP TRUCK (Manual)

ENGINE:

Petrol or Diesel	:	Diesel.
Piston displacement	:	Not less than 3850 cm ³ .
Power rating	:	Not less than 125 kW.
Max. NETT Torque at sea level	:	Not less than 400 Nm.

TRANSMISSION/PERFORMANCE:

Automatic or Manual	:	Manual
Configuration	:	4X2
Gradeability (Loaded)	:	Not less than 30%.
Maximum speed	:	Not less than 80 km/h.
Brakes	:	ABS required

CHASSIS CAB:

Configuration Normal or Forward	:	Forward - tilt cab.
Seating	:	To seat a driver and at least 1 passenger.
Wheelbase	:	Not less than 3500mm
Heater and windscreen demister	:	Required.
Reversing warning buzzer and light	:	Required.
Colour	:	Standard factory white.

BODY:

Type	:	Tipper with drop sides and full width cab protector.
Dimensions	:	Standard length x not less than 2300 mm wide.
Material of construction	:	Steel.
Payload	:	Not less than 5000 kg.
G.V.M.	:	Not less than 10 000 kg

HYDRAULIC HOIST:

Type	:	Underbody
Minimum Angle of Tip	:	50°

ITEM 14: 5 TON TIP TRUCK (Auto)

ENGINE:

Petrol or Diesel	:	Diesel.
Piston displacement	:	Not less than 3850 cm ³ .
Power rating	:	Not less than 125 kW.
Max. NETT Torque at sea level	:	Not less than 400 Nm.

TRANSMISSION/PERFORMANCE:

Automatic or Manual	:	Automatic or Automatic manual
Configuration	:	4X2
Gradeability (Loaded)	:	Not less than 30%.
Maximum speed	:	Not less than 80 km/h.
Brakes	:	ABS required

CHASSIS CAB:

Configuration Normal or Forward	:	Forward - tilt cab.
Seating	:	To seat a driver and at least 1 passenger.
Wheelbase	:	Not less than 3500mm
Heater and windscreen demister	:	Required.
Reversing warning buzzer and light	:	Required.
Colour	:	Standard factory white.

BODY:

Type	:	Tipper with drop sides and full width cab protector.
Dimensions	:	Standard length x not less than 2300 mm wide.
Material of construction	:	Steel.
Payload	:	Not less than 5000 kg.
G.V.M.	:	Not less than 10 000 kg

HYDRAULIC HOIST:

Type	:	Underbody
Minimum Angle of Tip	:	50°

ITEM 15: 5 TON 4x4 TIP TRUCK WITH 6.5T/M HYDRAULIC CRANE -
(Manual/Auto) - Applies to both Auto and Manual in the pricing schedule

ENGINE:

Petrol or Diesel	:	Diesel.
Piston displacement	:	Not less than 3850 cm ³ .
Power rating	:	Not less than 150 kW. Max. NETT
Torque at sea level	:	Not less than 600 Nm.

TRANSMISSION/PERFORMANCE:

Automatic or Manual	:	Manual/Auto/ Automatic Manual
Configuration	:	4X4
Gradeability (Loaded)	:	Not less than 30%.
Maximum speed	:	Not less than 80 km/h.
Brakes	:	ABS required

CHASSIS CAB:

Configuration Normal or Forward	:	Forward - tilt cab.
Seating passenger.	:	To seat a driver and at least 1
Wheelbase	:	Not less than 4000 mm Heater and
windscreen demister	:	Required.
Reversing warning buzzer and light	:	Required.
Colour	:	Standard factory white.

BODY:

Type	:	Fixed post tipper with drop sides. A 50 mm Tubular rail mounted on vertical supports totalling 456 mm above floor level on the drop sides and tailgate.
Dimensions	:	Standard length x not less than 2300 mm wide.
Material of construction	:	Steel.
Payload	:	Not less than 5000 kg.
G.V.M.	:	Not less than 12000 kg

HYDRAULIC HOIST

	:	Required
Type and Position	:	Underbody Scissors Type.
Minimum Angle of Tip	:	50°

HYDRAULIC PUMP

	:	Required – Suitable to operate both tipper and crane.
--	---	---

Type : Preferably swash plate integral with P.T.O.
The hydraulic pump shall be capable of operating either the tipping ram or the crane and a two- way selector valve shall be provided for change-over under pressure while the pump is running and shall be situated external to the cab on the right hand side of the vehicle. The

two positions must be clearly marked

POWER TAKE-OFF

:

Required – Hot shift

THE FOLLOWING SHALL BE INCORPORATED:

- A hydraulically operated crane of not less than 6,5 t/m capacity with hydraulic extension boom and hydraulic outrigger legs manually extendable sideways in order to achieve maximum stability.
- Duplicated hand controls for the operation of the crane, one set being situated on each side of the vehicle.
- A lifting hook incorporating a safety clip with a maximum lifting height of not less than 4 570 mm above the base of the crane. The jib must be arranged for a 360° traverse.
- A hydraulically operated clamshell grab of 0, 5 m³ capacity with a suitable swivel attachment and a rotational limiter that will prevent the grab from rotating through 360°. All necessary pipe work and quick connectors must be included.
- The vehicle is to be provided with an polyethylene foot pads, 1 foot pad for every outrigger fitted to the vehicle (4 outriggers will require 4 footpads). These footpads/ elephant feet must be fitted in a lockable storage case under the vehicle loadbody
- The vehicle must be provided with a set of 4 polyethylene chocks mounted in a lockable chock holder boxes under the vehicle load body.
- The Supplier must ensure that warning stickers are included where applicable for safety and compliance purposes
- The supplier is to offer an secondary extension boom in order to reach an minimum distance of 7.5 meters as an optional extra.
- A dashboard mounted led warning light to indicate to the driver when the P.T.O. is engaged.

ITEM 16: 5 TON CREW CAB SPECIAL PURPOSE PLUMBERS TRUCK
(Auto)

ENGINE:

Petrol or Diesel	:	Diesel.
Piston displacement	:	Not less than 3850 cm ³ .
Power rating	:	Not less than 150 kW. Max. NETT
Torque at sea level	:	Not less than 500 Nm.

TRANSMISSION/PERFORMANCE:

Automatic or Manual transmission	:	Automatic or automatic manual
Configuration	:	4X2
Gradeability (Loaded)	:	Not less than 25%.
Maximum speed	:	Not less than 80 km/h.
Brakes	:	ABS required

CHASSIS CAB:

Configuration Normal or Forward	:	Forward - Crew cab.
Seating passengers.	:	To seat a driver and at least 4
Wheelbase	:	Not less than 4000 mm. Heater and
windscreen demister	:	Required.
Reversing warning buzzer and light	:	Required.
Colour	:	Standard factory white.

BODY:

Type below.	:	Special van type body. See notes
Dimensions	:	Standard length x not less than
2200 mm wide.	:	
Material of construction	:	Steel.
Payload	:	Not less than 5000kg.
G.V.M.	:	Not less than 13000 kg.

MISCELLANEOUS:

Rear tow hitch	:	Required - 2 Level Type - 1 @ 700 mm and 1 @ 558mm.
Trailer brakes couplings.	:	Required. Twin line with palm
LED amber rotating light of the	:	To be mounted on the front and rear body roof. Switch to be positioned in a suitable location on the dashboard.
Battery Box lock and insulated	:	the battery box must be fitted with

NOTES: The vehicle is required for the transportation of Staff and materials to and from work sites within the City area. Specially shaped compartments and bins are required inside the body to accommodate equipment and materials.

In addition, four revolving type water proof vents should be fitted to the body's roof. A lockable metal cage to store 2 X 25litre jerry cans should be secured beneath the body in front of the left rear wheels.

Suppliers are requested to view a similar vehicle by arrangement with the City's representative

ITEM 17: 5 TON 4X4 TIPPER BEACH REFUSE COLLECTOR WITH CRANE (Auto)

ENGINE:

Petrol or Diesel	:	Diesel
Piston displacement	:	Not less than 3850cm ³
Power	:	Not less than 150 kW
Max. NETT Torque at sea level	:	Not less than 550Nm

TRANSMISSION / PERFORMANCE

Automatic or Manual	:	Automatic or Automatic Manual
Configuration	:	4 x 4
Gradeability (Loaded)	:	Not less than 30%
Maximum speed	:	Not less than 80 km/h
Brakes	:	ABS required

CHASSIS CAB:

Configuration Normal or Forward	:	Forward - tilt cab.
Seating	:	To seat a driver and at least 1 passenger.
Heater and windscreen demister	:	Required.
Reversing warning buzzer and light	:	Required.
Colour	:	Standard factory white.

BODY:

Type	:	Completely sealed tipper with fixed sides and double hinged tailgate.
Dimensions	:	The dimensions of the body are to suit a 5m ³ payload capacity.

Material of construction	:	Aluminium: grade 5251 (otherwise referred to as M57S or N4)
Payload	:	Not less than 5 000 Kg after fitment of crane
G.V.M	:	Not less than 12 000 Kg

HYDRAULIC HOIST

	:	Required
Type and Position	:	Underbody Scissors Type.
Minimum Angle of Tip	:	50°

HYDRAULIC PUMP

Required – Suitable to operate both tipper and crane.

Type: Preferably swash plate integral with P.T.O. The hydraulic pump shall be capable of operating either the tipping ram or the crane and a two-way selector valve shall be provided for change-over under pressure while the pump is running and shall be situated external to the cab on the right hand side of the vehicle. The two positions must be clearly marked

P.T.O. : Required – Hot shift
Type : Continuous Rating

The vehicle is required for beach cleaning purposes and collection of seaweed.

THE FOLLOWING FEATURES SHALL BE INCORPORATED:

- Because of the nature of the use, the payload body must be fully welded on all seams to prevent salt water dripping through onto the chassis and other components.
- Fixed sides, the top of which shall be not less than 456 mm above floor level, similarly, the bulkhead shall also feature this height.
- The fixed sides shall be topped off with a slanting tubular aluminium rail supported on uprights at suitable intervals, to a height of 1 050 mm at the tailgate and level with the tip of the vehicle cab at the bulkhead.
- A dashboard mounted warning light to indicate to the driver when the P.T.O. is in the engaged position.
- An amber flashing light mounted on the adequately reinforced cab roof controlled by a dashboard switch wired independently of the ignition switch.
- Power steering
- P.T.O. shaft with a slip-yoke and flange couplings of the Hardy Spicer Series K1140- 1310 Standard type or equivalent.
- Reverse warning lights.
- A hydraulic operated crane of not less than 6.5t/m capacity with a range of 7 200 mm radius with hydraulic extension boom and hydraulic outrigger legs manually extendable sideways in order to achieve maximum stability.
- Duplicated hand controls for the operation of the crane, one set situated on each side of the vehicle.
- A lifting hook incorporating a safety clip. The jib must be arranged for 400° traverse.
- Provision to be made for coupling a hydraulically operated cactus grab.
- A manual rotator for operation of the grab.
- The vehicle is to be provided with an polyethylene foot pads, 1 foot pad for every outrigger fitted to the vehicle (4 outriggers will require 4 footpads). These footpads/ elephant feet must be fitted in a lockable storage case under the vehicle loadbody
- The vehicle must be provided with a set of 4 polyethylene chocks mounted in a lockable chock holder boxes under the vehicle load body.
- The Supplier must ensure that warning stickers are included where applicable for safety and compliance purposes
- .The supplier is to offer an secondary extension boom in order to reach a minimum distance of 7.5 meters as an optional extra.
- A failsafe electronic engine monitoring system which monitors low oil pressure, high cylinder head (metal) temperature, coolant temperature, water level and engine speed and informs the driver should any of the these functions exceed pre-set levels.

NOTE: The body shall be manufactured according to an existing Council vehicle. An appointment must be made in consultation with the council's representative to

view an existing vehicle.

ITEM 18: 5 000L WATER TANKER (Manual/Auto) Applies to both Auto and Manual in the pricing schedule

ENGINE:

Petrol or Diesel	:	Diesel
Piston Displacement	:	Not less than 3850 cm ³
Max Power output	:	Not less than 150kw
Max. NETT Torque at sea level	:	Not less than 500Nm

TRANSMISSION/PERFORMANCE

Automatic or Manual	:	Manual/Auto
Gradeability (Loaded)	:	Not less than 25%
Maximum speed	:	Not less than 80 Km/h
Brakes	:	ABS required

BODY:

Type	:	Water Tanker as per specification below.
Material of construction	:	The tank shall be manufactured from Polyurethane.
Payload:	:	Suitable for carrying a minimum 5 000 litres of fresh water + full tank of Fuel + all parts as prescribed below + driver and a passenger.
Number of seats	:	To seat a driver and at least one passenger.
Colour	:	Standard Factory White

THE FOLLOWING FEATURES SHALL BE INCORPORATED:

BODY/TANK:

Type : Water Tanker. The tank shall be mounted such that it has a minimum of a 75mm decline to the rear of the tank.

Dimensions :To be supplied for 5000l capacity tank.

Material of construction: Polyurethane. Baffle balls are to be inserted inside the tank, to occupy a minimum of 90% of the free volume. The baffle balls must prohibit water surge. The tank shall be internally reinforced. It shall be efficiently bolted to the vehicle chassis. In addition to the tie down bolts, the tank shall be strapped with two minimum 4ton webbing tie downs and ratchets.

Manhole: 450mm manhole is required at the top of

the tank. The manhole will be equipped with a sealing manhole cover, with single quick release mechanism. DN50 vent/breather valve to be supplied and fitted to the manhole cover.

- Catwalk : Easy and safe access to the manhole should be provided by means of a non-slip platform mounted on the trucks chassis with a suitable ladder from the platform to the top of the tank. Suitable access to the platform shall be provided from the side of the truck. A protective hand railing should be provided around the platform.
- Outlet : A 75mm outlet complete with a suitable stainless steel valve with a maximum of a quarter turn from closed to fully open is required at the rear of the tank. The outlet shall be fitted with T piece galvanised manifold with the following outlet sizes ½", ¾", 2" as well as 3". Suitable non corrosive valves with variable flow control to be fitted to each size outlet.
- Hoses /Trays : Two full length hose trays manufactured from 2,5mm 3CR12 steel with approximately 450mm wide and 200mm deep running the full length of the payload body are required. The edges of the hose trays shall be formed so as to eliminate sharp edges. Each hose tray shall have two adjustable hold down straps to secure the hoses. Suitable drain holes shall be provided in the hose trays.
- Level Indicator : A full length fluid level indicator indicating should be mounted at the rear of the tank.
- Other : A 1000mm x 500mm x 500mm tool box with a lockable door shall be fitted on the left hand side of the truck preferably below the hose tray on the chassis line. The tool box should not interfere with the approach and departure angles of the truck.
- Pump : 50mm self-priming centrifugal water pump close coupled to a petrol driven, air cooled, four stroke engine, must be provided. The pump should be capable of pumping not less than 550 l/min with a suction lift of at least 7 meters. The unit must be capable of drawing water from rivers for the filling of the tank. The complete unit should be mounted in a suitable position on the left hand side of the vehicle. The pumps outlet should be coupled to the 75mm outlet on the tank using the necessary galvanised elbows

fittings and flexible suction pipe.

Vent/ Breather Valve: DN50 breather valve to be supplied and fitted.

Mounting: The tank shall be mounted to the trucks chassis in accordance with the truck manufacturer's specifications.

Hoses : 50mm suction hose in sections of 4m long x5pieces with the necessary joining couplings to be supplied. A strainer to be fitted to the one end of pipe.

Two LED amber flashing lights :

One unit is to be mounted on trucks cab roof. This unit is to be secured to a suitable mounting platform that is to be fabricated spanning the width of the trucks roof and secured to existing mounting provision provided on the roof of the truck's cab. The second unit is to be mounted on the suitable platform secured at the right hand side of the rear of the tank. The power source for these lights is to be suitably fused and the controlling switch is to be positioned in an accessible position on the trucks dashboard within the driver's reach. The wiring is to be suitably protected via the appropriate use of conduit and protective sheathing.

Battery Box : The battery box must be fitted with lock and insulated

ITEM 19: 6 TON CHASSIS CAB (Auto)

ENGINE:

Petrol or Diesel	:	Diesel
Piston displacement	:	Not less than 4250cm ³
Power	:	Not less than 150 kW
Max. NETT Torque at sea level	:	Not less than 550Nm

TRANSMISSION/PERFORMANCE:

Type	:	Automatic or Automatic Manual
Transmission.	:	
Configuration	:	4X2.
Gradeability (Loaded)	:	Not less than 25%.
Maximum speed	:	Not less than 80 km/h.
Brakes	:	ABS required

CHASSIS CAB:

Configuration Normal or Forward	:	Forward.
Seating	:	To seat a driver and 1 passenger.
Wheelbase	:	Not less than 4000 mm. Heater and
windscreen demister	:	Required.
Reversing warning buzzer and light	:	Required.
Colour	:	Standard factory white.
G.V.M.	:	Not less than 13000 kg.

ITEM 20: 6 TON 4X2 TIP TRUCK (Auto)

ENGINE:

Petrol or Diesel	:	Diesel
Piston displacement	:	Not less than 4250cm ³
Power	:	Not less than 150 kW
Max. NETT Torque at sea level	:	Not less than 550Nm

TRANSMISSION/PERFORMANCE:

Automatic or Manual transmission.	:	Automatic or automatic manual
Configuration	:	4X2
Gradeability (Loaded)	:	Not less than 30%.
Maximum speed	:	Not less than 80 km/h.
Brakes	:	ABS required

CHASSIS CAB:

Configuration Normal or Forward	:	Forward - tilt cab.
Seating	:	To seat a driver and at least 1 passenger.
Wheelbase	:	Not less than 3700mm. Heater and
windscreen demister	:	Required.
Reversing warning buzzer and light	:	Required.
Colour	:	Standard factory white.

BODY:

Type	:	Fixed post tipper with drop sides and full width cab protector.
Dimensions wide.	:	Standard length x not less than 2300 mm
Material of construction	:	Steel.
Payload	:	Not less than 6000 kg.
G.V.M.	:	Not less than 13000 kg

ITEM 21: 6 TON 4X4 TIP TRUCK (Manual)

ENGINE:

Petrol or Diesel	:	Diesel.
Piston displacement	:	Not less than 4250 cm ³ .
Power rating	:	Not less than 150 kW. Max. NETT Torque
at sea level	:	Not less than 550 Nm.

TRANSMISSION/PERFORMANCE:

Automatic or Manual	:	Manual.
Configuration	:	4X4
Gradeability (Loaded)	:	Not less than 30%.
Maximum speed	:	Not less than 80 km/h.
Brakes	:	ABS required

CHASSIS CAB:

Configuration Normal or Forward	:	Forward - tilt cab.
Seating	:	To seat a driver and at least 1 passenger.
Wheelbase	:	Not less than 4000 mm. Heater and
windscreen demister	:	Required.
Reversing warning buzzer and light	:	Required.
Colour	:	Standard factory white.

BODY:

Type	:	Fixed post tipper with drop sides and full width cab protector.
Dimensions	:	Standard length x not less than 2300 mm wide.
Material of construction	:	Steel.
Payload	:	Not less than 6000 kg.
G.V.M.	:	Not less than 13000 kg

ITEM 22: 6 TON 4X4 CREW CAB JET MACHINE (AUXILLIARY – ENGINE) (Manual)

ENGINE:

Petrol or Diesel	:	Diesel.
Piston displacement	:	Not less than 4250 cm ³ .
Power rating	:	Not less than 125 kW. Max. NETT Torque
at sea level	:	Not less than 400 Nm.

TRANSMISSION/PERFORMANCE:

Automatic or Manual	:	Manual.
Configuration	:	4X4
Gradeability (Loaded)	:	Not less than 30%.
Maximum speed	:	Not less than 80 km/h.
Brakes	:	ABS required

CHASSIS CAB:

Configuration Normal or Forward	:	Forward (Crew cab).
Seating	:	To seat a driver and at least 4 passengers.
Wheelbase	:	Not less than 4000 mm. Heater and
windscreen demister	:	Required.
Reversing warning buzzer and light	:	Required.
Colour	:	Standard factory white.
G.V.M.	:	Not less than 13000 kg

JET MACHINE

General	:	The high pressure jet machine should be built onto the chassis cab. The total operating mass of the truck and the jet machine and the water should not exceed the trucks legal V rating less 1000kg. The layout should also ensure that the laden individual axle loads do not exceed the legal limits. The engine, pump, hydraulic system, tank and toolbox should be enclosed by means of purpose built bodywork that incorporates lockable doors on the left hand side and removable panels on the right hand side. The doors and side panels in the engine area should incorporate vented panels (weather proof interlocking slats) providing adequate ventilation to provide the required air flow for the engine cooling. The roof section of the body should incorporate a full length weather proof vent to allow the hot air to escape. All doors are to be lockable and fitted with latch to secure the door in the open position. Access steps and grab handles must be provided for the side doors.
---------	---	---

- Pump : High volume, high pressure, gear driven, three piston pump with an output of not less than 240 l/min at a pressure of 120 bar. The pump should include an adjustable by-pass valve and pressure release valve. A three way change over valve should redirect the flow from the hose reel to a manual by-pass or to an auxiliary take off point. State make and model of pump offered.
- Pump Drive Engine engine with a power : The pump should be driven via an air cooled, diesel output exceeding 66kW @ 2500rpm and a maximum torque exceeding 200Nm @ 1500rpm

Engine performance curves to be submitted.

The engines exhaust should be directed down and out to the side of the vehicle.

Engine is to be fitted with efficient air, fuel and lubricating oil filters. A dry type air cleaner, with replaceable paper elements of South African manufacture, is required. State make and type.

State make and model of engine offered.

The engine should be direct coupled to the pump via a suitable flexible coupling.

All rotating drive systems should be guarded in accordance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act Regulations (Act 85 of 1993).

The engine must produce the required speed and power to drive the pump and produce the required flow and pressure.

- Filtration : A suitable in-line disc filtration system should be incorporated to protect the pump from contaminated water.
- Tank : A 3500lt corrosion resistant, baffled water tank designed to withstand the additional rigours of road transport is required. The tank's mounting shall be so designed to eliminate any vehicle chassis flex being transmitted to the tank. The following should be incorporated.
- A large manhole approximately 450mm diameter.
 - Suitable ventilation to ensure that there is an uninterrupted supply to the pump.
 - Tank over flow, draining to the L/H side of the vehicle.
 - Provision to fill the tank on the L/H side from a hydrant. A two stage water level alarm system shall be installed to protect the pump. The first stage should initiate an audible alarm and the second stage should deactivate the pump.

- Hose Reel : A hydraulically operated hose reel with a capacity of minimum 140 meters of hose is required. The hose reel should be mounted on a rotating platform allowing at least a 30 degree rotation to either side of centre. There shall be a suitable mechanism capable of locking the drum either in the centre position or in the left or right 30 degree position.
- Solids drum : A 70lt refuse bin complete with lid shall be provided, securely mounted in a tipping mechanism on the rear, right hand side platform. The drum must be replaceable and should be able to tip to the right hand side enabling the contents to be discharged. In the upright position the drum lid must be secured in the closed position.
- Hose : The unit should be supplied with not less than 120m of 25mm urethane covered reinforced hose.
- Road Cones within the body. : Provision must be made to secure six large road cones
- Guide Rollers : Suitable guide rollers must be provided to guide the hose between the hose reel and the manhole.
- Hydraulics : The hose reel should be hydraulically driven. The hydraulic system must incorporate all the necessary filters, relief valves and directional spool valves.
- Control Panel : The jet machines control panel should be located at the rear of the unit, on the left side of the hose reel. The design shall be such that the operator will be able to operate the unit whilst standing in front of the control panel. The panel should be lockable and waterproof. The following should be incorporated into the control panel.
- Water high pressure gauge. **(Mounted externally)**
 - Hose reel control lever.
 - Reel speed controller.
 - 3-way change valve control.
 - Light switches.
 - Water level gauge.
 - Engine speed control.
- Lighting : The control panel should be suitably illuminated to ensure ease of use at night. A

flood light should be installed in a suitable position illuminating the working area at the rear of the truck. Suitable lighting should be installed within the body providing light for the toolbox area.

- Training : The successful tenderer shall provide practical operator training on the operation of the jet machine to two of the City's operators.
- Tool Boxes not less than : An internally mounted lockable toolbox with a volume of 0.45 cum should be provided. (length not less than 2200mm). An additional externally mounted toolbox should be mounted behind the rear axle on the right hand side of the vehicle. This box should be 500 x 500 x 800mm and should have a hinged door opening from the top. The door must be secured in the closed position with two lockable drop latches.
- Layout : The attached sketch provides a basic layout of the unit, however the tenderer must provide a detailed sketch of the proposed layout which must comply to all the applicable legislation.
- Access : Access to the components should be via suitable doors with adequate weather proof ventilation (interlocking louver slats) and the layout should be designed to enhance maintenance of the unit. Steps should be installed to provide access to the tool box area from the left hand side of the vehicle. Provision should be made to remove the water tank via removable panels on the sides of the body.
- Bodywork : The bodywork should be designed to enhance the aesthetics of the vehicle, and should incorporate suitable access from a maintenance point of view. The floor of the body should be coated with a hard wearing, slip resistant material.
- Compliance : The completed vehicle is to comply with all the requirements of the current Road traffic Legislation, the appropriate SABS specifications and the Occupational Health and Safety Act Regulations (Act 85 of 1993). The body is to be constructed by an SABS approved body builder and the Jet machine is to be built by an approved Registered vehicle manufacturer/ builder.
- Electrical ; All additional electrical circuits are to be suitably fused and must not interfere with or adversely affect the trucks electrical system. All connections to the trucks existing circuitry must be made in

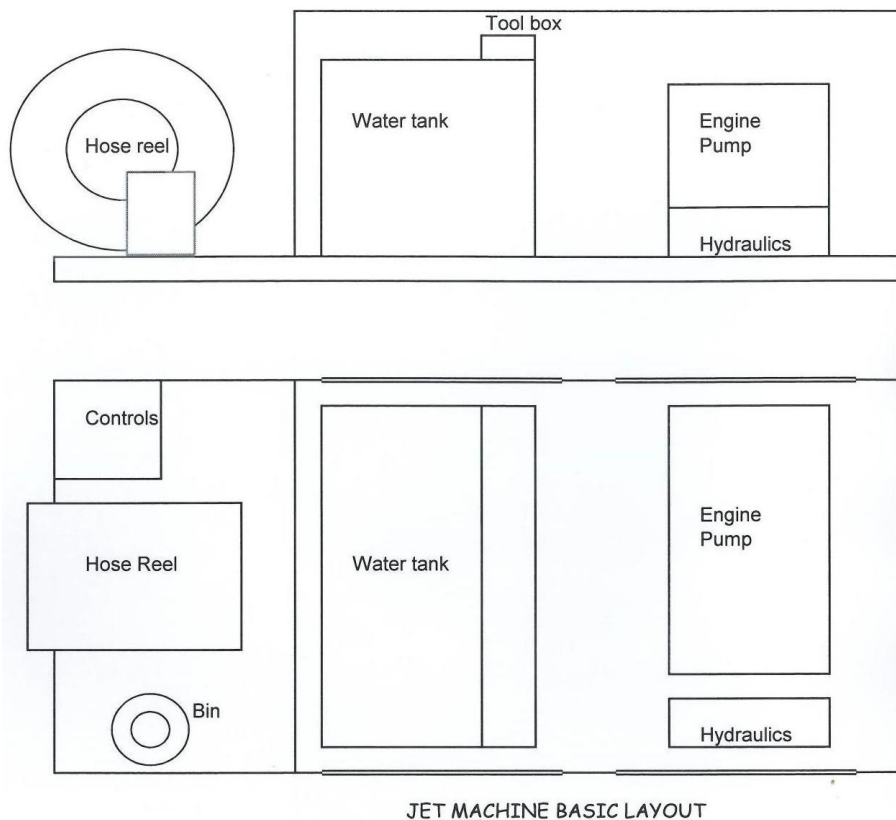
accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.

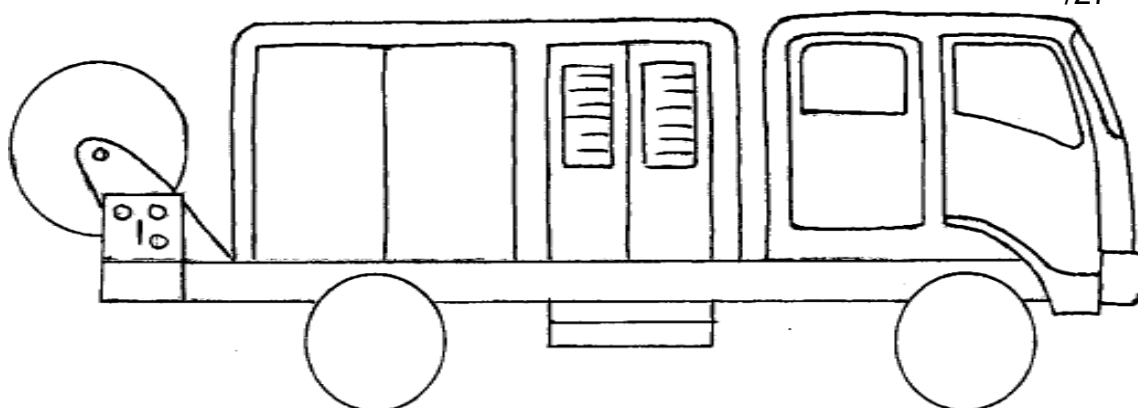
Miscellaneous:

- | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|
| Battery box. | : | the battery box must be fitted with lock and insulated (lock to be provided). |
| LED amber flashing light. | : | Two units are required to be mounted on the front and rear of the payload body. The switch is to be positioned in a suitable location on the dashboard. |
| Fire Extinguisher | | A 2.5kg fire extinguisher should be supplied and fitted in an accessible position in the cab. |

Note: See below for a sketch and basic layout of the Jet machine requirements. Also for a photograph of an existing truck.

6 TON 4x4 CREW CAB JET MACHINE (Auxiliary engine)





Concept Sketch



Note: Suppliers must provide comprehensive details of the configuration of the Jet unit including the pump drive engine, pump, the layout of built unit including the various components and auxiliary equipment fitted.

ITEM 23: 7 TON CREW CAB 4X4 CHASSIS (Auto)

ENGINE:

Petrol or Diesel	:	Diesel.
Piston displacement	:	Not less than 5800 cm ³ .
Power rating	:	Not less than 150 kW. Max. NETT Torque
at sea level	:	Not less than 600 Nm.

TRANSMISSION/PERFORMANCE:

Automatic or Manual transmission.	:	Automatic or Automatic manual
Configuration	:	4X4.
Gradeability (Loaded)	:	Not less than 25%.
Maximum speed	:	Not less than 80 km/h.
Brakes	:	ABS required

CHASSIS CAB:

Configuration Normal or Forward	:	Forward (Crew cab)
Seating	:	To seat a driver and at least 4 passengers.
Wheelbase	:	Not less than 4000 mm. Heater and
windscreen demister	:	Required.
Reversing warning buzzer and light	:	Required.
Colour	:	Standard factory white.

BODY:

Type	:	Crew Cab Chassis
Material of construction	:	Steel.
G.V.M.	:	Not less than 13000 kg.

ITEM 24: 7 TON CREW CAB TIPPING REFUSE COLLECTOR (Auto)

ENGINE:

Petrol or Diesel	:	Diesel.
Piston displacement	:	Not less than 4200 cm ³ .
Power rating	:	Not less than 150 kW. Max. NETT Torque
at sea level	:	Not less than 550 Nm.

TRANSMISSION/PERFORMANCE:

Automatic or Manual	:	Automatic or
Automatic Manual Transmission Configuration	:	4X2
Gradeability (Loaded)	:	Not less than 30%.
Maximum speed	:	Not less than 80 km/h.
Brakes	:	ABS required

CHASSIS CAB:

Configuration Normal or Forward	:	Forward - tilt cab.
Seating	:	To seat a
driver and at least 4 passengers. Heater and windscreen demister	:	Required.
Reversing warning buzzer and light	:	Required.
Colour	:	Standard factory white.

BODY:

Type	:	Tipping Refuse Collector
Dimensions	:	Overall ground to roof height not more than 3 350mm.
Payload	:	Not less than 6800 kg.
Struck Capacity	:	No less than 20m ³
G.V.M.	:	Not less than 13000 kg

HYDRAULIC HOIST:

Type	:	Underbody Scissors type – at least 30% in excess
------	---	--

of payload

Minimum Angle of Tip : 50degree

HYDRAULIC PUMP : Required

Type: Preferably swash plate integral with P.T.O or drive to pump not to exceed 600mm in length.

POWER TAKE-OFF : Air operated hot shift.

Type : Intermittent rating

THE FOLLOWING FEATURES SHALL BE INCORPORATED:

The chassis length must be such that the refuse collection body length, without the hinge-point overhanging the rear spring hanger, or the body overhanging the hinge-point by more than 380 mm.

A folding 1 000 mm width stirrup step (5mm checker plate with reinforcement), centrally mounted, must be provided at the rear of the body to facilitate loading. The tailgate shall feature a 25 mm inside diameter steam pipe safety rail suitably mounted on top of the tailgate.

The crew cab should be manufactured with 3mm plate welded no rivets.

A 700x460x2390 toolbox to be incorporated inside the payload with a sliding door on the passenger side. A lockable toolbox 520x320x1200 to be fitted on the passenger side under the payload. These toolboxes to be manufactured with 3mm plate.

The exact details of the body required may be obtained by arrangement with the Council's Representative and it is suggested that the type of body required be inspected before tendering, in order that the Council's requirements be clearly understood.

As a low loading height is essential, Suppliers are requested to ensure that the lowest possible road to body floor measurement is achieved.

The spare wheel should be supplied loose and a

mounting bracket is not required. GENERAL:

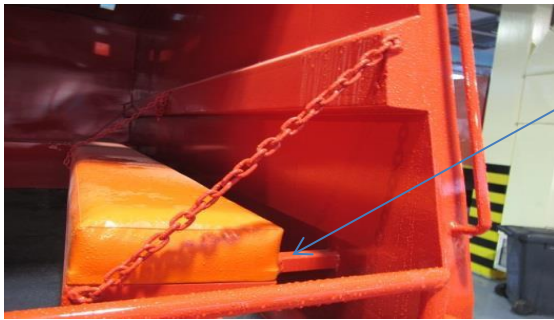
1. A dashboard mounted warning light to indicate to the driver when the P.T.O. is in the engaged position.
2. An hour meter of the totalising digital type reading to 0, 1 hour and operated by an engine oil pressure actuated switch. The switch has normally closed contacts and is usually connected by a TEE between the cylinder block and the oil pressure warning switch (normally open contacts).
3. Hydraulic power steering.
4. Tailgate buffer rubbers.

5. A failsafe electronic engine monitoring system which monitors oil pressure, engine temperature, water level and engine speed and informs the operator should any of the four functions exceed pre-determined or pre- set levels.
6. A hinged padded bench-seat (100mm High density foam covered with orange PVC canvas) running down the full length of the body on each side of the payload capable of being folded up and secured when not in use. Seats should be manufactured with 40x40x6 angle iron reinforce in between.7mm chains with welded links to be used.
7. Where possible the power Take-Off shall be close coupled.
8. Aluminium roof mounted air vents to be fitted on the payload.
9. Two suitably reinforced grab-handles mounted on either side of the sliding panel, running the full length of the internal payload body roof.
10. Rear non slip steps to be fitted with grab handles

on the outside of payload See page below for

photograph illustrating the rear steps and toolboxes on

the side

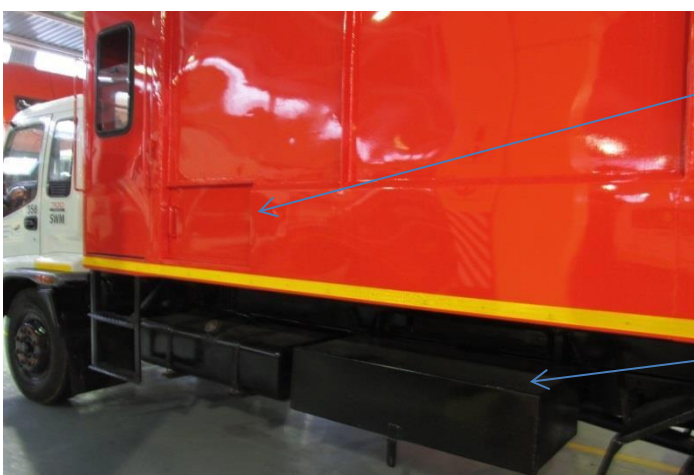


Hinged padded bench-seat (100mm High density foam covered with orange PVC canvas) running down the full length of the body on each side of the payload capable of being folded up and secured when not in use. Seats should be manufactured with 40x40x6 angle iron reinforce in between. 7mm chains with welded links to be used.



Rear non slip steps to be fitted with grab handles on the outside of payload

A folding 1 000 mm width stirrup step (5mm checker plate with reinforcement), centrally mounted, must be provided at the rear of the body to facilitate loading. The tailgate shall feature a 25 mm inside diameter steam pipe safety rail suitably mounted on top of the tailgate



A 700x460x2390 toolbox to be incorporated inside the payload with a sliding door on the passenger side

A lockable toolbox, 520x320x1200 to be fitted on the passenger side under the payload. These toolboxes to be manufactured with 3mm plate.

ITEM 25: 7 TON 4X2 SKIP LOADER TRUCK (Auto)

ENGINE:

Petrol or Diesel	:	Diesel
Piston displacement	:	Not less than 4250 cm ³
Power rating	:	Not less than 150 kW Max. NETT Torque
at sea level	:	Not less than 550 Nm

TRANSMISSION/PERFORMANCE

Automatic or Manual transmission.	:	Automatic or automatic manual
Configuration	:	4x2
Grade ability (Loaded)	:	25%
Maximum speed	:	Not less than 80 km/h
Brakes	:	ABS required

CHASSIS CAB

Configuration Normal or forward	:	Forward
Seating	:	To seat a driver and at least 1 passenger
Wheelbase	:	Not more than 4200 mm Heater and
Windscreen demister	:	Required
Reversing warning buzzer and light	:	Required
Colour: Cab	:	White
Colour: Skip loader	:	Orange
Paint spec. S06780	:	

BODY

G.V.M rating	:	Not less than 15000 KG
Payload	:	Not less than 6800 KG

Batteries A locking type battery hold- down to be Provided.

- The skip loader must be of the top boom cross-shaft type fitted with industry standard high tensile chain lifting slings and key plate to suit the council's skips.
- Rear stabilizer legs must be fitted and chain holes to facilitate tipping the skips.
- The operating controls must be fitted on the front right-hand underside of the body.
- The front of the body must be fitted with an adequate steel frame to protect the vehicle cab

ITEM 26: 7 TON 4X4 SCOW BACK TIP TRUCK WITH 7.5T/M CRANE (Auto)

ENGINE:

Petrol or Diesel	:	Diesel
Piston displacement	:	Not less than 4250 cm ³
Power rating	:	Not less than 150 kW Max. NETT Torque

at sea level : Not less than 550 Nm

TRANSMISSION / PERFORMANCE

Automatic or Manual Transmission	:	Automatic or Automatic Manual
Configuration	:	4 x 4
Gradeability (Loaded)	:	Not less than 30%
Maximum speed	:	Not less than 80 km/h
Brakes	:	ABS required

CHASSIS CAB:

Configuration Normal or Forward	:	Either
Seating	:	To seat a driver and at least 1 passenger.
Heater and windscreen demister	:	Required.
Reversing warning buzzer and light	:	Required.
Colour	:	Standard factory white.

BODY

Type	:	Scow-back tipper with fixed sides
Cab Protection Guard	:	Required
Dimensions (interior)	:	To suit payload
Stuck capacity	:	5m ³
Material of construction	:	Steel
PAYLOAD	:	Not less than 6800 Kg after fitment of
crane	:	
G.V.M	:	Not less than 15 000 Kg

HYDRAULIC HOIST

Type and Position	:	Underbody Scissor Type
Minimum angle of tip	:	50°

HYDRAULIC PUMP

Type	:	Required
	:	Preferably swash plate integral with P.T.O.

POWER TAKE-OFF

Type	:	Required
	:	Intermittent Rating

THE FOLLOWING FEATURES SHALL BE INCORPORATED:

- A dashboard mounted warning light to indicate to the driver when the P.T.O. is engaged.
- A failsafe electronic engine monitoring system which monitors oil pressure, water temperature, water level and engine speed and informs the driver should any of the four functions exceed pre- set levels.
- An amber flashing light mounted on the suitably reinforced cab roof, controlled by a dashboard mounted switch wired independently of the ignition switch.
- A hydraulic operated crane of not less than 7.5t/m capacity with hydraulic extension boom and hydraulic outrigger legs (manually) extendable sideways in order to achieve maximum stability.
- Duplicated hand controls for the operation of the crane. One set situated on each side of the vehicle.
- A lifting hook incorporating a safety clip. The jib must be arranged for 400° traverse.
- A manual rotator for operation of the grab.

- A hydraulically operated clamshell grab of 0,5 m³ capacity with shackle attachment.
- The vehicle is to be provided with an polyethylene foot pads, 1 foot pad for every outrigger fitted to the vehicle (4 outriggers will require 4 footpads). These footpads/ elephant feet must be fitted in a lockable storage case under the vehicle loadbody
- The vehicle must be provided with a set of 4 polyethylene chocks mounted in a lockable chock holder boxes under the vehicle load body.
- The supplier must ensure that warning stickers are included where applicable for safety and compliance purposes
- The supplier is to offer a secondary extension boom in order to reach a minimum distance of 7.5 meters as an optional extra.

ITEM 27: 7000L WATER TANKER (Manual)

ENGINE:

Petrol or Diesel	:Diesel
Piston displacement	:Not less than 4 250 cm ³
Max. NETT Torque at sea level	:Not less than 450 nm @ 1 500 r/min

TRANSMISSION/PERFORMANCE

Automatic or Manual	:Manual.
Gradeability (Loaded)	:Not less than 25%
Maximum speed	:Not less than 80 Km/h
Brakes	:ABS required

BODY:

Type	:Water Tanker as per specification below.
Material of construction	:The body shall be constructed from 3CR12 and shall be rust treated.
Payload:	:Suitable for carrying not less than 7 000 litres of fresh water + full tank of Fuel + all parts as prescribed below + driver and a passenger.
Number of seats passenger.	: To seat a driver and at least one
Colour	: Standard Factory White

THE FOLLOWING FEATURES SHALL BE INCORPORATED:

BODY/TANK:

Type	:	Water Tanker. The tank shall be mounted such that it has a minimum of a 75mm decline to the rear of the
------	---	---

		tank. The tank must be constructed by an SABS approved tank builder.
Dimensions	:	To be supplied for 7 000l capacity tank.
Material of construction less than 3mm	:	3CR12. Tank not less than 4.5mm thick. Baffles not thick.
Baffles constructed with at least	:	The tank shall be internally reinforced and four internal baffles with removable panels to allow entry to all sections of the tank.
Manhole	:	A 450mm manhole is required one at the front of the tank. The manhole will be equipped with a sealing manhole cover, with single quick release mechanism.
Catwalk	:	Easy and safe access to the manhole should be provided by means of a non-slip platform mounted on the trucks chassis located at the front of the tank with a suitable ladder from the platform to the top of the tank. Suitable access to the platform shall be provided from the side of the truck. A protective hand railing should be provided around the platform.
Outlet	:	A 150mm outlet complete with a suitable stainless steel valve with a maximum of a quarter turn from closed to fully open is required at the rear of the tank. The outlet shall be fitted with a male Perrot type coupling. A 75mm outlet should be provided complete with a suitable stainless steel valve with a maximum of a quarter turn from closed to fully open.
Hoses /Trays	:	Two full length hose trays manufactured from 2,5mm 3CR12 steel approximately 450mm wide and 200mm deep running the full length of the tank are required. The edges of the hose trays shall be formed so as to eliminate sharp edges. Each hose tray shall have two adjustable hold down straps to secure the hoses. Suitable drain holes shall be provided in the hose

trays.

- Level Indicator : A full length fluid level indicator should be mounted at the rear of the tank. This should be in the form of a full length 40mm diameter clear Perspex tube mounted between two tee pieces to facilitate the cleaning of the tube. The tube should be enclosed on the sides to protect it from accidental damage.
- Other : A 1000mm x 500mm x 500mm tool box with a lockable door shall be fitted on the left hand side of the truck preferably below the hose tray on the chassis line. The tool box should not interfere with the approach and departure angles of the truck.
- Pump : A 50mm water pump close coupled to a petrol driven, air cooled, four stoke engine, must be provided. The pump should be capable of pumping not less than 550 l/min with a total head of at least 28 meter. The unit should be mounted in a suitable position on the left hand side of the vehicle at the rear of the tank. The pumps inlet should be coupled to the 75mm outlet on the tank using the necessary galvanised elbows fittings and flexible suction pipe.
- Mounting : The tank shall be mounted to the trucks chassis in accordance with the truck manufacturer's specifications.
- Vent/ Breather Valve: : DN50 breather valve to be supplied and fitted.

MISCELLANEOUS:

- Two LED amber flashing lights : One unit is to be mounted on trucks cab roof. This unit is to be secured to a suitable mounting platform that is to be fabricated spanning the width of the trucks roof and secured to existing mounting provision provided on the roof of the truck's cab. The second unit is to be mounted on the suitable platform secured at the right hand side of the rear of the tank. The power source for these lights is to be suitably fused and the controlling switch is to be positioned in an accessible position on the trucks dashboard within the

driver's reach. The wiring is to be suitably protected via the appropriate use of conduit and protective sheathing.

Battery Box : the battery box must be fitted with lock and insulated

ITEM 28: 7000L WATER TANKER (Auto)

ENGINE:

Petrol or Diesel	:	Diesel
Piston displacement	:	Not less than 4 250 cm ³
Max. NETT Torque at sea level r/min	:	Not less than 450 nm @ 1 500

TRANSMISSION/PERFORMANCE

Automatic or Manual	:	Auto
Gradeability (Loaded)	:	Not less than 25%
Maximum speed	:	Not less than 80 Km/h
Brakes	:	ABS required

BODY:

Type	:	Water Tanker as per specification below.
Material of construction	:	The body shall be constructed from 3CR12 and shall be rust treated.
Payload:	:	Suitable for carrying not less than 7 000 litres of fresh water + full tank of Fuel + all parts as prescribed below + driver and a passenger.
Number of seats passenger.	:	To seat a driver and at least one
Colour	:	Standard Factory White

THE FOLLOWING FEATURES SHALL BE INCORPORATED:

BODY/TANK:

Type	:	Water Tanker. The tank shall be mounted such that it has a minimum of a 75mm decline to the rear of the tank. The tank must be constructed
------	---	--

		by an SABS approved tank builder.
Dimensions	:	To be supplied for 7 000l capacity tank.
Material of construction less than 3mm	:	3CR12. Tank not less than 4.5mm thick. Baffles not thick.
Baffles constructed with at least	:	The tank shall be internally reinforced and four internal baffles with removable panels to allow entry to all sections of the tank.
Manhole	:	A 450mm manhole is required one at the front of the tank. The manhole will be equipped with a sealing manhole cover, with single quick release mechanism.
Catwalk	:	Easy and safe access to the manhole should be provided by means of a non- slip platform mounted on the trucks chassis located at the front of the tank with a suitable ladder from the platform to the top of the tank. Suitable access to the platform shall be provided from the side of the truck. A protective hand railing should be provided around the platform
Outlet	:	A 150mm outlet complete with a suitable stainless steel valve with a maximum of a quarter turn from closed to fully open is required at the rear of the tank. The outlet shall be fitted with a male Perrot type coupling. A 75mm outlet should be provided complete with a suitable stainless steel valve with a maximum of a quarter turn from closed to fully open.
Hoses /Trays	:	Two full length hose trays manufactured from 2,5mm 3CR12 steel approximately 450mm wide and 200mm deep running the full length of the tank are required. The edges of the hose trays shall be formed so as to eliminate sharp edges. Each hose tray shall have two adjustable hold down straps to secure the hoses. Suitable drain holes shall be provided in the hose trays.
Level Indicator	:	A full length fluid level indicator should be mounted at the rear of the tank. This

should be in the form of a full length 40mm diameter clear Perspex tube mounted between two tee pieces to facilitate the cleaning of the tube. The tube should be enclosed on the sides to protect it from accidental damage.

Other : A 1000mm x 500mm x 500mm tool box with a lockable door shall be fitted on the left hand side of the truck preferably below the hose tray on the chassis line. The tool box should not interfere with the approach and departure angles of the truck.

Pump : A 50mm water pump close coupled to a petrol driven, air cooled, four stoke engine, must be provided. The pump should be capable of pumping not less than 550 l/min with a total head of at least 28 meter. The unit should be mounted in a suitable position on the left hand side of the vehicle at the rear of the tank. The pumps inlet should be coupled to the 75mm outlet on the tank using the necessary galvanised elbows fittings and flexible suction pipe.

Mounting : The tank shall be mounted to the trucks chassis in accordance with the truck manufacturer's specifications.

Vent/ Breather Valve: : DN50 breather valve to be supplied and fitted.

MISCELLANEOUS:

Two LED amber flashing lights : One unit is to be mounted on trucks cab roof. This unit is to be secured to a suitable mounting platform that is to be fabricated spanning the width

of the trucks roof and secured to existing mounting provision provided on the roof of the truck's cab. The second unit is to be mounted on the suitable platform secured at the right hand side of the rear of the tank. The power source for these lights is to be suitably fused and the controlling switch is to be positioned in an accessible position on the trucks dashboard within the driver's reach. The wiring is to be suitably protected via the appropriate

use of conduit and protective sheathing.

Battery Box : the battery box must be fitted with lock and insulated

ITEM 29: 7 000L CREW CAB WATER TANKER (Manual)

ENGINE:

Petrol or Diesel : Diesel
Piston displacement : Not less than 4 250 cm³
Max. NETT Torque at sea level : Not less than 450 nm @ 1 500 r/min

TRANSMISSION/PERFORMANCE

Automatic or Manual : Manual.
Gradeability (Loaded) : Not less than 25%
Maximum speed : Not less than 80 Km/h
Brakes : ABS required

BODY:

Type : Water Tanker as per specification below.
Material of construction : The body shall be constructed from 3CR12 and shall be rust treated.
Payload: : Suitable for carrying not less than 7 000 litres of fresh water + full tank of Fuel + all parts as prescribed below + driver and a passenger.
Number of seats : To seat a driver and at least 4 passengers.
Colour : Standard Factory White

THE FOLLOWING FEATURES SHALL BE INCORPORATED:

BODY/TANK:

Type : Water Tanker. The tank shall be mounted such that it has a minimum of a 75mm decline to the rear of the tank. The tank must be constructed by an SABS approved tank builder.
Dimensions : To be supplied for 7 000l capacity tank.
Material of construction : 3CR12. Tank not less than 4.5mm thick. Baffles not less than 3mm thick.
Baffles : The tank shall be internally reinforced and constructed with at least four internal baffles with removable panels to allow entry to all sections of the

	tank.
Manhole	: A 450mm manhole is required one at the front of the tank. The manhole will be equipped with a sealing manhole cover, with single quick release mechanism.
Catwalk	: Easy and safe access to the manhole should be provided by means of a non-slip platform mounted on the trucks chassis located at the front of the tank with a suitable ladder from the platform to the top of the tank. Suitable access to the platform shall be provided from the side of the truck. A protective hand railing should be provided around the platform.
Outlet	: A 150mm outlet complete with a suitable stainless steel valve with a maximum of a quarter turn from closed to fully open is required at the rear of the tank. The outlet shall be fitted with a male Perrot type coupling. A 75mm outlet should be provided complete with a suitable stainless steel valve with a maximum of a quarter turn from closed to fully open.
Hoses /Trays	: Two full length hose trays manufactured from 2,5mm 3CR12 steel approximately 450mm wide and 200mm deep running the full length of the tank are required. The edges of the hose trays shall be formed so as to eliminate sharp edges. Each hose tray shall have two adjustable hold down straps to secure the hoses. Suitable drain holes shall be provided in the hose trays.
Level Indicator	: A full length fluid level indicator should be mounted at the rear of the tank. This should be in the form of a full length 40mm diameter clear Perspex tube mounted between two tee pieces to facilitate the cleaning of the tube. The tube should be enclosed on the sides to protect it from accidental damage.
Other	: A 1000mm x 500mm x 500mm tool box with a lockable door shall be fitted on the left hand side of the truck preferably below the hose tray on the chassis

line. The tool box should not interfere with the approach and departure angles of the truck.

Pump : A 50mm water pump close coupled to a petrol driven, air cooled, four stoke engine, must be provided. The pump should be capable of pumping not less than 550 l/min with a total head of at least 28 meter. The unit should be mounted in a suitable position on the left hand side of the vehicle at the rear of the tank. The pumps inlet should be coupled to the 75mm outlet on the tank using the necessary galvanised elbows fittings and flexible suction pipe.

Vent/ Breather Valve: : DN50 breather valve to be supplied and fitted.

Mounting : The tank shall be mounted to the trucks chassis in accordance with the truck manufacturer's specifications.

MISCELLANEOUS:

Two LED amber flashing lights : One unit is to be mounted on trucks cab roof. This unit is to be secured to a suitable mounting platform that is to be fabricated spanning the width of the trucks roof and secured to existing mounting provision provided on the roof of the truck's cab. The second unit is to be mounted on the suitable platform secured at the right hand side of the rear of the tank. The power source for these lights is to be suitably fused and the controlling switch is to be positioned in an accessible position on the trucks dashboard within the driver's reach. The wiring is to be suitably protected via the appropriate use of conduit and protective sheathing.

Battery Box : The battery box must be fitted with lock and insulated

ITEM 30: 7 000L CREW CAB WATER TANKER (Auto)

ENGINE:

Petrol or Diesel	:	Diesel
Piston displacement	:	Not less than 4 250 cm ³
Max. NETT Torque at sea level	:	Not less than 450 nm @ 1 500 r/min

TRANSMISSION/PERFORMANCE

Automatic or Manual	:	Auto
Gradeability (Loaded)	:	Not less than 25%
Maximum speed	:	Not less than 80 Km/h
Brakes	:	ABS required

BODY:

Type	:	Water Tanker as per specification below.
Material of construction	:	The body shall be constructed from 3CR12 and shall be rust treated.
Payload:	:	Suitable for carrying not less than 7 000 litres of fresh water + full tank of Fuel + all parts as prescribed below + driver and a passenger.
Number of seats	:	To seat a driver and at least 4 passengers.
Colour	:	Standard Factory White

THE FOLLOWING FEATURES SHALL BE INCORPORATED:

BODY/TANK:

Type	:	Water Tanker. The tank shall be mounted such that it has a minimum of a 75mm decline to the rear of the tank. The tank must be constructed by an SABS approved tank builder.
Dimensions	:	To be supplied for 7 000l capacity tank.
Material of construction	:	3CR12. Tank not less than 4.5mm thick. Baffles not less than 3mm
Baffles	:	The tank shall be internally reinforced and constructed with at least four internal baffles with removable panels to allow entry to all sections of the tank.
Manhole	:	A 450mm manhole is required one at the front of the tank. The manhole will be equipped with a sealing manhole cover, with single quick release mechanism.
Catwalk	:	Easy and safe access to the manhole should be provided by means of a non-slip platform mounted on the trucks chassis located at the front of the tank with a suitable ladder from the platform to the top of the tank. Suitable access to the platform shall be

provided from the side of the truck. A protective hand railing should be provided around the platform.

- Outlet : A 150mm outlet complete with a suitable stainless steel valve with a maximum of a quarter turn from closed to fully open is required at the rear of the tank. The outlet shall be fitted with a male Perrot type coupling. A 75mm outlet should be provided complete with a suitable stainless steel valve with a maximum of a quarter turn from closed to fully open.
- Hoses /Trays : Two full length hose trays manufactured from 2,5mm 3CR12 steel approximately 450mm wide and 200mm deep running the full length of the tank are required. The edges of the hose trays shall be formed so as to eliminate sharp edges. Each hose tray shall have two adjustable hold down straps to secure the hoses. Suitable drain holes shall be provided in the hose trays.
- Level Indicator : A full length fluid level indicator should be mounted at the rear of the tank. This should be in the form of a full length 40mm diameter clear Perspex tube mounted between two tee pieces to facilitate the cleaning of the tube. The tube should be enclosed on the sides to protect it from accidental damage.
- Other : A 1000mm x 500mm x 500mm tool box with a lockable door shall be fitted on the left hand side of the truck preferably below the hose tray on the chassis line. The tool box should not interfere with the approach and departure angles of the truck.
- Pump : A 50mm water pump close coupled to a petrol driven, air cooled, four stoke engine, must be provided. The pump should be capable of pumping not less than 550 l/min with a total head of at least 28 meter. The unit should be mounted in a suitable position on the left hand side of the vehicle at the rear of the tank. The pumps inlet should be coupled to the 75mm outlet on the tank using the necessary galvanised elbows fittings and flexible suction

pipe.

Vent/ Breather Valve: : DN50 breather valve to be supplied and fitted.

Mounting : The tank shall be mounted to the trucks chassis in accordance with the truck manufacturer's specifications.

MISCELLANEOUS:

Two LED amber flashing lights : One unit is to be mounted on trucks cab roof. This unit is to be secured to a suitable mounting platform that is to be fabricated spanning the width of the trucks roof and secured to existing mounting provision provided on the roof of the truck's cab. The second unit is to be mounted on the suitable platform secured at the right hand side of the rear of the tank. The power source for these lights is to be suitably fused and the controlling switch is to be positioned in an accessible position on the trucks dashboard within the driver's reach. The wiring is to be suitably protected via the appropriate use of conduit and protective sheathing.

Battery Box : The battery box must be fitted with lock and insulated

ITEM 31: 8 TON CHASSIS CAB (AUTO)

ENGINE:

Fuel	:	Diesel.
Piston displacement	:	Not less than 4250 cm ³ .
Power rating	:	Not less than 150 kW. Max. NETT Torque
at sea level	:	Not less than 650 Nm

TRANSMISSION/PERFORMANCE:

Automatic or Manual transmission.	:	Automatic or Automatic manual
Configuration	:	4X2.
Gradeability (Loaded)	:	Not less than 25%.
Maximum speed	:	Not less than 80 km/h.
Brakes	:	ABS required

CHASSIS CAB:

Configuration Normal or Forward	:	Forward.
Seating	:	To seat a driver and at least 1 passenger.
Wheelbase	:	Not less than 5000 mm. Heater and
windscreen demister	:	Required.
Reversing warning buzzer and light	:	Required.
Colour	:	Standard factory white.

BODY:

Type	:	Chassis Cab
Material of construction	:	Steel.
G.V.M.	:	Not less than 13000 kg.

ITEM 32: 8 TON PLATFORM TRUCK (Auto) WITH 7.5T/M CRANE (Auto) with Crane mounted between cab and loadbody / Crane mounted at rear of truck behind loadbody - This apply to both line 32A and 32B on the pricing schdeule

ENGINE:

Petrol or Diesel	:	Diesel.
Piston displacement	:	Not less than 4250 cm ³ .
Power rating	:	Not less than 150 kW. Max. NETT Torque
at sea level	:	Not less than 650 Nm

TRANSMISSION/PERFORMANCE:

Type	:	Automatic or Manual Automatic
Transformation.	:	
Configuration	:	4X2
Gradeability (Loaded)	:	Not less than 25%.
Maximum speed	:	Not less than 80 km/h.
Brakes	:	ABS required

CHASSIS CAB:

Configuration Normal or Forward	:	Forward - tilt cab.
Seating	:	To seat a driver and at least 1 passenger.
Wheelbase	:	Not less than 5000 mm. Heater and
windscreen demister	:	Required.
Reversing warning buzzer and light	:	Required.
Colour	:	Standard factory white.

BODY:

Type	:	Platform with drop sides. A 50 mm tubular rail
------	---	--

		mounted on vertical supports totalling 456 mm above floor level on the drop sides and tailgate.
Dimensions	:	Standard length x not less than 2300 mm wide.
Material of construction	:	Steel.
Payload	:	Not less than 6800 kg.
G.V.M.	:	Not less than 15000 kg

THE FOLLOWING FEATURES SHALL BE INCORPORATED:

- A hydraulically operated crane of not less than 7.5 t/m capacity with hydraulic extension boom and hydraulic outrigger legs manually extendable sideways in order to achieve maximum stability.
- Duplicated hand controls for the operation of the crane, one set being situated on each side of the vehicle.
- A lifting hook incorporating a safety clip with a maximum lifting height of not less than 4 570 mm above the base of the crane. The jib must be arranged for a 360 degree traverse.
- The valve bank must include a spare spool valve in case a clamshell grab is requested.
- A dashboard mounted led warning light to indicate to the driver when the P.T.O. is engaged.
- The vehicle is to be provided with an polyethylene foot pads, 1 foot pad for every outrigger fitted to the vehicle (4 outriggers will require 4 footpads). These footpads/ elephant feet must be fitted in a lockable storage case under the vehicle loadbody
- The vehicle must be provided with a set of 4 polyethylene chocks mounted in a lockable chock holder boxes under the vehicle load body.
- The Supplier must ensure that warning stickers are included where applicable for safety and compliance purposes.
- The supplier is to offer an secondary extension boom in order to reach a minimum distance of 7.5 meters as an optional extra.

SUPPLIERS MUST QUOTE ON THE FOLLOWING OPTIONAL/ EXTRA:

- Suppliers are required to offer a price for the option to supply and fit a 14 t/m crane as an upgrade. Suppliers must offer a price for the 14t/m crane below optional/extras in the pricing schedule. The price must include all standard equipment including the controls and hydraulic outrigger. Note that the price must include a rebate for the 7.5t/m crane.
- A hydraulically operated clamshell grab of 0, 5 m³ capacity with a suitable swivel attachment and a rotational limiter that will prevent the grab from rotating through 360degree. All necessary pipe work and quick connectors must be included.

ITEM 33: 8 TON TIP TRUCK AND CRANE (Auto)

ENGINE:

Petrol or Diesel	:	Diesel.
Piston displacement	:	Not less than 4250 cm ³ .
Power rating	:	Not less than 150 kW. Max. NETT Torque
at sea level	:	Not less than 650 Nm

TRANSMISSION/PERFORMANCE:

Type	:	Automatic or Manual Automatic
Transformation.	:	
Configuration	:	4X2
Gradeability (Loaded)	:	Not less than 25%.
Maximum speed	:	Not less than 80 km/h.
Brakes	:	ABS required

CHASSIS CAB:

Configuration Normal or Forward	:	Forward - tilt cab.
Seating	:	To seat a driver and at least 1 passenger.
Wheelbase	:	Not less than 5000 mm. Heater and
windscreen demister	:	Required.
Reversing warning buzzer and light	:	Required.
Colour	:	Standard factory white.

BODY:

Type	:	Tipper body. A 50 mm tubular rail mounted on vertical supports totalling 700 mm above floor level on the sides and tailgate.
Dimensions	:	Standard length x not less than 2300 mm wide.
Material of construction	:	Steel.
Payload	:	Not less than 6800 kg.
G.V.M.	:	Not less than 15000 kg

THE FOLLOWING FEATURES SHALL BE INCORPORATED:

- A hydraulically operated crane of not less than 7.5 t/m capacity with hydraulic extension boom and hydraulic outrigger legs manually extendable sideways in order to achieve maximum Stability
- Duplicated hand controls for the operation of the crane, one set being situated on each side of the vehicle.
- A lifting hook incorporating a safety clip with a maximum lifting height of not less than 4 570 mm above the base of the crane. The jib must be arranged for a 360 degree traverse.
- A hydraulically operated clamshell bucket of 0, 5 m³ capacity with shackle attachment.
- The valve bank must include a spare spool valve in case a clamshell grab is requested.
- A dashboard mounted led warning light to indicate to the driver when the P.T.O. is engaged.
- The vehicle is to be provided with an polyethylene foot pads, 1 foot pad for every outrigger fitted to the vehicle (4 outriggers will require 4 footpads). These footpads/ elephant feet must be fitted in a lockable storage case under the vehicle loadbody
- The vehicle must be provided with a set of 4 polyethylene chocks mounted in a lockable chock holder boxes under the vehicle load body.
- The Supplier must ensure that warning stickers are included where applicable for safety and compliance purposes

- The supplier is to offer an secondary extension boom in order to reach a minimum distance of 7.5 meters as an optional extra.

SUPPLIERS MUST QUOTE ON THE FOLLOWING OPTIONAL/ EXTRA:

- Suppliers are required to offer a price for the option to supply and fit a 14 t/m crane as an upgrade. Suppliers must offer a price for the 14t/m crane below optional/extras in the pricing schedule. The price must include all standard equipment including the controls and hydraulic outrigger. Note that the price must include a rebate for the 7.5t/m crane.
- A hydraulically operated clamshell grab of 0, 5 m³ capacity with a suitable swivel attachment and a rotational limiter that will prevent the grab from rotating through 360 degree. All necessary pipe work and quick connectors must be included.

ITEM 34: 4X2 SUPER SUCKER COMBINATION JET/VAC TRUCK CREW CAB
(Manual/Auto) - This apply to both line 34A and 34B on the pricing schdeule

ENGINE:

Piston Displacement	:	Not less than 4250 cm3
Petrol or Diesel	:	Diesel.
Power rating	:	Not less than 155 kW.
Max. NETT Torque at sea level	:	Not less than 580 Nm.

TRANSMISSION/PERFORMANCE:

Automatic or Manual	:	Manual/Auto
Configuration	:	4X2
Gradeability (Loaded)	:	Not less than 25%.
Maximum speed	:	Not less than 80 km/h.
Brakes	:	ABS required

CHASSIS CAB:

Configuration Normal or Forward	:	Forward - tilt cab.
Seating	:	To seat a driver and at least 4 passengers.
Heater and windscreen demister	:	Required.
Reversing warning buzzer and light	:	Required.
Colour	:	Standard factory white.

BODY:

Type	:	Combination jet / air mover
G.V.M.	:	Not less than 15000 kg
Payload	:	Not less than 9000 kg

BODY/TANK CONSTRUCTION:

GENERAL

- The following specification is for a Combination Unit Super Sucker. The combination unit cleans sewers, drains, and storm water lines by utilizing a high-pressure water pump to break up and clean debris stuck inside drains and storm water lines, and a powerful vacuum pump to suck up debris and prevent future blockages.
The water supply to the Jet pump will come from an independent source. The high pressure

system shall be independent from the vacuum system.

The unit shall incorporate an air conveyance vacuum system that will if necessary provide for the simultaneous removal of debris flushed to the manhole by the high pressure water system or the removal of debris from sumps, catch basins, digesters, wet wells etc.

- Tank tips hydraulically with a 10-ton tipping cylinder, up to 45-degree tipping angle. Burst valve protection is in place to prevent uncontrolled cylinder movement if the pipe ruptures or hose breaks.
- The tank is divided into a front water compartment of 4000L and a rear sludge/vacuum compartment of 5000L.
- Nominal Capacity ($\pm 1\%$)

Front Compartment	: 4000 litre
Rear Compartment	: 5000 litre
Total Volume	: 9 000 litre
- Tank Dimensions:

Shell minimum thickness	: at least 4.5mm Head minimum thickness (after forming A/F)
Dished-end shape	: 6 Torispherical
Material of Construction	: Shell and heads to be EN10028-7 stainless steel 316L(1.4401/1.4404) (or equivalent).

Vacuum rings (Rolled channel rings) to be installed for reinforcing. To ensure structural integrity and long life.
- Ambient Temperature range : -20° to +50°C
- Design Reference temperature : +50°C
- External design pressure : 1.0 bar (Vacuum Condition)
- Maximum allowable working pressure (MAWP) : 4.0 bar positive pressure
- Operating Pressure (external/ internal) : -1.0 / +1.5bar
- Tank Design : In accordance with the regulations of the OHSA and technical design code PER.

Vacuum Compartment (5000L Capacity)

- The tank features a fully opening hydraulic actuated rear door with adjustable hinges. The door fastens with four hydraulic operated clamps with mechanical locking to prevent accidental opening while driving.
- Door opening and closing, and clamp movement must be sequenced and controlled through a single lever or button.
- The tank door seals with a heavy-duty EPDM rubber seal that is corrosion resistant and offers high mechanical wear resistance.
- The tank door is fitted with a float ball indicator to inspect the full and empty level in the tank.
- The tank is fitted with flared spillage chutes at the back to limit spillage during dumping.
- The tank is fitted with a primary float ball knock-out and material deflector on the internal suction port.
- Pneumatic tank isolation valve with an automatic operation to isolate tank during driving to prevent on-road spillage.
- Self-aligning vacuum tie-in pipe for low maintenance and to prevent leakage
- The tank must be designed for 4 bar pressure.

- Water fill and pressure tests must be performed on the tank before delivery.
- Pressure test certificated to be provided on delivery.

NB: Suppliers should also provide proof of the vacuum vessel structural stability and fatigue resistance.

Water Compartment (4000L Capacity)

Water compartment for the high-pressure system must have a 4000-liter capacity.

- 1..1 Tank is to be fitted with level indicators and a low-level cut-out sensor.
- 1..2 450mm Manhole to be fitted to the water tank for easy inspection and cleaning.
- 1..3 50 mm cam-lock or hydrant fitting for easy filling of the water tank.
- 1..4 50 mm tank vents to protect the tank against sudden pressure changes during quick filling operations.

2 Hydraulic System

- 2.1 Low volume 30 lpm system
- 2.2 60 litres hydraulic tank
- 2.3 Tipping, door open, clamps, hose reel operation with hydraulic system.
- 2.4 PTO drive lock-out system to prevent operation during driving.

3 Pump drive(s)

- 3.1 Drive to the high-pressure pump and vacuum pump must be via a dual output split shaft gearbox
 - 3.1.1 138 kW dual output drive
 - 3.1.2 1: 1.25 output ratio
 - 3.1.3 1080 Nm output torque
 - 3.1.4 25 kN drive through torque (35 kN intermittent drive through torque)
 - 3.1.5 Hot shift clutch for pump protection
- 3.2 Pneumatic in-cab switching with lock-out protection to prevent accidental switch over.
- 3.3 Fast reacting emergency stop.

4 Vacuum

- 4.1 Drive
 - 4.1.1 Self-tensioning pulley system to protect the pump and low maintenance.
 - 4.1.2 Bolt-on drive guard for easy access and belt replacement
 - 4.1.3 Inspection louver on guard for inspection and ventilation

4.2 Vacuum Pump

- 4.2.1 Positive displacement vacuum pump with tri-lobe rotors and lateral injection cooling system.
- 4.2.2 Flow 1850 m³/h @ 0% vacuum
- 4.2.3 -80 kPa Vacuum
- 4.2.4 Injection silencer
- 4.2.5 Exhaust silencer

4.3 Filtration

- 4.3.1 Stage 1: Front compartment on the tank to slow down airflow, ensuring debris is filtered out of the airstream. Side entry for easy cleaning.
- 4.3.2 Stage 2: Stainless Steel strainer mesh to protect the pump

4.3.3 Flanged pipe connections for easy cleaning and maintenance

5 High-pressure pump

- 5.1 Plunger Piston pump
- 5.2 Up to 267lpm @ 155bar
- 5.3 50 mm Anjet disc filter
- 5.4 Adjustable bypass valve (Unloader) and safety valves for pump protection
- 5.5 Pneumatic actuated three-way diverter valve for saving water, nozzle replacement, etc. while in operation
- 5.6 Pneumatic actuated shut-off valve for the pump supply line.

6 Hose Reel

- 6.1 Right hand hydraulically winding and unwinding hose reel.
- 6.2 Hose size 1", Maximum 150-meter hose capacity, speed regulator hydraulic and manual locking function.
- 6.3 Supplied with 120m, 1" 200 Bar operating pressure, 500 Bar burst pressure sewer jetting hose.
- 6.4 Reel Opens and closes hydraulically.

7 Suction Boom

- 7.1 A hydraulic suction boom is fitted to the tank with the following functions:
- 7.2 Hydraulic up with a minimum of 15 degrees, Hydraulic down with a minimum angle of 10 degrees.
- 7.3 Hydraulic slewing movement of 270 degrees
- 7.4 Hydraulic extension of 1100mm
- 7.5 Standard size of the vacuum hose is 125 mm.

8 Accessories and auxiliaries

- 8.1 The truck is fitted with steel mudguards
- 8.2 SABS tested underrun bumper with chevron and lights
- 8.3 304 Stainless Steel Hose Tray the full length of the tank.
- 8.4 304 Stainless Steel Toolbox for PPE and tools.
- 8.5 Controls for operation in a 304 Stainless Steel lockable panel.
- 8.6 Two revolving strobe lights fitted on the tank for night-time visibility with a work light at the back for night time operation.
- 8.7 LED work light mounted on the hose reel.

9 Safety

- 9.1 Fast reacting pneumatic e-stops for high pressure and vacuum operations
- 9.2 Mechanical locking door clamps to prevent accidental door opening when traveling
- 9.3 Lock-out gearbox switch mechanism to prevent accidental gearbox switch-over when driving
- 9.4 Automatic PTO lockout when driving
- 9.5 Automatic tank isolation valve when driving
- 9.6 Detailed decals to indicate component locations
- 9.7 Warning decals where necessary
- 9.8 Walkway on the driver side for easy on-site maintenance and operator safety.

10 Legal

- 10.1 Homologated for on-road use in Southern Africa

- 10.2 Training for 4 City delegates on the operation of the unit to be included in the tender price.
- 10.3 Illustrated maintenance and operations manual to be provided on delivery of the vehicle.

11. Sub-items (to be priced in the Price Schedule)

- Remote control
- ¾" Hose Reel with lance and gun
- 25 mm Bomb Nozzle
- 25 mm Penetrating Nozzle
- 25 mm Retro Jet Nozzle
- Chain flail nozzle
- On-site training 6 days in first 12-month period
- Travel included, within the municipal boundaries of the City of Cape town

12. General

- 12.1 The unit must be operational friendly, easy to operate and maintain.
- 12.2 The hydraulic tipping controls shall be placed in a position that the operator may safely operate the rear door.
- 12.3 The unit shall be supplied with all the necessary equipment in order for it to function optimally.
- 12.4 The design, strength, quality and workmanship shall conform to standard engineering and manufacturing practices.
- 12.5 The unit shall conform in all aspects of the applicable current Road Traffic Legislation and Health and Safety regulations.

ITEM 35: 10 TON TIP TRUCK AND 9 T/M CRANE (Manual) Crane mounted between CAB and loadbody - This apply to both line 35A and 35B on the pricing schdeule

ENGINE:

Petrol or Diesel	:	Diesel.
Piston displacement	:	Not less than 6200 cm ³ .
Power rating	:	Not less than 190 kW. Max. NETT Torque
at sea level	:	Not less than 800 Nm.

TRANSMISSION/PERFORMANCE:

Automatic or Manual	:	Manual.
Configuration	:	6X4
Gradeability (Loaded)	:	Not less than 25%.
Maximum speed	:	Not less than 80 km/h.
Brakes	:	ABS required

CHASSIS CAB:

Configuration Normal or Forward	:	Forward - tilt cab.
Seating	:	To seat a driver and at least 2 passengers.
Wheelbase	:	Not less than 5000 mm Heater and
windscreen demister	:	Required.
Reversing warning buzzer and light	:	Required.
Colour	:	Standard factory white.

BODY:

Type	:	Tipper body. A 50 mm tubular rail mounted on vertical supports totalling 700 mm above floor level on the sides and tailgate.
Dimensions wide.	:	Standard length x not less than 2400 mm
Material of construction	:	Steel.
Payload	:	Not less than 10000 kg. (Excluding crane)
GVM	:	Not less than 25000kg

THE FOLLOWING FEATURES SHALL BE INCORPORATED:

- A hydraulically operated crane of not less than 9 t/m capacity with hydraulic extension boom and hydraulic outrigger legs manually extendable sideways in order to achieve maximum stability.
- Duplicated hand controls for the operation of the crane, one set being situated on each side of the vehicle.
- A lifting hook incorporating a safety clip with a maximum lifting height of not less than 4 570 mm above the base of the crane. The jib must be arranged for 360 degree traverse.

- A hydraulically operated clamshell bucket of 0, 5 m³ capacity with shackle attachment.
- The vehicle is to be provided with an polyethylene foot pads, 1 foot pad for every outrigger fitted to the vehicle (4 outriggers will require 4 footpads). These footpads/ elephant feet must be fitted in a lockable storage case under the vehicle loadbody
- The vehicle must be provided with a set of 4 polyethylene chocks mounted in a lockable chock holder boxes under the vehicle load body.
- The Supplier must ensure that warning stickers are included where applicable for safety and compliance purposes
- The supplier is to offer an secondary extension boom in order to reach a minimum distance of 7.5 meters as an optional extra.
- A dashboard mounted warning light to indicate to the driver when the P.T.O. is engaged

ITEM 36: 10 TON PLATFORM TRUCK WITH 9T/M CRANE (Auto) Crane mounted between CAB and loadbody/Crane mounted at rear of truck behind the loadbody - This apply to both line 36A and 36B on the pricing schedule

ENGINE:

Fuel	:	Diesel.
Piston displacement	:	Not less than 6200 cm ³ .
Power rating	:	Not less than 200 kW. Max. NETT Torque
at sea level: Not less than 850 Nm.		

TRANSMISSION/PERFORMANCE:

Automatic or Manual transmission	:	Automatic or automatic manual
Configuration	:	6X4
Gradeability (Loaded)	:	Not less than 25%.
Maximum speed	:	Not less than 80 km/h.
Brakes	:	ABS required

CHASSIS CAB:

Configuration Normal or Forward	:	Forward - tilt cab.
Seating	:	To seat a driver and at least 1 passenger.
Wheelbase	:	Not less than 5000 mm Heater and
windscreen demister	:	Required.
Reversing warning buzzer and light	:	Required.

BODY:

Type	:	Platform with drop sides. A 50 mm tubular rail mounted on vertical supports totalling 456 mm above floor level on the drop sides and tailgate.
------	---	--

Dimensions		Standard length x not less than 2400 mm wide.
Material of construction	:	Steel.
Payload	:	Not less than 10 000 kg. (Excluding crane)
G.V.M.	:	Not less than 24000 kg.

THE FOLLOWING FEATURES SHALL BE INCORPORATED:

- A hydraulically operated crane of not less than 9 t/m capacity with hydraulic extension boom and hydraulic outrigger legs manually extendable sideways in order to achieve maximum stability. The supplier must offer an option where the crane is mounted between the cab and the payload body and an option with crane is fitted on the rear of the truck (behind the loadbody).
- Duplicated hand controls for the operation of the crane, one set being situated on each side of the vehicle.
- A lifting hook incorporating a safety clip with a maximum lifting height of not less than 4 570 mm above the base of the crane. The jib must be arranged for a 360 degree traverse.
- The valve bank must include a spare spool valve in case a clamshell grab is requested.
- The vehicle is to be provided with an polyethylene foot pads, 1 foot pad for every outrigger fitted to the vehicle (4 outriggers will require 4 footpads). These footpads/ elephant feet must be fitted in a lockable storage case under the vehicle loadbody
- The vehicle must be provided with a set of 4 polyethylene chocks mounted in a lockable chock holder boxes under the vehicle load body.
- The Supplier must ensure that warning stickers are included where applicable for safety and compliance purposes
- The supplier is to offer an secondary extension boom in order to reach a minimum distance of 7.5 meters as an optional extra.
- A dashboard mounted led warning light to indicate to the driver when the P.T.O. is engaged.

Suppliers must quote on the following optional extra:

- Suppliers are required to offer a price for the option to supply and fit a 32 t/m crane as an upgrade. Suppliers must offer a price for the 32 t/m crane below optional/extras in the pricing schedule. The price must include all standard equipment including the controls and hydraulic outrigger. Note that the price must include a rebate for the 9 t/m crane.
- A hydraulically operated clamshell grab of 0, 5 m³ capacity with a suitable swivel attachment and a rotational limiter that will prevent the grab from rotating through 360°. All necessary pipe work and quick connectors must be included.

ITEM 37: 10 TON PLATFORM TRUCK WITH 9T/M CRANE (Manual) Crane mounted between CAB and loadbody/Crane mounted at rear of truck behind the loadbody - This applies to both 37A and 37B on the pricing schedule

ENGINE:

Fuel	:	Diesel.
Piston displacement	:	Not less than 6200 cm ³ .
Power rating	:	Not less than 190 kW. Max. NETT Torque
at sea level	:	Not less than 850 Nm.

TRANSMISSION/PERFORMANCE:

Automatic or Manual	:	Manual.
Configuration	:	6X4
Gradeability (Loaded)	:	Not less than 25%.
Maximum speed	:	Not less than 80 km/h.
Brakes	:	ABS required

CHASSIS CAB:

Configuration Normal or Forward	:	Forward - tilt cab.
Seating	:	To seat a driver and at least 1 passenger.
Wheelbase	:	Not less than 5000 mm Heater and
windscreen demister	:	Required.
Reversing warning buzzer and light	:	Required.

BODY:

Type	:	Platform with drop sides. A 50 mm tubular rail mounted on vertical supports totalling 456 mm above floor level on the drop sides and tailgate.
Dimensions wide.		Standard length x not less than 2400 mm
Material of construction	:	Steel.
Payload	:	Not less than 10 000 kg. (Excluding crane)
G.V.M.	:	Not less than 24000 kg.

THE FOLLOWING FEATURES SHALL BE INCORPORATED:

- A hydraulically operated crane of not less than 9 t/m capacity with hydraulic extension boom and hydraulic outrigger legs manually extendable sideways in order to achieve maximum stability. The supplier must offer an option where the crane is mounted between the cab and the payload body and an option with crane is fitted on the rear of the truck (behind the loadbody).
- Duplicated hand controls for the operation of the crane, one set being situated on each side of the vehicle.

- A lifting hook incorporating a safety clip with a maximum lifting height of not less than 4 570 mm above the base of the crane. The jib must be arranged for a 360 degree traverse.
- The valve bank must include a spare spool valve in case a clamshell grab is requested.
- The vehicle is to be provided with an polyethylene foot pads, 1 foot pad for every outrigger fitted to the vehicle (4 outriggers will require 4 footpads). These footpads/ elephant feet must be fitted in a lockable storage case under the vehicle loadbody
- The vehicle must be provided with a set of 4 polyethylene chocks mounted in a lockable chock holder boxes under the vehicle load body.
- The Supplier must ensure that warning stickers are included where applicable for safety and compliance purposes
- A dashboard mounted led warning light to indicate to the driver when the P.T.O. is engaged.

Suppliers must quote on the following optional extra:

- Suppliers are required to offer a price for the option to supply and fit a 32 t/m crane as an upgrade. Suppliers must offer a price for the 32 t/m crane below optional/extras in the pricing schedule. The price must include all standard equipment including the controls and hydraulic outrigger. Note that the price must include a rebate for the 9 t/m crane.
- A hydraulically operated clamshell grab of 0, 5 m³ capacity with a suitable swivel attachment and a rotational limiter that will prevent the grab from rotating through 360 degree. All necessary pipe work and quick connectors must be included.

ITEM 38: 10 TON TIP TRUCK (Manual/Auto) This applies to both 38A and 38B on the pricing schedule

ENGINE:

Petrol or Diesel	:	Diesel.
Piston displacement	:	Not less than 6200 cm ³ .
Power rating	:	Not less than 190 kW. Max. NETT Torque
at sea level	:	Not less than 850 Nm.

TRANSMISSION/PERFORMANCE:

Automatic or Manual	:	Manual/Auto
Configuration	:	6X4
Gradeability (Loaded)	:	Not less than 25%.
Maximum speed	:	Not less than 80 km/h.

CHASSIS CAB:

Configuration Normal or Forward	:	Forward - tilt cab.
Seating	:	To seat a
driver and at least 2 passengers. Heater and windscreen demister	:	Required.
Reversing warning buzzer and light	:	Required.
Colour	:	Standard factory white.

BODY:

Type	:	Tipper body. A 50 mm tubular rail mounted on vertical supports totalling 700 mm above floor level on the sides and tailgate.
Dimensions wide.	:	Standard length x not less than 2400 mm
Material of construction	:	Steel.
Payload	:	Not less than 10000 kg.
GVM	:	Not less than 25000kg.

ITEM 39: 10 000L VACUUM TANKER (Manual/Auto)- This applies to both 39A and 39B on the pricing schedule

ENGINE:

Petrol or Diesel	:	Diesel.
Piston displacement	:	Not less than 6200 cm ³ .
Power rating	:	Not less than 190 kW. Max. NETT Torque
at sea level	:	Not less than 850 Nm.

TRANSMISSION/PERFORMANCE:

Automatic or Manual	:	Manual/Auto
Configuration	:	6x4
Gradeability (Loaded)	:	Not less than 25%.
Maximum speed	:	Not less than 80 km/h.
Brakes	:	ABS required

CHASSIS CAB:

Configuration Normal or Forward	:	Forward - tilt cab.
Seating	:	To seat a driver and at least 1 passenger.
Wheelbase	:	Not less than 5000 mm. Heater and
windscreen demister	:	Required.
Reversing warning buzzer and light	:	Required.
Colour	:	Standard factory white.
Payload	:	Not less than 10000 kg.
G.V.M.	:	Not less than 24000 kg

BODY/TANK:

Type	:	Vacuum Tanker. The tank should be designed to adequately withstand a vacuum of -95 kPa. The tank shall be mounted such that it has a minimum of a 75mm decline to the rear of the tank. The tank must be constructed by an SABS approved tank builder.
------	---	--

Dimensions	:	Standard
------------	---	----------

length 10 000l capacity tank. Material of construction :

3CR12.Tank not

less than 4.5mm thick.

Domed ends not less than 6mm thick.
Baffles not less than 3mm thick.

Baffles	:	The tank shall be internally reinforced and constructed with at least four internal baffles
---------	---	---

with removable panels to allow entry to all sections of the tank. The baffles shall not restrict the flow of sludge and settleable solids that normally collect in the bottom of the tank.

Manholes : Two 450mm manholes are required one at the front of the tank and the other at the rear of the tank. The manholes will be equipped with vacuum holding manhole covers, with single quick release mechanisms.

MISCELLANEOUS:

LED amber hazard lights mounted on the : A half-length 10 head LED light bar is to be suitably truck's cab roof. No holes are to be drilled into the truck's cab. The second unit a LED rotating light is to be mounted on the suitable platform secured at the right hand side of the rear of the tank. The power source for these lights is to be suitably fused and the controlling switch is to be positioned in an accessible position on the trucks dashboard within the driver's reach. The wiring is to be suitably protected via the appropriate use of conduit and protective sheathing.

Battery Box : the battery box must be fitted with lock and insulated

Note: Suppliers must provide comprehensive details of the configuration of the Vacuum system including the pump drive engine, pump, the layout of built unit including the various components and auxiliary equipment fitted. Suppliers should also provide proof of the vacuum vessel structural stability and fatigue resistance.

ITEM 40: 10 000L WATER TANKER (Manual/Auto) - This applies to both 40A and 40B on the pricing schedule

ENGINE:

Petrol or Diesel	:	Diesel.
Piston displacement	:	Not less than 6200 cm ³ .
Power rating	:	Not less than 190 kW. Max. NETT Torque
at sea level	:	Not less than 850 Nm.

TRANSMISSION/PERFORMANCE:

Automatic or Manual	:	Manual/Auto
Configuration	:	6x4
Gradeability (Loaded)	:	Not less than 25%.
Maximum speed	:	Not less than 80 km/h.
Brakes	:	ABS required

CHASSIS CAB:

Configuration Normal or Forward	:	Forward - tilt cab.
Seating	:	To seat a driver and at least 1 passenger.
Wheelbase	:	Not less than 4800 mm. Heater and
windscreen demister	:	Required.
Reversing warning buzzer and light	:	Required.
Colour	:	Standard factory white.
Payload	:	Not less than 10 000kg
G.V.M.	:	Not less than 24000 kg

BODY/TANK:

Type	:	Water Tanker. The tank shall be mounted such that it has a minimum of a 75mm decline to the rear of the tank. The tank must be constructed by an SABS approved tank builder.
Dimensions	:	To be supplied for 10 000l capacity tank.
Material of construction less than 3mm thick.	:	3CR12. Tank not less than 4.5mm thick. Baffles not
Baffles	:	The tank shall be internally reinforced and constructed with at least four internal baffles with removable panels to allow entry to all sections of the tank.
Manhole the tank. The	:	A 450mm manhole is required one at the front of manhole will be equipped with a sealing manhole cover, with single quick release mechanism.
Catwalk	:	Easy and safe access to the manhole should be provided by means of a non-slip platform mounted on the trucks

chassis located at the front of the tank with a suitable ladder from the platform to the top of the tank. Suitable access to the platform shall be provided from the side of the truck. A protective hand railing should be provided around the platform.

- Outlet : A 150mm outlet complete with a suitable stainless steel valve with a maximum of a quarter turn from closed to fully open is required at the rear of the tank. The outlet shall be fitted with a male Perrot type coupling. A 75mm outlet should be provided complete with a suitable stainless steel valve with a maximum of a quarter turn from closed to fully open.
- Hoses /Trays : Two full length hose trays manufactured from 2,5mm 3CR12 steel approximately 450mm wide and 200mm deep running the full length of the tank are required. The edges of the hose trays shall be formed so as to eliminate sharp edges. Each hose tray shall have two adjustable hold down straps to secure the hoses. Suitable drain holes shall be provided in the hose trays.
- Level Indicator : A full length fluid level indicator should be mounted at the rear of the tank. This should be in the form of a full length 40mm diameter clear Perspex tube mounted between two tee pieces to facilitate the cleaning of the tube. The tube should be enclosed on the sides to protect it from accidental damage.
- Other : A 1000mm x 500mm x 500mm tool box with a lockable door shall be fitted on the left hand side of the truck preferably below the hose tray on the chassis line. The tool box should not interfere with the approach and departure angles of the truck.
- Pump : A 50mm water pump close coupled to a petrol driven, air cooled, four stoke engine, must be provided. The pump should be capable of pumping not less than 550 l/min with a total head of at least 28 meter. The unit should be mounted in a suitable position on the left hand side of the vehicle at the rear of the tank. The pumps inlet should be coupled to the 75mm outlet on the tank using the necessary galvanised elbows fittings and flexible suction pipe.
- Vent/ Breather Valve: : DN50 breather valve to be supplied and fitted.

Mounting : The tank shall be mounted to the trucks chassis in accordance with the truck manufacturer's specifications.

MISCELLANEOUS:

Two LED amber flashing lights: One unit is to be mounted on trucks cab roof. This unit is to be secured

to a suitable mounting platform that is to be fabricated spanning the width of the trucks roof and secured to existing mounting provision provided on the roof of the truck's cab. The second unit is to be mounted on the suitable platform secured at the right hand side of the rear of the tank. The power source for these lights is to be suitably fused and the controlling switch is to be positioned in an accessible position on the trucks dashboard within the driver's reach. The wiring is to be suitably protected via the appropriate use of conduit and protective sheathing.

Battery Box : the battery box must be fitted with lock and insulated

Note: Suppliers must provide comprehensive details of the configuration of the Jet/Vac unit including the pump drive engine, pump, the layout of built unit including the various components and auxiliary equipment fitted.

ITEM 41: 10 000L CREW CAB WATER TANKER (Manual/Auto)- This applies to both 41A and 41B on the pricing schedule

ENGINE:

Petrol or Diesel	:	Diesel.
Piston displacement	:	Not less than 6200 cm³.
Power rating at sea level	:	Not less than 200 kW. Max. NETT Torque Not less than 800 Nm.

TRANSMISSION/PERFORMANCE:

Automatic or Manual	:	Manual/Auto
Configuration	:	6x4
Gradeability (Loaded)	:	Not less than 25%.
Maximum speed	:	Not less than 80 km/h.
Brakes	:	ABS required

CHASSIS CAB:

Configuration Normal or Forward	:	Forward - tilt cab.
Seating	:	To seat a driver and at least 4 passengers.
Wheelbase	:	Not less than 5000 mm. Heater and
windscreen demister	:	Required.
Reversing warning buzzer and light	:	Required.
Colour	:	Standard factory white.

Payload	:	Not less than 10 000kg
G.V.M.	:	Not less than 24000 kg

BODY/TANK:

Type	:	Water Tanker. The tank shall be mounted such that it has a minimum of a 75mm decline to the rear of the tank. The tank must be constructed by an SABS approved tank builder.
Dimensions	:	To be supplied for 10 000l capacity tank.
Material of construction less than 3mm thick.	:	3CR12. Tank not less than 4.5mm thick. Baffles not
Baffles	:	The tank shall be internally reinforced and constructed with at least four internal baffles with removable panels to allow entry to all sections of the tank.
Manhole	:	A 450mm manhole is required one at the front of the tank. The manhole will be equipped with a sealing manhole cover, with single quick release mechanism.
Catwalk provided by means	:	Easy and safe access to the manhole should be of a non-slip platform mounted on the trucks chassis located at the front of the tank with a suitable ladder from the platform to the top of the tank. Suitable access to the platform shall be provided from the side of the truck. A protective hand railing should be provided around the platform.

Outlet : A 150mm outlet complete with a suitable stainless steel valve with a maximum of a quarter turn from closed to fully open is required at the rear of the tank. The outlet shall be fitted with a male Perrot type coupling. A 75mm outlet should be provided complete with a suitable stainless steel valve with a maximum of a quarter turn from closed to fully open.

Hoses /Trays : Two full length hose trays manufactured from 2,5mm 3CR12 steel approximately 450mm wide and 200mm deep running the full length of the tank are required. The edges of the hose trays shall be formed so as to eliminate sharp edges. Each hose tray shall have two adjustable hold down straps to secure the hoses. Suitable drain holes shall be provided in the hose trays.

Level Indicator : A full length fluid level indicator should be mounted at the rear of the tank.

This should be in the form of a full length 40mm diameter clear Perspex tube mounted between two tee pieces to facilitate the cleaning of the tube. The tube should be enclosed on the sides to protect it from accidental damage.

Other : A 1000mm x 500mm x 500mm tool box with a lockable door shall be fitted on the left hand side of the truck preferably below the hose tray on the chassis line. The tool box should not interfere with the approach and departure angles of the truck.

Pump : A 50mm water pump close coupled to a petrol driven, air cooled, four stroke engine, must be provided. The pump should be capable of pumping not less than 550 l/min with a total head of at least 28 meter. The unit should be mounted in a suitable position on the left hand side of the vehicle at the rear of the tank. The pumps inlet should be coupled to the 75mm outlet on the tank using the necessary galvanised elbows fittings and flexible suction pipe.

Vent/ Breather Valve: : DN50 breather valve to be supplied and fitted.

Mounting : The tank shall be mounted to the trucks chassis in accordance with the truck manufacturer's specifications.

MISCELLANEOUS:

Two LED amber flashing lights : One unit is to be mounted on trucks cab roof. This unit is to be secured to a suitable mounting platform that is to be fabricated spanning the width of the trucks roof and secured to existing mounting provision provided on the roof of the truck's cab. The second unit is to be mounted on the suitable platform secured at the right hand side of the rear of the tank. The power source for these lights is to be suitably fused and the controlling switch is to be positioned in an accessible position on the trucks dashboard within the driver's reach. The wiring is to be suitably protected via the appropriate use of conduit and protective sheathing.

Battery Box : the battery box must be fitted with lock and insulated

Note: Suppliers must provide comprehensive details of the configuration of the Jet/Vac unit including the pump drive engine, pump, the layout of built unit including the various components and auxiliary equipment fitted.

THE FOLLOWING MUST BE QUOTED ON AS OPTIONAL/EXTRAS:

1. A hydraulically operated crane of not less than 30 t/m capacity able to lift at least 3.8 tons at a reach of 7.5 meters with hydraulic extension booms and hydraulic outrigger legs manually extendable sideways in order to achieve maximum stability.
 - Duplicated hand controls for the operation of the crane, one set being situated on each side of the vehicle.
 - A lifting hook incorporating a safety clip with a maximum lifting height of not less than 4 570 mm above the base of the crane. The jib must be arranged for a 360° traverse.
 - The valve bank must include a spare spool valve in case a clamshell grab is requested.
 - A dashboard mounted led warning light to indicate to the driver when the P.T.O. is

engage

SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE CRANE:

Crane Controls and Alarms

- All hoist, and crane controls, lockouts and indicators shall be located within easy reach of the operator and shall be readily accessible under all conditions of operation. All controls shall be clearly marked as to the use and function.
- The crane is to be fitted with a remote radio control console which will allow smooth control of all the cranes functions at all load positions.
- The control unit attached to the crane as well as the remote control must clearly display the operational state of the crane as well as provide real time diagnostic data on possible malfunction states.
- The crane controls toggle switches and joystick must be of robust design.
- The crane must be fitted with electronic overload protection devices preventing crane instability. Potential overload conditions must be indicated by an audible and visual alarm. In this context, the main pressure relief valve pressure is to be set at the maximum allowable and sealed.
- The crane must have a high power lifting facility to increase lifting capacity by 10% whilst utilising a lowered operating speed. ("Inching facility")
- A hydraulically operated clamshell grab of 0, 5 m³ capacity with a suitable swivel attachment and a rotational limiter that will prevent the grab from rotating through 360 degree. All necessary pipe work and quick connectors must be included.

ITEM 42: 12 TON PLATFORM TRUCK (Auto)

ENGINE:

Fuel	:	Diesel.
Piston displacement	:	Not less than 6200 cm ³ .
Power rating	:	Not less than 190 kW.
Max. NETT Torque at sea level	:	Not less than 850 Nm.

TRANSMISSION/PERFORMANCE:

Type	:	Automatic or Auto Manual Transmission.
Configuration	:	6X4
Gradeability (Loaded)	:	Not less than 28% at V rating.
Maximum speed	:	Not less than 80 km/h.
Brakes	:	ABS required

CHASSIS CAB:

Configuration Normal or Forward	:	Forward - tilt cab.
Wheelbase	:	Not less than 5000 mm.
Heater and windscreen demister	:	Required.
Reversing warning buzzer and light	:	Required.
Colour	:	Standard factory white.

BODY:

Type rail		Platform with drop sides. A 50 mm tubular mounted on vertical supports totalling 456 mm above floor level on the drop sides and tailgate.
Dimensions wide.	:	Standard length x not less than 2400 mm
Material of construction	:	Steel.
Payload	:	Not less than 12000 kg.
G.V.M.	:	Not less than 25000 kg.

MISCELLANEOUS:

Spare wheel	:	Full size spare wheel to be mounted in suitable place.
Fuel tank	:	A locking fuel cap to be provided.

ITEM 43: 12 TON TIP TRUCK (Manual)

ENGINE:

Petrol or Diesel	:	Diesel.
Piston displacement	:	Not less than 6200 cm ³ .
Power rating	:	Not less than 200 kW.
Max. NETT Torque at sea level	:	Not less than 800 Nm.

TRANSMISSION/PERFORMANCE:

Automatic or Manual	:	Manual.
Configuration	:	6X4
Gradeability (Loaded)	:	Not less than 25%.
Maximum speed	:	Not less than 80 km/h.
Brakes	:	ABS required

CHASSIS CAB:

Configuration Normal or Forward	:	Forward - tilt cab.
Seating	:	To seat a driver and at least 1 passenger.
Heater and windscreen demister	:	Required.
Reversing warning buzzer and light	:	Required.
Colour	:	Standard factory white.

BODY:

Type	:	Tipper body to be manufactured from Weldox /Hardox and not Corten A 50 mm tubular rail mounted on vertical supports totalling 700 mm above floor level on the sides and tailgate.
Dimensions wide.	:	Standard length x not less than 2400 mm
Material of construction	:	Steel.
Payload	:	Not less than 12000 kg

ITEM 44: 12 TON TIP TRUCK (Auto)

ENGINE:

Petrol or Diesel	:	Diesel.
Piston displacement	:	Not less than 6200 cm ³ .

Power rating	:	Not less than 200 kW.
Max. NETT Torque at sea level	:	Not less than 800 Nm.

TRANSMISSION/PERFORMANCE:

Automatic or Manual	:	Auto
Configuration	:	6X4
Gradeability (Loaded)	:	Not less than 25%.
Maximum speed	:	Not less than 80 km/h.
Brakes	:	ABS required

CHASSIS CAB:

Configuration Normal or Forward	:	Forward - tilt cab.
Seating	:	To seat a driver and at least 1 passenger.
Heater and windscreen demister	:	Required.
Reversing warning buzzer and light	:	Required.
Colour	:	Standard factory white.

BODY:

Type	:	Tipper body to be manufactured from Weldox /Hardox and not Corten A 50 mm tubular rail mounted on vertical supports totalling 700 mm above floor level on the sides and tailgate.
Dimensions wide.	:	Standard length x not less than 2400 mm
Material of construction	:	Steel.
Payload	:	Not less than 12000 kg.

ITEM 45: 7000L STREET WASHING VEHICLE (Auto)

ENGINE:

Petrol or Diesel	:	Diesel
Piston displacement	:	Not less than 4200 cm ³
Max. NETT Torque at sea level	:	Not less than 450 Nm @ 1 500 r/min

TRANSMISSION/PERFORMANCE:

Automatic or Manual:	:	Automatic
Configuration	:	2 Wheel drive
Gradeability (Loaded):	:	Not less than 25%
Maximum speed	:	Not less than 80 km/h
Brakes	:	ABS required

CHASSIS CAB:

Configuration Normal or Forward	:	Forward.
---------------------------------	---	----------

Seating	:	To seat a driver and at least 1 passenger. Heater and windscreen demister
	:	Required.
Reversing warning buzzer and light	:	Required.
Colour	:	Standard factory white.

BODY:

Type equipment	:	Water tanker with street washing ancillary
Dimensions	:	Standard.
Material of construction	:	Steel.
Payload	:	Not less than 7 000kg
G.V.M.	:	Not less than 14 000 kg.

HYDRAULIC PUMP	:	Required
Type	:	To suit ancillary equipment

POWER TAKE-OFF	:	Required
-----------------------	---	----------

The vehicle is required for high pressure street washing and must be supplied as a complete unit with all ancillary equipment and fittings. The equipment shall be mounted on a chassis of adequate carrying capacity and strength for the purpose.

1. Tank

The tank shall have a capacity of not less than 7 000 litres and be constructed of 5 mm Corten steel. It shall be supported by six flexible mountings on the chassis and have a fall of minimum 100 mm over the length of the vehicle. Special attention must be given to corrosion proofing the inside of the tank and Suppliers are requested to give full details of the proposed treatment.

The tank shall be fitted with:

- A 450 mm diameter (or square) manhole at the top of the tank to permit entry into the tank.
- Three equidistant complete internal baffles, each having removable sections to permit access to all compartments. These baffles shall be suitably treated against corrosion.
- An air vent of adequate capacity for use when filling the tank from a hydrant. This vent shall be arranged to limit spilling of water when the tank is full.
- A filling connection consisting of a 70 mm agricultural female "Perrot" type coupling with an isolating 75 mm gate valve at the mid rear side of the vehicle and 75 mm galvanised piping leading to the underneath of the tank.
- It shall then rise up inside the tank, this section having a multitude of slots along its length to act as a filter and prevent solids of over 3 mm in size from entering the tank. This design of filter permits easy backwashing of the filtering section.
- Provision shall be made for complete draining of the tank.
- A Water level site tube with protective cover shall be fitted to the front of the tank directly behind the cab for the driver's sight.
- Pump and Delivery Piping.
- The suction side of the pump shall draw the water from the bottom rear of the tank,

through 75 mm galvanised steel piping.

- The pump shall be a single stage impellor type running in ball bearings and driven by the full torque power take-off mounted on the rear of the gearbox. It shall be of the KSB40250 type or equivalent and be capable of delivering at least 300 litres/min at a pressure of 175 kPa when rotating at 1 400 r/min.
- The pump delivery piping shall lead to the left of the vehicle to supply a 70 mm agricultural female "Perrot" type coupling in front of the left rear wheels, facing vertically downward and being 500 mm above ground level when the truck is fully laden. A 25 mm GEKA type coupling with shut-off valve shall also be fitted to this pipe. This delivery piping shall also extend to the left rear of the vehicle, terminating in a similar 70 mm female "Perrot" type coupling which shall be 1 250 mm above ground level when the vehicle is fully laden. Both of the 70 mm couplings shall be fitted with 75 mm gate valves. The valves are necessary because only one outlet may be used at a time.
- An additional pipe shall also be supplied to connect to the female coupling at the left rear of the vehicle and terminate in a similar female coupling facing vertically downward at the right rear of the vehicle, being 500 mm above ground level when the vehicle is fully laden. This pipe shall be removable and a sturdy clip is necessary at the bottom right hand side of the vehicle to support the bottom end of this pipe - the top end being fully supported by the coupling.
- Two sprayers shall be provided, each having a male "Perrot" coupling, to give a 40 degree angle of spray through an orifice of 3 mm high by 250 mm wide. When coupled to either of the two female Perrot couplings mentioned in Paragraphs 2.3 and 2.4 above, these shall discharge the water horizontally, 300 mm above ground level.
- All of the delivery piping shall be 75 mm galvanised steel.
- A hand operated reel containing at least 30 m of garden hose fitted with a 25 mm GEKA coupling, shall be mounted on the left hand side of the vehicle near to the matching coupling mentioned in Paragraph 2.3 above.
- DN50 breather valve to be supplied and fitted.

GENERAL

- Similar vehicles of the type required may be inspected by arrangement with the Council's Representative and it is advisable that these vehicles be inspected before tendering in order that the Council's requirements be clearly understood. Particular attention must be paid to the pump and outlet controls required as these must be identical to the type used on Councils vehicles.
- Two extra rear view mirrors must be fitted to permit the driver to view the spray patterns from the driving position.
- A steel tray of 260 mm width and 100 mm depth, running the length of the tank, shall be fitted to the side of the tank to accommodate sundry piping.
- Notwithstanding any omissions from the specification, the materials used and the workmanship must be of a high standard, and the design and layout as a whole must result in a robust machine, capable of carrying out its functions efficiently and economically. Sound structural design is essential.

- Suppliers must submit full details and drawings of the equipment they offer, in addition to the information called for on the attached Schedule of Technical Data, which is applicable to the chassis only.

THE FOLLOWING FEATURES SHALL BE INCORPORATED.

- Hydraulic power assisted steering.
- A lockable toolbox measuring 1 000 mm x 300 mm x 300 mm must be mounted on the near side of the vehicle beneath the steel tray.
- An automatic vehicle lubrication system.
- Where possible the P.T.O. shall be close coupled and HOT Shift.

Note: Suppliers must provide comprehensive details of the configuration of the Jet/Vac unit including the pump drive engine, pump, the layout of built unit including the various components and auxiliary equipment fitted.

ITEM 46: 12 500L SUPER SUCKER VACUUM TANKER (Manual/Auto) - This applies to both 46A and 46B on the pricing schedule

ENGINE:

Piston Displacement	:	Not less than 6300 cm ³
Petrol or Diesel	:	Diesel.
Power rating	:	Not less than 200 kW.
Max. NETT Torque at sea level	:	Not less than 850 Nm.

TRANSMISSION/PERFORMANCE:

Automatic or Manual	:	Manual/Auto
Configuration	:	6X4
Gradeability (Loaded)	:	Not less than 25%.
Maximum speed	:	Not less than 80 km/h.
Brakes	:	ABS required

CHASSIS CAB:

Configuration Normal or Forward	:	Forward - tilt cab.
Seating	:	To seat a driver and at least 2 passenger.
Wheelbase	:	Not less than 5000mm
Heater and windscreen demister	:	Required.
Reversing warning buzzer and light	:	Required.
Colour	:	Standard factory white.
Payload	:	Not less than 14 000kg
G.V.M.	:	Not less than 24 000 kg

BODY/TANK CONSTRUCTION

- The following specification is for a Super Sucker Vacuum unit used to clean sewers, drains, wet wells and storm water lines by use utilizing a powerful vacuum pump to suck up debris and prevent future blockages. The unit shall incorporate an air conveyance vacuum system that will if necessary provide for the simultaneous removal of debris from sumps, catch basins, digesters, wet wells etc.
- The tank must tip hydraulically with a 14 ton tipping cylinder, up to 50 degree tipping angle. A burst valve protection.
- The vacuum tank must have a 12 500 litre capacity.

Tank Dimensions

Shell minimum thickness	:	at least 4.5mm Head minimum thickness
(after forming A/F)	:	at least 6mm Dished-end shape : 6
Torispherical		
Material of Construction	:	Shell and heads to be EN10028-7 stainless steel 316L (1.4401/1.4404) (or equivalent).
External design pressure	:	
1.0 bar (Vacuum Condition) Maximum allowable working pressure (MAWP) : 4.0 bar positive pressure		
Tank Design	:	In accordance with the regulations of the OHSA and technical design code PER.

Vacuum rings (Rolled channel rings) to be installed for reinforcing to ensure structural integrity and long life.

Protection bars to be provided for all peripheral extrusions like valves, manholes, etc.

The tank shall feature a full opening rear door with hydraulic opening and adjustable hinges, the door fastens with 4 hydraulic operated clamps with mechanical locking to prevent accidental opening while driving. The door is to be secured in the opening position by a mechanical safety hook to prevent accidental closing during tank cleaning and maintenance procedures.

The tank door seals with a heavy duty EPDM seal that is corrosion resistant and offers high mechanical wear resistance.

The tank is to be fitted with 6-inch (DN150) lever gate valve at the back for suction and liquid discharge operations, fitted with Perrot-type couplings, blanks with 12 mm drain valve and 90-degree elbow.

Integrated separation chamber to trap carry-overs and excess material during over filling.

The tank door is fitted with swing ball floating level indicator indicating full and empty tank levels

The tank is to be fitted with flared spillage chutes at the back to limit spillage during dumping.

Two revolving strobe lights fitted on tank for night time visibility with a work light at the back for night time operation.

The tank is fitted with primary float ball knock out and material deflector on internal suction port.

Pneumatic tank isolation valve with automatic operation to isolate tank during driving to prevent on-road spillage.

Self-aligning vacuum tie-in pipe for low maintenance and to prevent leakage.

Easy and safe access ladders with full length walkways and non-slip, corrosion resistant surfaces.

Harness attachment points where working-at-heights is required.

ADR certified manhole with pressure relief valve and rupture disc protection

Walkway sides provide ample space for client branding.

Hazard board holders with clips for quick board changing for different cargoes.

NDT, 10 x-ray, water fill and pressure test are performed on tank prior to delivery.

Note: Suppliers must provide proof of the vacuum vessel structural stability and fatigue resistance.

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

- Low volume 30 lpm system
- 70 litre
- hydraulic tank
- Tipping, door open, clamps, hose reel operation with hydraulic system.
- Automated system for clamp, door and safety hook operation. (1 button push control) Push button control so that door can only be opened from appropriate operator positions to prevent the chance of injury in case of spillage.
- Two hand control available on request.
- Pneumatic control eliminates the need for electronic safety control.
- Lock-out when system not in use to protect against unintended movements of the system.
- PTO drive lock-out system to prevent operation during driving.

ACCESSORIES AND AUXILIARIES

- The truck must be fitted with steel mudguards
- Two steel tool boxes to store PPE, material and fittings
- SABS tested underrun bumper with chevron and lights
- A Muck box is installed to store dirty fittings, PPE, etc.
- A 8 millimetre static earth line cable with clamp is fitted on a self-retracting hose reel. Cable length is 10 meters.

PUMP DRIVE(S)

- Drive to the high pressure pump and vacuum pump must be via a dual output split shaft gearbox.
- 130 kW double output drive
- 1: 1.26 output ratio
- 1960 Nm output torque
- 25 kN drive through torque (35 kN intermittent drive through torque)
- Pneumatic operated clutch for emergency stops
- Pneumatic in-cab switching with lock-out protection to prevent accidental switch over.
- Fast reacting emergency stop.

VACUUM

Drive

- Double kardan shaft with bolt on shaft guard and access for inspection and grease maintenance.
- Positive displacement blower
- Tri lobe positive displacement blower
- 3980 cmh free air flow volume and up to -80 kPa (Gauge) continuous pressure
- Overheating protection for blower unit
- Continuous air injection cooling with silencer featuring removable sound absorbent material and cleanout function
- Centre frame mount for easy access and optimal weight distribution.
- Re-active / absorbent exhaust silencer with top discharge, sound absorbent material cleanout function.

4.1 FILTRATION

- Stage 1: Front compartment on the tank to slow down airflow, ensuring debris is filtered out of the airstream. Side entry for easy cleaning.
- Stage 2: Stainless Steel strainer mesh to protect the pump
- Flanged pipe connections for easy cleaning and maintenance

SAFETY

- Fast reacting pneumatic e-stops for vacuum operation
- Mechanical safety hook to secure door in open position when cleaning or maintenance is required.
- Mechanical locking door clamps to prevent accidental door opening when travelling

- Lock-out gearbox switch mechanism to prevent accidental gearbox switch-over when driving
- Walkways with harness attachment point for where working-at-heights are required.
- Automatic PTO lockout when driving
- Automatic tank isolation valve when driving
- Detailed decals to indicate component locations
- Warning decals where necessary

LEGAL

- Homologated for on road use in Republic of South Africa
- Training for 4 City delegates on the operation of the unit to be included in the tender price
- Illustrated maintenance and operations manual.

TRAINING

On-site training 6 days in first 12-month period within the municipal boundaries of the City of Cape Town

OPTIONAL COMPRESSOR SYSTEM - to be priced in the Price Schedule

- Air cooled compressor 200 cfm, 2 bar pressure
- Prop Shaft and carrier
- Continuous pressure relief valve
- Pneumatic control and vacuum lockout w/ safeguard
- 50 mm pipe connection to top of tank (10 bar)
- Twin output split shaft (Price difference)
- 150 mm pneumatic actuated butterfly valve for emergency tank pressure relief.
- Tank top strainer for butterfly valve.
- Travel included within the municipal boundaries of the City of Cape town.

GENERAL

- All operating controls should be located at a suitably located operator's station. The controls should be lockable when not in use.
- The hydraulic tipping controls shall be placed in a position that the operator may safely operate the rear door.
- The unit shall be supplied with all the necessary equipment in order for it to function optimally.
- The design, strength, quality and workmanship shall conform to standard engineering and manufacturing practices.
- The unit shall conform in all aspects of the applicable current National Road Traffic Act (Act 93 of 1996) (as Amended) as well as Health and Safety regulations

ITEM 47: 14000L 6X4 SUPER SUCKER COMBINATION UNIT (Manual/Auto) - This applies to both 47A and 47B on the pricing schedule

ENGINE:

Piston Displacement	:	Not less than 6300 cm3
Petrol or Diesel	:	Diesel.
Power rating	:	Not less than 200 kW.
Max. NETT Torque at sea level	:	Not less than 850 Nm.

TRANSMISSION/PERFORMANCE:

Automatic or Manual	:	Manual /Auto
Configuration	:	6X4
Gradeability (Loaded)	:	Not less than 25%.
Maximum speed	:	Not less than 80 km/h.
Brakes	:	ABS required

CHASSIS CAB:

Configuration Normal or Forward	:	Forward - tilt cab.
Seating	:	To seat a driver and at least 2 passenger.
Wheelbase	:	Not less than 5000mm
Heater and windscreen demister	:	Required.
Reversing warning buzzer and light	:	Required.
Colour	:	Standard factory white.
Payload	:	Not less than 14 000kg
G.V.M.	:	Not less than 24000 kg

1. BODY/TANK CONSTRUCTION

The following specification is for a Combination Unit Super Sucker.

- The combination unit cleans sewers, drains, and storm water lines by utilizing a high-pressure water pump to break up and clean debris stuck inside drains and storm water lines, and a powerful vacuum pump to suck up debris and prevent future blockages.
- The water supply to the Jet pump will come from an independent source. The high pressure system shall be independent from the vacuum system. The unit shall incorporate an air conveyance vacuum system that will if necessary provide for the simultaneous removal of debris flushed to the manhole by the high pressure water system or the removal of debris from sumps, catch basins, digesters, wet wells etc.
- Tank tips hydraulically with a 10-ton tipping cylinder, up to 45-degree tipping angle. Burst valve protection is in place to prevent uncontrolled cylinder movement if the pipe ruptures or hose breaks.
- The tank is divided into a front water compartment of 5000L and a rear sludge/vacuum compartment of 9000L.
- Nominal Capacity ($\pm 1\%$)

Front Compartment	: 5000 litre
Rear Compartment	: 9000 litre
Total Volume	: 14 000 litre

Tank Dimensions:

Shell minimum thickness	: at least 4.5mm Head minimum thickness (after
-------------------------	--

forming A/F) : at least 6mm

Dished-end shape : 6 Torispherical
Material of Construction : Shell and heads to be
EN10028-7 stainless
steel
316L(1.4401/1.4404)
(or equivalent).

- Vacuum rings (Rolled channel rings) to be installed for reinforcing to ensure structural integrity and long life.
- Ambient Temperature range : -20° to +50°C
- Design Reference temperature : +50°C
- External design pressure : 1.0 bar (Vacuum Condition)
- Maximum allowable working pressure (MAWP) : 4.0 bar positive pressure
- Operating Pressure (external/ internal) : -1.0 / +1.5bar
- Tank Design : In accordance with the regulations of the OHS&A and technical design code PER.

Suppliers **may be required to provide proof of the vacuum vessel**

structural stability and fatigue resistance. 2 VACUUM COMPARTMENT

(9000L Capacity)

- The tank features a fully opening hydraulic actuated rear door with adjustable hinges. The door fastens with four hydraulic operated clamps with mechanical locking to prevent accidental opening while driving.
- Door opening and closing, and clamp movement is sequenced and is controlled through a single lever or button.
- The tank door seals with a heavy-duty ethylene propylene diene monomer (EPDM) seal that is corrosion resistant and offers high mechanical wear resistance.
- The tank door is fitted with a float ball indicator to inspect the full and empty level in the tank.
- The tank is fitted with flared spillage chutes at the back to limit spillage during dumping.
- The tank is fitted with a primary float ball knock-out and material deflector on the internal suction port.
- Pneumatic tank isolation valve with an automatic operation to isolate tank during driving to prevent on- road spillage.
- Self-aligning vacuum tie-in pipe for low maintenance and to prevent leakage
- Water fill and pressure test are performed on the tank before delivery.
- Pressure test certificated should be provided on delivery.

WATER COMPARTMENTS (5000L Capacity)

- Water compartment for the high-pressure system has a 5000-liter capacity.
- Tank is fitted with level indicators and a low-level cut-out sensor.
- 450mm Manhole is fitted to the water tank for easy inspection and cleaning.
- 50 mm cam-lock or hydrant fitting for easy filling of the water tank.

- 50 mm tank vents to protect the tank against sudden pressure changes during quick filling operations.

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

- Low volume 30 lpm system
- 60 litres hydraulic tank
- Tipping, door open, clamps, hose reel operation with hydraulic system.
- The hydraulic tipping controls shall be placed in a position that the operator may safely operate the rear door
- PTO drive lock-out system to prevent operation during driving.

PUMP DRIVE(S)

- Drive to the high-pressure pump and vacuum pump is via a dual output split shaft gearbox
- 138 kW dual output drive
- 1: 1.25 output ratio
- 1080 Nm output torque
- 25 kN drive through torque (35 kN intermittent drive through torque)
- Hot shift clutch for pump protection
- Pneumatic in-cab switching with lock-out protection to prevent accidental switch over.
- Fast reacting emergency stop.

VACUUM

Drive

- Self-tensioning pulley system to protect the pump and low maintenance.
- Bolt-on drive guard for easy access and belt replacement
- Inspection louver on guard for inspection and ventilation.

VACUUM PUMP

- Positive displacement vacuum pump with tri-lobe rotors and lateral injection cooling system.
- 1850 M3/h @0% Vacuum
- -80 kPa Vacuum
- Injection silencer
- Exhaust silencer

FILTRATION

- Stage 1: Front compartment on the tank to slow down airflow, ensuring debris is filtered out of the airstream. Side entry for easy cleaning.
- Stage 2: Stainless Steel strainer mesh to protect the pump
- Flanged pipe connections for easy cleaning and maintenance

HIGH-PRESSURE PUMP

- Plunger Piston pump
- Up to 267lpm @ 155bar
- 50 mm Anjet disc filter
- Adjustable bypass valve (Unloader) and safety valves for pump protection
- Pneumatic actuated three-way diverter valve for saving water, nozzle replacement, etc. while in operation
- Pneumatic actuated shut-off valve for the pump supply line.

HOSE REEL

- Right hand hydraulically winding and unwinding hose reel.
- Hose size 1", Maximum 150-meter hose capacity, speed regulator hydraulic and manual locking function.
- Supplied with 120m, 1" 200 Bar operating pressure, 500 Bar burst pressure sewer jetting hose.
- Hose Reel opens and closes Hydraulically.

SUCTION BOOM

- A hydraulic suction boom is fitted to the tank with the following functions:
- Hydraulic up with a minimum of 15 degrees, Hydraulic down with a minimum angle of 10 degrees.
- Hydraulic slewing movement of 270 degrees
- Hydraulic extension of 1100mm
- Standard size of the vacuum hose is 125 mm.

ACCESSORIES AND AUXILIARIES

- The truck is fitted with steel mudguards
- SABS tested underrun bumper with chevron and lights
- 3CR12 Stainless Steel Hose Tray the full length of the tank.
- 3CR12 Stainless Steel Toolbox for PPE and tools.
- Controls for operation in a 304L or equivalent Stainless Steel lockable panel.
- Two revolving strobe lights fitted on the tank for night-time visibility with a work light at the back for night-time operation.
- LED work light mounted on the hose reel.

SAFETY

- Fast reacting pneumatic e-stops for high pressure and vacuum operations
- Mechanical locking door clamps to prevent accidental door opening when traveling
- Lock-out gearbox switch mechanism to prevent accidental gearbox switch-over when driving
- Automatic PTO lockout when driving
- Automatic tank isolation valve when driving
- Detailed decals to indicate component locations
- Warning decals where necessary
- Walkway on the driver side for easy on-site maintenance and operator safety.

LEGAL

- Homologated for on-road use in Southern Africa.
- Training included with the unit
- months or 1500 hours' warranty on defects and workmanship
- Illustrated maintenance and operations manual

OPTIONAL/EXTRA PACKAGE: TO BE PRICED IN PRICE SCHEDULE

- Remote control
- 3/4" Hose Reel with lance and gun

- 25 mm Bomb Nozzle
- 25 mm Penetrating Nozzle
- 25 mm Retro Jet Nozzle
- Chain flail nozzle
- On-site training 6 days in first 12-month period within the municipal boundaries of the City of Cape Town

GENERAL

- The unit must be operational friendly, easy to operate and maintain.
- All operating controls should be located at a suitably located operator's station.
- The controls should be lockable when not in use.
- The unit shall be supplied with all the necessary equipment in order for it to function.

ITEM 48: 14000L 6X4 SUPER SUCKER COMBINATION UNIT CREW CAB TRUCK (Manual/Auto) - This applies to both 48A and 48B on the pricing schedule

ENGINE:

Piston Displacement	:	Not less than 6300 cm3
Petrol or Diesel	:	Diesel.
Power rating	:	Not less than 200 kW.
Max. NETT Torque at sea level	:	Not less than 850 Nm.

TRANSMISSION/PERFORMANCE:

Automatic or Manual	:	Manual/Auto
Configuration	:	6X4
Gradeability (Loaded)	:	Not less than 25%.
Maximum speed	:	Not less than 80 km/h.
Brakes	:	ABS required

CHASSIS CAB:

Configuration Normal or Forward	:	Forward - tilt cab.
Seating	:	To seat a driver and at least 4 passenger.
Wheelbase	:	Not less than 5000mm
Heater and windscreen demister	:	Required.
Reversing warning buzzer and light	:	Required.
Colour	:	Standard factory white.
Payload	:	Not less than 14 000kg
G.V.M.	:	Not less than 24000 kg

2. BODY/TANK CONSTRUCTION

- The following specification is for a Combination Unit Super Sucker. The combination unit cleans sewers, drains, and storm water lines by utilizing a high-pressure water pump to break up and clean debris stuck inside drains and storm water lines, and a powerful vacuum pump to suck up debris and prevent future blockages.

The water supply to the Jet pump will come from an independent source. The high pressure system shall be independent from the vacuum system.

The unit shall incorporate an air conveyance vacuum system that will if necessary provide for the simultaneous removal of debris flushed to the manhole by the high

pressure water system or the removal of debris from sumps, catch basins, digesters, wet wells etc.

- Tank tips hydraulically with a 10-ton tipping cylinder, up to 45-degree tipping angle. Burst valve protection is in place to prevent uncontrolled cylinder movement if the pipe ruptures or hose breaks.
- The tank is divided into a front water compartment of 5000L and a rear sludge/vacuum compartment of 9000L.

Nominal Capacity ($\pm 1\%$)

Front Compartment : 5000 litre

Rear Compartment : 9000 litre

Total Volume : 14 000 litre

Tank Dimensions:

Shell minimum thickness : at least 4.5mm Head minimum thickness (after forming A/F) : at least 6mm

Dished-end shape : 6 Torispherical

Material of Construction : Shell and heads to be EN10028-7 stainless steel 316L(1.4401/1.4404) (or equivalent).

Vacuum rings (Rolled channel rings) to be installed for reinforcing to ensure structural integrity and long life.

Ambient Temperature range : -20° to +50°C

Design Reference temperature : +50°C

External design pressure : 1.0 bar (Vacuum Condition)

Maximum allowable working pressure (MAWP) : 4.0 bar positive pressure

Operating Pressure (external/ internal) : -1.0 / +1.5bar

Tank Design : In accordance with the regulations of the OHSA and technical design code PER.

Note: Suppliers must provide proof of the vacuum vessel structural stability

and fatigue resistance. 2 VACUUM COMPARTMENT (9000L Capacity)

- The tank features a fully opening hydraulic actuated rear door with adjustable hinges. The door fastens with four hydraulic operated clamps with mechanical locking to prevent accidental opening while driving.
- Door opening and closing, and clamp movement is sequenced and is controlled through a single lever or button.
- The tank door seals with a heavy-duty ethylene propylene diene monomer (EPDM) seal that is corrosion resistant and offers high mechanical wear resistance.
- The tank door is fitted with a float ball indicator to inspect the full and empty level in the tank.
- The tank is fitted with flared spillage chutes at the back to limit spillage during dumping.
- The tank is fitted with a primary float ball knock-out and material deflector on the internal suction port.

- Pneumatic tank isolation valve with an automatic operation to isolate tank during driving to prevent on- road spillage.
- Self-aligning vacuum tie-in pipe for low maintenance and to prevent leakage
- Water fill and pressure test are performed on the tank before delivery.
- Pressure test certificated should be provided on delivery.

WATER COMPARTMENTS (5000L Capacity)

- Water compartment for the high-pressure system has a 5000-liter capacity.
- Tank is fitted with level indicators and a low-level cut-out sensor.
- 450mm Manhole is fitted to the water tank for easy inspection and cleaning.
- 50 mm cam-lock or hydrant fitting for easy filling of the water tank.
- 50 mm tank vents to protect the tank against sudden pressure changes during quick filling operations.

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

- Low volume 30 lpm system
- 60 litres hydraulic tank
- Tipping, door open, clamps, hose reel operation with hydraulic system.
- The hydraulic tipping controls shall be placed in a position that the operator may safely operate the rear door
- PTO drive lock-out system to prevent operation during driving.

PUMP DRIVE(S)

Drive to the high-pressure pump and vacuum pump is via a dual output split shaft gearbox

- 138 kW dual output drive
- 1: 1.25 output ratio
- 1080 Nm output torque
- 25 kN drive through torque (35 kN intermittent drive through torque)
- Hot shift clutch for pump protection
- Pneumatic in-cab switching with lock-out protection to prevent accidental switch over.
- Fast reacting emergency stop.

VACUUM

Drive

- Self-tensioning pulley system to protect the pump and low maintenance.
- Bolt-on drive guard for easy access and belt replacement
- Inspection louver on guard for inspection and ventilation.

VACUUM PUMP

- Positive displacement vacuum pump with tri-lobe rotors and lateral injection cooling system.
- Flow 3980 m³/h @ 0% vacuum
- -80 kPa Vacuum
- Injection silencer
- Exhaust silencer

FILTRATION

- Stage 1: Front compartment on the tank to slow down airflow, ensuring debris is filtered out of the airstream. Side entry for easy cleaning.
- Stage 2: Stainless Steel strainer mesh to protect the pump

- Flanged pipe connections for easy cleaning and maintenance

HIGH-PRESSURE PUMP

- Plunger Piston pump
- Up to 267lpm @ 155bar
- 50 mm Anjet disc filter
- Adjustable bypass valve (Unloader) and safety valves for pump protection
- Pneumatic actuated three-way diverter valve for saving water, nozzle replacement, etc. while in operation
- Pneumatic actuated shut-off valve for the pump supply line.

HOSE REEL

- Right hand hydraulically winding and unwinding hose reel.
- Hose size 1", Maximum 150-meter hose capacity, speed regulator hydraulic and manual locking function.
- Supplied with 120m, 1" 200 Bar operating pressure, 500 Bar burst pressure sewer jetting hose.
- Hose Reel opens and closes Hydraulically.

SUCTION BOOM

A hydraulic suction boom is fitted to the tank with the following functions:

- Hydraulic up with a minimum of 15 degrees, Hydraulic down with a minimum angle of 10 degrees.
- Hydraulic slewing movement of 270 degrees
- Hydraulic extension of 1100mm
- Standard size of the vacuum hose is 125 mm.

ACCESSORIES AND AUXILIARIES

- The truck is fitted with steel mudguards
- SABS tested underrun bumper with chevron and lights
- 3CR12 Stainless Steel Hose Tray the full length of the tank.
- 3CR12 Stainless Steel Toolbox for PPE and tools.
- Controls for operation in a 304L or equivalent Stainless Steel lockable panel
- Two revolving strobe lights fitted on the tank for night-time visibility with a work light at the back for night-time operation.
- LED work light mounted on the hose reel.

SAFETY

- Fast reacting pneumatic e-stops for high pressure and vacuum operations
- Mechanical locking door clamps to prevent accidental door opening when traveling
- Lock-out gearbox switch mechanism to prevent accidental gearbox switch-over when driving
- Automatic PTO lockout when driving
- Automatic tank isolation valve when driving
- Detailed decals to indicate component locations
- Warning decals where necessary
- Walkway on the driver side for easy on-site maintenance and operator safety.

LEGAL

- Homologated for on-road use in Southern Africa.
- Training included with the unit
- months or 1500 hours' warranty on defects and workmanship
- Illustrated maintenance and operations manual

OPTIONAL/EXTRA PACKAGE: TO BE PRICED IN PRICE SCHEDULE

- Remote control
- ¾" Hose Reel with lance and gun
- 25 mm Bomb Nozzle
- 25 mm Penetrating Nozzle
- 25 mm Retro Jet Nozzle
- Chain flail nozzle
- On-site training 6 days in first 12-month period within the municipal boundaries of the City of Cape Town

GENERAL

- The unit must be operational friendly, easy to operate and maintain.
- All operating controls should be located at a suitably located operator's station.
- The controls should be lockable when not in use.
- The unit shall be supplied with all the necessary equipment in order for it to function.

ITEM 49: 6x4 HEAVY DUTY TRUCK TRACTOR (Auto)

The vehicle shall be capable of hauling a trailer with a GCM of not less than 70 000kg, which shall transport mechanical plant with a mass of up to 40 000kg.

CHASSIS

- A heavy duty three axle (minimum 6 x 4 configuration) diesel powered truck chassis- cab.
- The chassis must be of the latest design and material construction and must have a GVM rating of no less than 26 000 Kg.
- The vehicle shall be provided with heavy-duty springs, shocks and axles.
- The vehicle shall be provided with rear limited slip or lockable differential on both rear axles. If a rear lockable differential is provided, it shall either engage automatically or be able to be locked by the driver without leaving the driver's position.
- The vehicle shall be capable of operating at times on off road trails.
- Optional traction control should be offered.

ENGINE

A turbo diesel engine of minimum 6 cylinders is required.

- The engine displacement shall be no less than 12 000 cm³.
- The net power output shall not be less than 320 kW at peak rating.
- Torque at sea level shall be no less than 2100 Nm.
- The engine is required to operate on lubricating oil to the SABS 400A specification.
- The air cleaner fitted must be of the two-stage dry type, incorporating automatic intermittent self-cleaning action.
- The air cleaner must be of South African manufacture unless customising renders fitting of the South African unit impractical. The air cleaner shall use replaceable elements of South African manufacture.
- All fuel tank caps and battery boxes must be lockable.

TRANSMISSION

- The vehicle shall be provided with a 16 speed automatic or automatic manual transmission, geared to be capable of a gradient ability of not less than 25% under full load at maximum net torque and with a transmission efficiency of 85% is required)
- Maximum speed must not be less than 80 Kph.

BRAKES

- The vehicle shall be provided with a full air pressure dual circuit service brake system with ABS. The air system shall be of adequate capacity so as not to limit the braking capability of the truck at any time. Full details of the emergency parking brake and engine brake must be submitted.
- The parking brake shall hold the vehicle at GCM on a 20% longitudinal slope.
- The vehicle shall be capable of braking to a complete stop within 12m from a speed of 32kph at GCM.
- Suzies and palm couplings shall be supplied.

STEERING

- Power assisted steering is required.

WHEELS AND TYRES

- The tyres must be radial steel belts of South African manufacture.
- All tyres must be of the same ply rating and tread design and not smaller than 315/80 R22.5 tubeless radials.
- All wheels shall be interchangeable including the spare wheel.
- Tyre loads, as well as tyre to rim matching, must comply with the current SABS 1550:1992 specification.
- A full size spare wheel must be provided, with front tyre tread pattern.
- The front wheels shall be fitted with rubber mudguards mounted on bolt-on supports and fitted with rubber mud flaps to current road regulations and specification. The position of the flaps must be such that they will not be damaged easily, especially during offloading operations.

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

- The electrical system shall be a 24volt system.
- The alternator must not be less than 60 Ah.
- Two heavy duty batteries must be fitted. The battery compartment must be lockable and tamper proof.
- The vehicle shall be provided with a 7 pin connector for trailer electrical connection.
- All electrical wiring connectors must be automotive double-seal type, with wiring in split convoluted loom.
- Clearance, back-up and directional lights shall be LED type, shock mounted in a protective rubber housing.
- Over and above reverse lights, a reverse warning beeper must be fitted.
- Notwithstanding, the vehicle shall be equipped with all lights and reflective equipment in accordance with the latest compulsory vehicle regulations and standard specifications.

CAB

- The cab shall be a forward tilting sleeper cab, fully enclosed, all metal and lockable.
- The cab shall be the latest design and provide the driver good all-round vision with comfortable seating with the usual facilities to hand.
- The cab shall be supplied with tinted safety glass windows to minimise UV exposure.
- The cab shall accommodate the driver and at least one passenger.
- The driver's seat shall be adjustable, air suspended with good lumbar support and headrest.
- Seatbelts shall be provided for all occupants.
- The vehicle shall be equipped with a heavy duty air conditioner, an efficient heater/demister and ventilation system.
- The cab shall be fitted with a basic commercial radio / cd player unit.
- Heavy duty grab handles shall be supplied on the left and right hand side of cab.

FIFTH WHEEL

- The vehicle shall be provided with a heavy duty, single oscillating, and adjustable fifth wheel compatible with 3½ inch kingpins.
- It shall be rated for truck pull load and be properly mounted to the truck using proper safety standards.
- The fifth wheel shall be incrementally adjustable with a range of adjustments.

GENERAL

- The colour of the vehicle must be white. Full details of all paint processes must be stated.

- Operators and service parts manuals must be provided for the truck.
- The complete vehicle must be fully guaranteed for at least 24 months or 100 000 km and for at least three years against any body rust or paint defects, fair wear and tear excluded.
- Training for drivers must be provided within 2 weeks of delivery of the vehicle.
- Notwithstanding any of the above the vehicle must comply in all respects to the SANS Compulsory Vehicle Standards requirements as well as the Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996 as amended.
- Flag pole holders shall be fitted to either side of the front bumper.

FIRE EXTINGUISHER

- Two 5 kg fire extinguishers are to be fitted in accessible positions within the cab

Suppliers are requested to quote, as optional extra for the following extra for the following (unless factory fitted as standard features):

The successful tenderer must offer as an optional extra for the price to supply and fit a complete 30 ton hydraulic winch system, identical in all aspects to that fitted to existing C.O.C.T trucks including 30meters of 32mm cable. A thimble shall be fitted to the end of cable. The 32mm cable and winch shall be capable of a line pull exceeding 60ton. The winch system shall be P.T.O. driven from the vehicles gearbox.

In addition the hydraulic circuit requires to hydraulic quick couple points at the rear of the vehicle to allow the The winch shall be fitted to heavy duty robust sub frame. The sub frame will be fitted to the chassis fame between the rear of cab and fifth wheel. All bolts and nuts must be high tensile steel. Sound structural design is essential. Tenders are however required to view the existing trucks and tender accordingly as subsequent claims will not be entertained.

ITEM 50: 8x4 TRUCK TRACTOR WITH 56T/M CRANE (Auto)

The vehicle shall be capable of hauling a skeletal ISO container trailer with a GVM of at least 16 000kg and a GCM of not less than 40 000kg.

The overall height of the vehicle, which is the distance measured from ground level to the highest point on the vehicle (which is the top of the crane), must not exceed 4,3m

CHASSIS

- A heavy duty four axle (minimum 8 x 4 configuration) diesel powered truck chassis- cab, fitted with a 56T/M crane.
- The chassis must be of the latest design and material construction and must have a GVM rating of no less than 35 000 Kg.
- The vehicle shall be provided with heavy- duty springs, shocks and axles.
- The vehicle must have a wheel base not less than 5700mm (from the centre of the first wheel to the centre of the bogie).
- The vehicle shall be capable of operating on off road trails.

ENGINE

- The vehicle must be equipped with a minimum 6 cylinder turbocharged common rail diesel engine delivering a net power output of not less than 290 kW and net torque of not less than 1800Nm.
- The engine displacement shall be no less than 11900 cm³.
- The air cleaner fitted must be of the two-stage dry type, incorporating automatic intermittent self-cleaning action.
- The air cleaner must be of South African manufacture unless customising renders fitting of the South African unit impractical. The air cleaner shall use replaceable elements of South African manufacture.
- All fuel tank caps and the battery box must be fitted with lock and insulated

1. TRANSMISSION

- The vehicle shall be provided with a 16 speed manual or automatic transmission, geared to be capable of a gradient ability of not less than 25% under full load at maximum net torque and with a transmission efficiency of 85% is required (complete at GVM).
- Where an automatic manual transmission or automatic gearbox is offered, it will be required that the automatic manual transmission / automatic gearbox and associated drivetrain achieve the same performance as a manual gearbox in first gear at a gradeability of not less than 35% at V.
- The maximum speed attainable fully laden must not be less than 80 km/h.

BRAKES

- The vehicle shall be provided with a full air pressure dual circuit service brake system with ABS. The air system shall be of adequate capacity so as not to limit the braking capability of the truck at any time.
- The parking brake must be capable of holding the vehicle with crane, on a longitudinal slope of not
- Each braking system shall be independently capable of bringing the fully laden vehicle to a controlled stop with the exception of the park brake which shall be capable of holding a fully laden vehicle at rest in either

direction.

- Suzies and palm couplings shall be supplied.

PTO

- The PTO must be either electrically or air operated. Cable operation will not be accepted. The tenderer shall supply the power take off on the vehicle complete with a factory approved wiring loom interlinking to the vehicle computer ECU (making provision for an electronically controlled PTO).
- The PTO must be supplied with a failsafe system interlinked to the handbrake, accelerator and idle up switch of the vehicle.

WHEELS AND TYRES

- The vehicle must be fitted with suitably sized steel belt radial tyres of preferably South African manufacture.
- tyre size and ply rating must be readily available within South Africa.
- The tyres must be radial steel belts of South African manufacture.
- All inner wheels should have valve extensions of the steel braided flexible type.
- Tyre loads, as well as tyre to rim matching, must comply with SANS 1550-1:2005.
- The cold inflation pressure shall be stenciled above all wheel archers.
- A full size spare wheel must be provided, with front tyre tread pattern.
- The front wheels shall be fitted with rubber mudguards mounted on bolt-on supports and fitted with rubber mud flaps to current road regulations and specification. The position of the flaps must be such that they will not be damaged easily, especially during offloading operations.

AXELS

- The vehicle must be fitted with heavy-duty double acting shock absorbers.
- The vehicle must be equipped with heavy duty axles.
- The vehicle shall be provided with rear limited slip or lockable differential on both rear axles.
- If a rear lockable differential is provided, it shall either engage automatically or be able to be locked by the driver without leaving the driver's position.

STEERING

- Power assisted steering is required.

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

- The electrical system shall be a 24volt system.
- The alternator must not be less than 60 Ah.
- Two heavy duty batteries must be fitted. The battery compartment must be lockable and tamper proof.
- The vehicle shall be provided with a 7 pin connector for trailer electrical connection. The pin connector must match up to the connector fitted to existing skeletal trailer.
- All electrical wiring connectors must be automotive double-seal type, with wiring in split convoluted loom.
- Stop, back-up and directional lights shall be shock mounted in a protective rubber housing.
- Over and above reverse lights, a reverse warning beeper must be fitted.
- Notwithstanding, the vehicle shall be equipped with all lights and reflective equipment in

accordance with the latest compulsory vehicle regulations and standard specifications.

CAB

- The cab shall be a forward tilting sleeper cab, fully enclosed, all metal and lockable.
- The cab shall be the latest design and provide the driver good all-round vision with comfortable seating with the usual facilities to hand.
- The cab shall be supplied with tinted safety glass windows to minimise UV exposure.
- The cab shall accommodate the driver and at least one passenger.
- The driver's seat shall be adjustable, air suspended with good lumbar support and headrest.
- Seatbelts shall be provided for all occupants.
- The vehicle shall be equipped with a heavy duty air conditioner, an efficient heater/demister and ventilation system.
- The cab shall be fitted with a radio / cd player or usb unit.
- Heavy duty grab handles shall be supplied on the left and right hand side of cab.
- Seatbelts shall be provided for all occupants.
- The vehicle shall be equipped with a heavy duty air conditioner, an efficient heater/demister and ventilation system

FIFTH WHEEL

- The vehicle shall be provided with a heavy duty, single oscillating, and adjustable fifth wheel compatible with 2- 3.5 inch reversible king pin.
- It shall be rated for truck pull load and be properly mounted to the truck using proper safety standards.
- The fifth wheel shall be incrementally adjustable with a range of adjustments.

12. GENERAL

- An air brake system for trailer hauling purposes, utilizing self-sealing palm type couplings, conforming to SANS 1477-2:2005 part 1 and 2 must be fitted.
- A safe means of access to the load deck must be provided on the curb side which shall include handrails.
- Drive lines, hoses, transmission filters, wiring looms, steering cylinders and components shall be adequately protected from damage by falling debris, scuffing and other sources.
- All major components, grease points including drive line bolts, shall be clearly marked and easily accessible for maintenance purposes. Where relevant, hinged covers shall be provided.
- Suitable connectors shall be provided whenever wiring or pipe runs need to be disconnected during crane repairs.
- A lockable toolbox shall be manufactured and installed on the working platform to carry slings / hooks etc. The toolbox shall be made of braced aluminium treadplate at least 3mm thick and shall have a sealed, hinged lid with gas strut and a robust trunk bolt of a type that will keep the lid closed.

- Training in the proper operation of the crane must be provided and included in the tendered price. The training should be for up to 4 delegates. The supplier must ensure that each delegate is issued with a certificate on successful completion of the training. A training manual is to be provided for each delegate.
- The supplier is to conduct comprehensive pre-delivery load test of the fitted equipment and only after successful completion of such tests will the installation be accepted for payment. The load test must be conducted and certified by an approved LMI. Any defects becoming evident during such load testing shall be corrected by the successful tenderer. Certified copies of the LMI's certificate from ECSA shall be submitted on delivery.
- The colour of the vehicle must be white or as specified on the purchase order.. Full details of all paint processes must be stated.
- Flag pole holders shall be fitted to either side of the front bumper.

THE FOLLOWING FEATURES SHALL BE INCORPORATED:

56 T/M HYDRAULIC CRANE

- A hydraulically operated crane of not less than 41t/m capacity able to lift 3 900kg at 13m with hydraulic outrigger legs extendable sideways in order to achieve maximum stability must be fitted.
- The crane offered must be able to work a full 8hr day without deterioration of rated performance or damage to critical components i.e. overheating.
- The design and manufacture of the unit shall be such that the life expectancy of the load bearing members shall not be less than 15 years.
- All hoist, and crane controls, lockouts and indicators shall be located within easy reach of the operator and shall be readily accessible under all conditions of operation. All controls shall be clearly marked as to the use and function.
- The crane is to be fitted with a remote radio control console which will allow smooth control of all the cranes functions at all load positions.
- The control unit attached to the crane as well as the remote control must clearly display the operational state of the crane as well as provide real time diagnostic data on possible malfunction states.
- An independent hand control system must be provided in the event that the radio control system fails.
- The crane control toggle switches and joystick must be of robust design.
- The crane must be fitted with electronic overload protection devices preventing crane instability. Potential overload conditions must be indicated by an audible and visual alarm. In this context, the main pressure relief valve pressure is to be set at the maximum allowable and sealed.
- A lifting hook incorporating a safety clip must be fitted.
- The jib must be arranged for 360° traverse.
- The crane shall be supplied standard with a powerlink lifting enabling improved lifting capacity at shorter reaches.

- Technical drawings and stability calculations are to be provided.
- Electronic load sensing and load limiting of the crane while functioning over “short jacked” outriggers must be included as standard.

The following information shall be displayed in clearly visible permanent lettering on the mobile crane. Cast vinyl decals throughout.

- Make, model, serial number,
- manufacturer's details
- Safe working load
- Maximum boom height
- All crane control levers
- Warnings or restrictions for safe operation
- The instruction “Read crane manual” for details on operation and servicing”.
- Decal indicating next statutory service.

BOOM ARRANGEMENT

- The boom shall be of an alloy steel construction having multi sections consisting of a steel base section and powered telescopic sections including a load moment indication unit with cut-out facility.
- It is required that documentation be submitted detailing the correct functioning of the cut-out facility on delivery of the vehicle to the City of Cape Town.
- The booms are to be of robust design with profiles which minimize boom deflection. The telescopic extensions are to be adequately fitted with adjustable friction type side supports and slide pads for lateral stability and to minimize play.
- It is required that reflective marking tape in accordance with SANS 20104:1998 is to be fitted to the length of the booms as well as the perimeter of the vehicle body.

OUTRIGGERS

- The vehicles shall be equipped with an H frame type hydraulic outrigger jack system which incorporates a set of outrigger legs located at the front and rear of the vehicle load body.
- The outriggers must be so designed as to allow safe storage and deployment without impact on the cab tilting ability nor reducing the load body size.
- The front outrigger legs must be hydraulically extendable and retractable and must be automatically tiltable.
- The outriggers must be capable of being extended not less than 100mm below ground level and shall have sufficient strength to take full stability, under all rated loading conditions, including the capability to raise the truck off the ground from travel position, when necessary to compensate for ground surfaces having irregular contours.
- In the up position the outrigger jacks shall not protrude beyond the outer edge of the vehicle and shall have a minimum ground clearance of 300mm.
- The outrigger legs shall be operated by controls located independently from the crane controls.
- The outrigger legs shall be operated by controls located independently from the crane controls.
- All four outrigger leg extenders to be supplied with load holding valves.
- The hydraulic hoses must be fitted inside stabilizer supports.
- The foot plate system of all four outriggers is to be supplied with a swivel foot pad. The foot plate system of all four outriggers is to be supplied with a swivel foot pad.
- High performance polyethylene outrigger pads must be fitted to each foot plate.
- The hydraulically positioned outriggers or stabilizers shall not retract in the event of hydraulic line failure.
- The vehicle is to be provided with an polyethylene footpads, 1 foot pad for every

outrigger fitted to the vehicle (4 outriggers will require 4 footpads). These footpads/ elephant feet must be fitted in a lockable storage case under the vehicle load body

- The vehicle must be provided with a set of 4 polyethylene chocks mounted in a lockable chock holder boxes under the vehicle load body.
- The Supplier must ensure that warning stickers are included where applicable for safety and compliance purposes
-

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

- The hydraulic system shall include a heavy duty pump(s), hydraulic rams, rods, full flow filters, standard reservoir with oil level and sight gauge indication, pressure relief valve, and all necessary lines, lockouts, restrictor, and control valves to insure positive control of the crane in all operations or loss of hydraulic power due to ruptured hoses.
- All cylinders, piston rods, pipes, hoses, valves and fittings must be able to withstand a static pressure of 3 times the maximum operating pressure without permanent deformation.
- All piston rods to be hard chromed to 30µm thickness and ground to 0.3µm and 67 Rockwell C hardness for extended seal life.
- Hydraulic limiting devices shall be provided to prevent movement beyond the designed limits of the height and lateral extension
- Check valves shall be provided to lock the cylinders positively in position while the controls are not being operated.

CRANE SUBFRAME

- A subframe for supporting the crane must be fabricated from Domex 700 (or equivalent) according to OEM standards for the vehicle and fitted crane. Detailed drawings indicating manufacturing specifications will be required on tender award. Sound structural design is essential.
- Mounting bolts used in crane to chassis / sub frame mounting, shall be of the high-tensile type to SANS 1700 Grade 8.8 and Grade 8 for nuts. All steel bolts are to be protected against corrosion by a suitable corrosion inhibitor.
- Movement between the crane and sub frame should be prevented by attachment of suitable blocks and stops as per the crane manufacturer's instructions.
- A robust working platform shall be fitted to the subframe.
- Side steps suitably braced for ease of access to the working platform are to be fitted to the underside of the platform.
- A suitable handrail must be provided.
- The chassis and under body must be treated with an anti-corrosive material.
- The working platform, side steps and handrail shall be hot dipped galvanised (without passivation), so that these items can be sprayed with a suitable primer and paint to match the existing truck underbody.

**ITEM 51: 8X4 PLATFORM TRUCK (Auto) WITH 41T/M CRANE (Auto) Crane mounted -
between Cab and loadbody/Crane mounted at rear of Truck behind the Loadbody - This
applies to both 51A and 51B on the pricing schedule**

ENGINE:

Petrol or Diesel	:	Diesel.
Piston displacement	:	Not less than 6200 cm ³ .
Number of Cylinders:	:	Not less than 6.
Power rating	:	Not less than 250 kW.
Max. NETT Torque at sea level	:	Not less than 1500 Nm.

TRANSMISSION/PERFORMANCE:

Type	:	Automatic or Manual Automatic
Transformation.	:	
Configuration	:	8X4
Gradeability (Loaded)	:	Not less than 30%.
Maximum speed	:	Not less than 80 km/h.
Brakes	:	ABS required

CHASSIS CAB:

Configuration Normal or Forward	:	Forward - tilt cab.
Seating	:	To seat a driver and at least 1 passenger.
Wheelbase (total)	:	Not less than 6000 mm. Heater and
windscreen demister	:	Required.
Reversing warning buzzer and light	:	Required.
Colour	:	Standard factory white.

BODY:

Type	:	Platform with drop sides.
Material of construction	:	Steel.
Payload	:	Not less than 10 000 kg.
G.V.M.	:	Not less than 29000 kg

THE FOLLOWING FEATURES SHALL BE INCORPORATED:

41 T/M HYDRAULIC CRANE

- A hydraulically operated crane of not less than 41t/m capacity able to lift 13 500kg at 3m with hydraulic outrigger legs extendable sideways in order to achieve maximum stability must be fitted. The supplier must offer an option where the crane is mounted between the cab and the payload body and an option with crane is fitted on the rear of the truck (behind the loadbody).
- The crane offered must be able to work a full 8hr day without deterioration of rated

- performance or damage to critical components i.e. overheating.
- The design and manufacture of the unit shall be such that the life expectancy of the load bearing members shall not be less than 15 years.
- All hoist, and crane controls, lockouts and indicators shall be located within easy reach of the operator and shall be readily accessible under all conditions of operation. All controls shall be clearly marked as to the use and function.
- The crane is to be fitted with a remote radio control console which will allow smooth control of all the cranes functions at all load positions.
- The control unit attached to the crane as well as the remote control must clearly display the operational state of the crane as well as provide real time diagnostic data on possible malfunction states.
- An independent hand control system must be provided in the event that the radio control system fails.
- The crane control toggle switches and joystick must be of robust design.
- The crane must be fitted with electronic overload protection devices preventing crane instability. Potential overload conditions must be indicated by an audible and visual alarm. In this context, the main pressure relief valve pressure is to be set at the maximum allowable and sealed.
- A lifting hook incorporating a safety clip must be fitted.
- The jib must be arranged for 360° traverse.
- The crane shall be supplied standard with a powerlink lifting enabling improved lifting capacity at shorter reaches.
- Technical drawings and stability calculations are to be provided.
- Electronic load sensing and load limiting of the crane while functioning over “short jacked” outriggers must be included as standard.

The following information shall be displayed in clearly visible permanent lettering on the mobile crane. Cast vinyl decals throughout.

- *Make, model, serial number,*
- *manufacturer's details*
- *Safe working load*
- *Maximum boom height*
- *All crane control levers*
- *Warnings or restrictions for safe operation*
- *The instruction “Read crane manual” for details on operation and servicing”.*
- *Decal indicating next statutory service.*

BOOM ARRANGEMENT

- The boom shall be of an alloy steel construction having multi sections consisting of a steel base section and powered telescopic sections including a load moment indication unit with cut-out facility. It is required that documentation be submitted detailing the correct functioning of the cut- out facility on delivery of the vehicle to the City of Cape Town.
- The booms are to be of robust design with profiles which minimize boom deflection. The telescopic extensions are to be adequately fitted with adjustable friction type side supports and slide pads for lateral stability and to minimize play.
- It is required that reflective marking tape in accordance with SANS 20104:1998 is to be fitted to the length of the booms as well as the perimeter of the vehicle body.

OUTRIGGERS

- The vehicles shall be equipped with an H frame type hydraulic outrigger jack system which incorporates a set of outrigger legs located at the front and rear of the vehicle load body.

- The outriggers must be so designed as to allow safe storage and deployment without impact on the cab tilting ability nor reducing the load body size.

Amber flashing LED lights

- Amber flashing LED lights shall be of a premium quality.
- It shall be fixed to a robust galvanized or aluminium bracket which shall be secured onto the gutter or similar section of the cab roof.
- No holes are to be drilled into the vehicle roof.
- Rubber or plastic inserts or linings shall be used to prevent damage to the paint work.
- The lights shall be centrally positioned on the cab roof and shall be controlled by a dashboard switch wired independently of the ignition.
- The warning lamps shall make the vehicle visible to approaching vehicles from front, rear and both sides. Suppliers need to note that should this require more than one light unit to be fitted due to the design of the vehicle offered, the tenderer is liable in this submission, for the supply, fitment and positioning to achieve this. I.e. if a build needs extra lights the tenderer will supply, and fit appropriately, at no charge.

LED light bars (half and full length)

LED light bars shall meet the following specification:

- LED light bars must conform to SAEJ595 and SAEJ575 as well as IEC60529 IP66.
- It shall be a minimum of a generation 3 low profile with bright LED modules and with wide angle viewing.
- The light output from the LED modules shall be visible through 360° on the horizontal plane.
- The outer lenses shall be of high impact UV protected Polycarbonate available in clear or as specified under specific vehicle specs.
- It shall be completely sealed against the ingress of moisture. The base shall be an anodised aluminium extrusion.
- The light bar shall be mounted across and on top of the roof via adjustable mounting brackets and shall be controlled by a dashboard mounted switch wired independently of the ignition.
- No holes are to be drilled into the vehicle roof. Rubber or plastic inserts or linings shall be used to prevent damage to the paint work
- All screws shall be stainless steel.

Aluminium Epoxy(Mastic) Paint Specification

As the vehicles are often required to be used near coastal areas, the standard paint specifications are often unsuitable. Suppliers shall offer as an optional/extra for load bodies and sub frames to be coated to the following marine quality international specification or equivalent:

This system shall provide up to 5yrs corrosion protection in a coastal environment. In addition to the rustproofing procedure as laid out in paragraph 4.3.2 of the Specification, the paint system must meet or exceed the following specification.

- Surface preparation ISO 8501- 1-1988
- Primer Coat – Carbomastic 15 or Opti Mastic AL or other approved equivalent
- Final Coat – Carboline 134 or Opti Thane 421 or other approved equivalent

Inspection for optional extra system:

All painting shall result with a report and certificate being attached to the delivery of the completed vehicle, to the relevant council department. These reports and certificates will be compiled and signed off by the paint supplier and include photographs temperatures, humidity, times between coats and dry film thickness measurements, noted during

treatment

Electric/Hydraulic Tail lift.

- Where a hydraulic tail lift shall conform to the following requirements:
- The electric/hydraulic tail lift must be rear mounted. It must have a lifting capacity of at least 900 kg.
- The landing surface of which shall be covered in galvanised checked plate of adequate thickness to prevent any buckling or denting when machines are lowered or dropped onto it.
- It must be not less than 840 mm in width.
- Tail lift controls must be conveniently positioned at the left rear of the payload body under the floor.
- A wedge shaped ramp one metre in width and capable of being readily located in position against the tail lift when in the lowered position.

NOTE: This wedge shall be mild steel galvanised checked plate timbered in the same manner as the tail lift and must be suitable for both side loading and rear loading of mowers.

A throttle device that will increase the engine RPM to suit the tail lift operation must be fitted.

Tow Hitches:

Rear (2 Height level)

- The tow hitch shall incorporate a minimum of 2 tow height levels.
- It must be suitable for accommodating a 32mm tow hitch pin.
- The tow hitch shall be between 400mm to 500mm mm above the road surface.
- A length of chain shall be welded to the top of the pin and attached to the vehicle to prevent the pin from being lost.
- A safety clip shall be provided at the bottom of the pin to keep it in position.
- The cross member to which a tow hitch is attached, and the mountings thereto, shall be sufficiently strong to withstand safely the full towing ability of the vehicle.

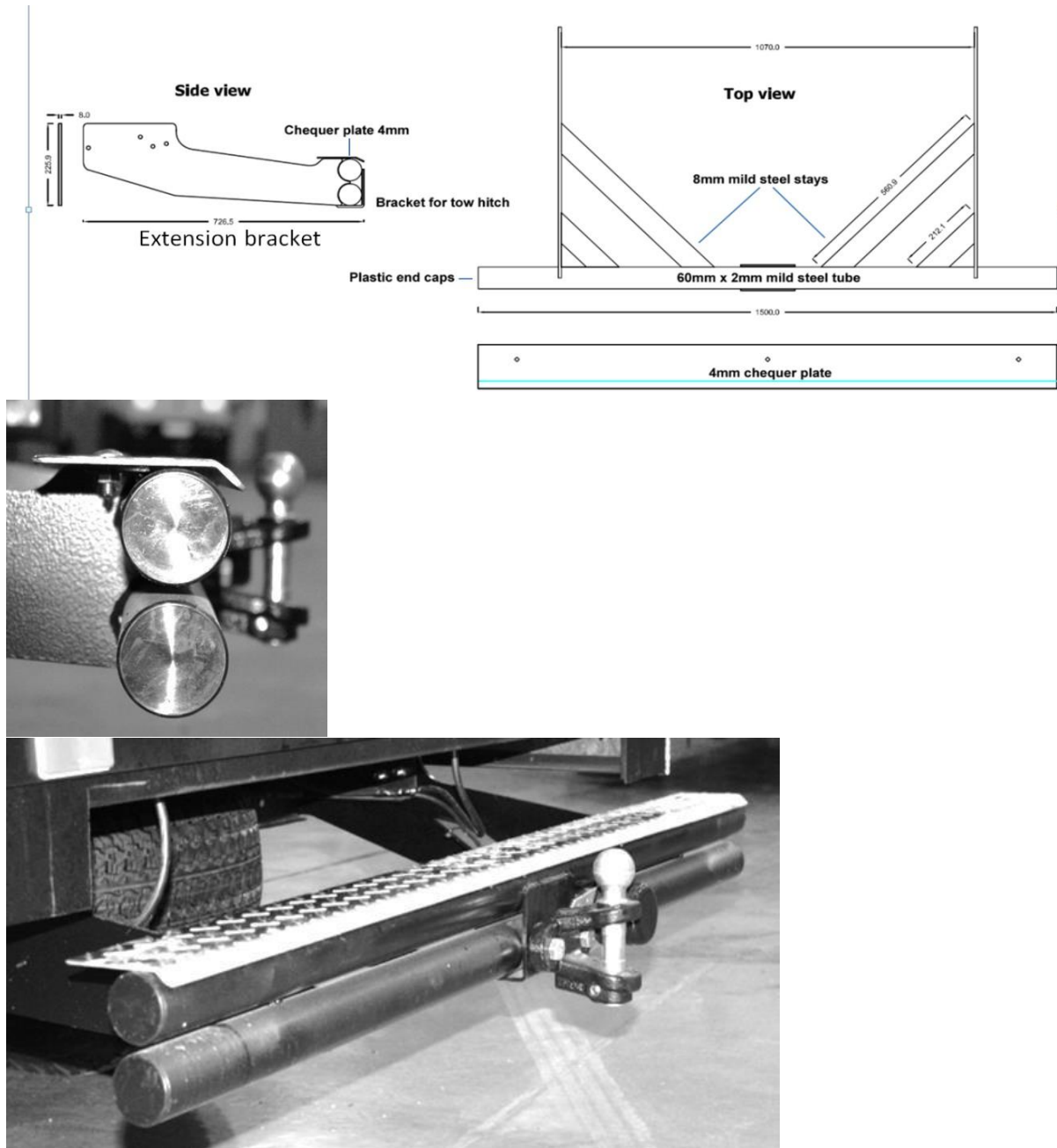
Jost 40mm or equivalent

An automatic, spring loaded trailer coupling Jost 40mm or equivalent with standard 7 pin trailer plug to be offered as Sub-items where this indicated in the sub-items tables.

Rear step bumper arrangement (Plus 50mm ball pin tow hitch and 7 pin trailer plug)

- The rear step should be must be designed and manufactured to act as a tow bar.
- The rear step bumper arrangement must include a removable 50mm ball pin type tow hitch with a 7 pin female plug and wiring harness.
- All plating with holes drilled to accommodate a 50mm ball pin tow hitch and wiring harness should be supplied.
- The wiring harness must conform to OEM standards.

PROVISION MUST BE MADE FOR THE 50 MM BALL PIN TOW HITCH AND ALUMINIUM 7 PIN TRAILER PLUG IF REQUIRED.



TYPICAL ARRANGEMENT OF REAR STEP

Trailer brakes palm coupling type

To be read in conjunction with paragraph 8 “Trailer Brake Connections” of Specifications. An air brake system for trailer hauling purposes, utilising self-sealing palm type couplings, conforming to SANS 1477-2:2005 part 1 and 2 must be fitted. Fittings to be located at the tow Hitch or as stipulated by the City of Cape Town representative.

Engine Protection System:

An engine protection unit shall be fitted which shall monitor high cylinder head temperature and low engine oil pressure. The protection system shall immediately reduce the vehicle to a limp mode in the event of a fault condition and keep the engine in this state until the fault condition is attended to.

Standard Canopies (Half, three quarter or full length)

All canopies specified as optional/extras must be manufactured from aluminium panels. Adequate support framing must be provided for the paneling. All support framing must be 38x38x2mm aluminium. The canopy must be finished in the colour as the load body or as stipulated on the purchase order. The canopy must be high enough at least 1.8m (interior height) to accommodate staff standing up.

The following shall be fitted:

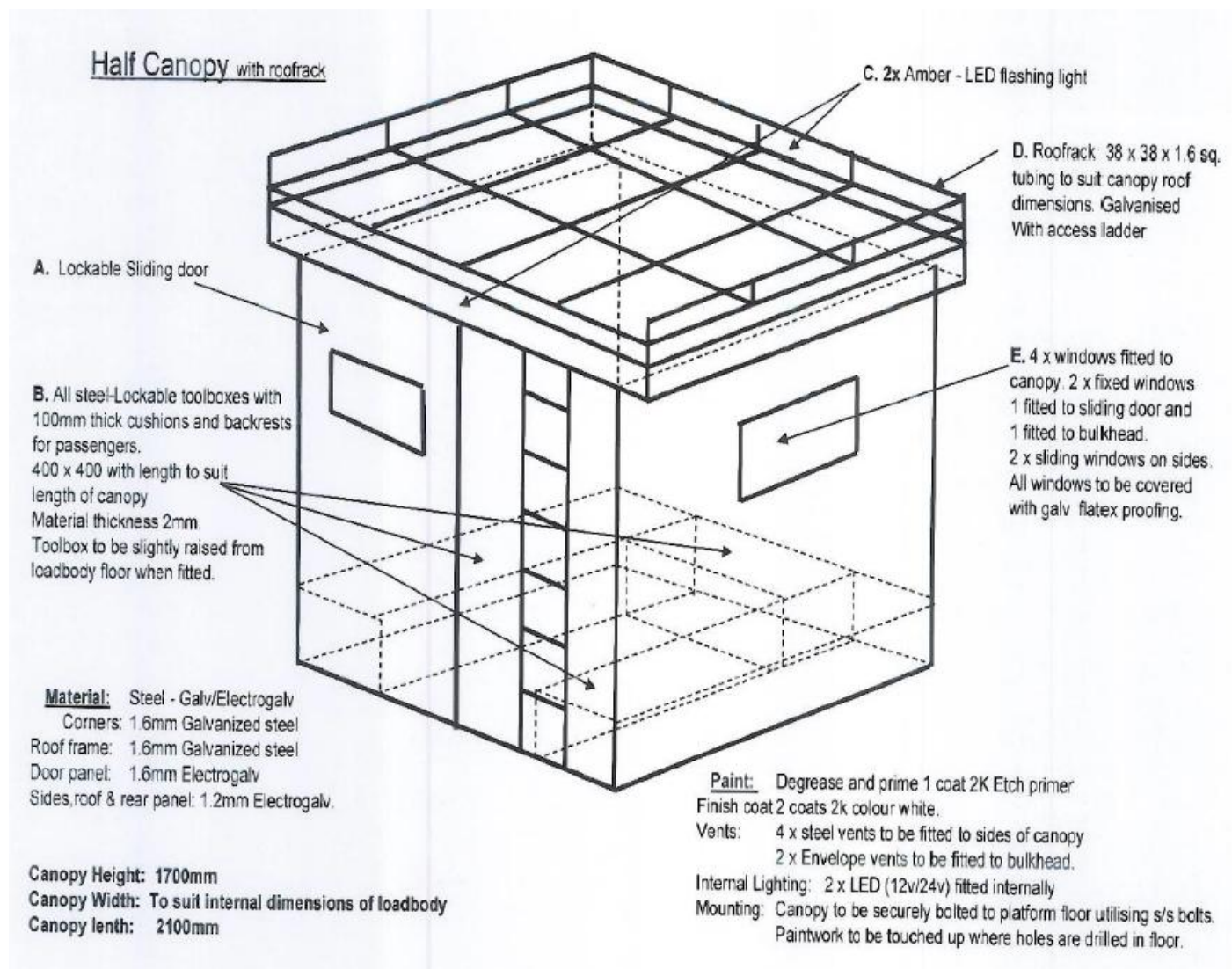
A fixed bulkhead window.

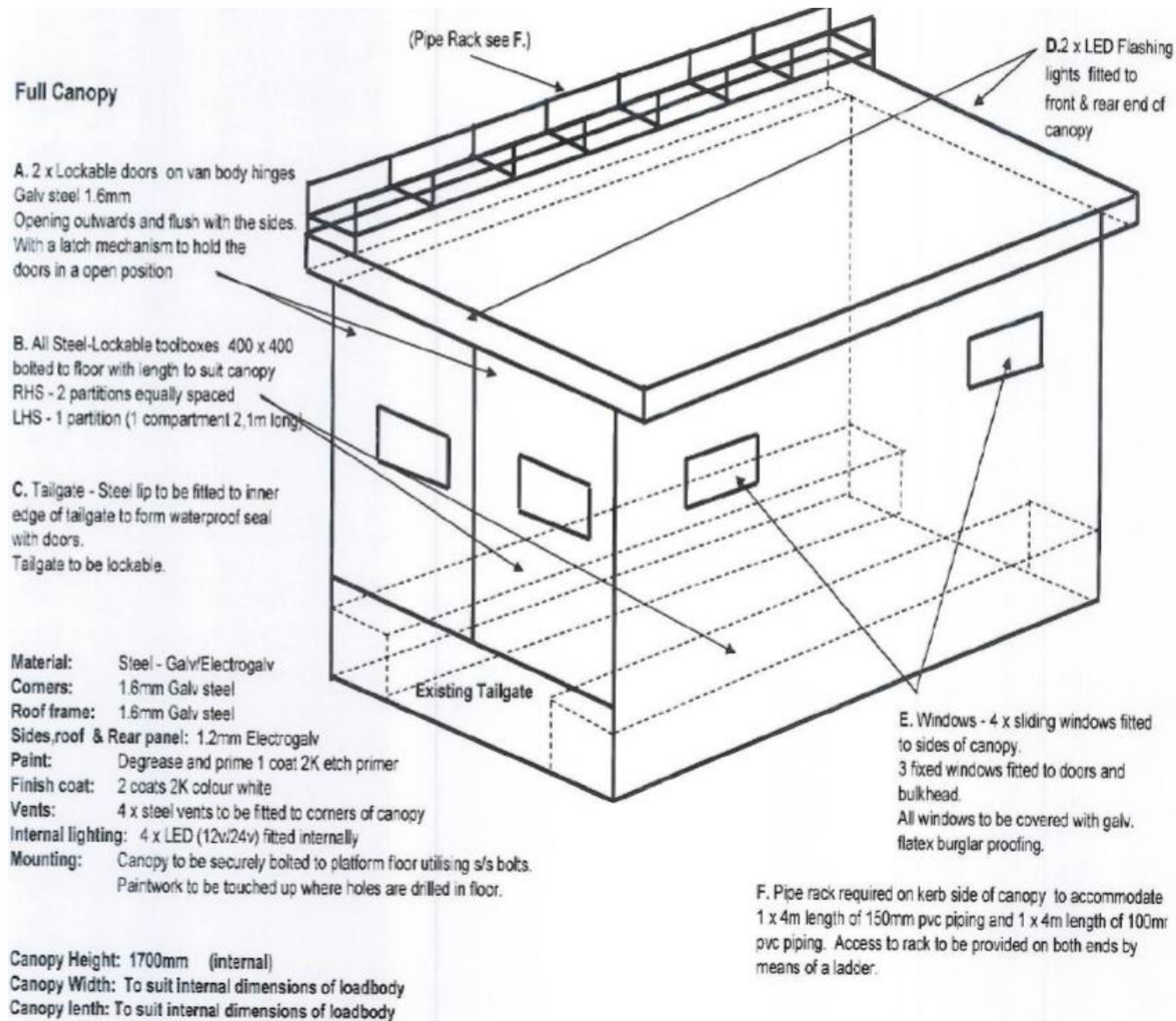
- The rear of the canopy to be fully enclosed.
- A single lockable door in the positioned on the near side (**Passenger/Curb side of the Vehicle**) of the canopy with a stirrup type step and grab handle to facilitate entry. Alternatively, double lockable doors must be fitted at the rear of the canopy. These doors must be completely flush fit with panel sides when in the closed position. Doors must be fitted with flexible rubber edging for waterproofing.
- Two centrally mounted roof vents must be fitted.
- A half-sliding window in the door and off side of the canopy.
- Bench seats must be provided along both sides of the interior length. The benches will double up as storage compartments with hinged lids. Anti-loose fasteners to secure the lids in the close position must be provided. The benches must be fitted with high density foam covered with canvas or suitably hard wearing material.
- A self-etching primer would be required prior to painting. Finishing coats shall consist of two coats of twin pack polyurethane acrylic high gloss enamel or unless otherwise specified by the City of Cape Town representative. Canopies to be sprayed in accordance with the colours as indicated by the relevant CCT Department's representative or as specified on the purchase order.

The fitment of these canopies must not interfere with the operation of the drop sides.

Canopies for Water Department

Suppliers must quote as an optional/ extra to manufacture and fit canopies (half and full length) for the Water Department in accordance with the specifications of the drawings hereunder





1. Loadbody Extension sides

Removable extension sides must be supplied to fit above the dropsides. The removable extension sides must be constructed of 3mm galvanised expanded metal mesh secured to galvanised square tubing frame. The galvanised square tubing frame must be fitted above the dropsides and span the length of the entire loadbody frame. The galvanised frame must incorporate a number of vertical supports, which are evenly spaced attached to top and bottom horizontal galvanised tubing.

All framing must be fitted directly above the sides with minimum of gap.

Note that it must be possible to operate the dropsides with the extension framing in place.

The rear must have twin side hinged tailgates with clips provided to hold open the tailgates. All sharp edges and burrs must be removed.

Suppliers must quote to paint the extension sides in the same colour as the loadbody.

Branding

All branding (including the branding for emergency services) must be quoted on as listed below Sub-items in the Price Schedule:

Emergency response vehicles shall receive special branding.

The branding must comply with the following specifications:

All branding is to be of the same or better quality than 3m scotchlite IJ 680 series reflective material, or equivalent.

The product offered must carry a warranty of at least 3yrs. Should the product fade or peel during the 3 year period, the successful tenderer will be liable for all costs to replace the material.

- E White, SL680CR – 10 or equivalent
- E Blue, SL680CR – 75 or equivalent
- E Red, SL680CR-72 or equivalent
- Rear chevron material to be diamond grade reflective sheeting.
- Fluorescent yellow/green 4083 or equivalent
- Fluorescent orange 4084 or equivalent.
- Diamond grade Fluorescent yellow/green 4083 or equivalent
- Diamond grade Fluorescent orange 4084 or equivalent
- All lettering must be done in font "Aerial Black" of various sizes specific to whether a light or heavy vehicle.
- Branding on side of vehicle must overlap from front to rear with a 5 mm overlap
- Except for lettering and numbering all corner ends must be rounded and not angled
- Only full length of striping of 150 mm without joints are to be used
- All vinyl are to be applied in such a manner not a damage or cut into any paintwork
- Applied branding material are to be free of dust and air pockets
- Tenderers will be liable for repair of all unsatisfactory workmanship as deemed by the City's representative
- Tenderer to state the validity of workmanship guarantee in a covering letter.
- Door stars to be placed on vehicles.
- Fire and Rescue services utilizes Signal Red (RAL3001). See Sample of fire and rescue branding below:



DECALS

The City of Cape Town will provide the following decals:

- Security Services bonnet and front door decals as well as stars.
- City of Cape Town Logo.

GRAVITY FEED ROAD SPRAYERS

The supplier must offer an optional gravity feed sprayer system equipped with four (4) sprayers mounted on the back of the truck. These sprayers must provide for an equal spray pattern on the service behind the truck to a minimum width of three (3) meters.

These gravity sprayers will only be applicable to the following line items:

- 5000L WATER TANKER (Manual)
- 7000L CREW CAB WATER TANKER (Manual)
- 7000L CREW CAB WATER TANKER (Auto)
- 10000L WATER TANKER (Manual)
- 10000L CREW CAB WATER TANKER (Manual)

ITEM 52 : 6000L VACUUM TANKER (Auto)**ENGINE:**

Petrol or Diesel :	Diesel.
Piston displacement :	Not less than 4250 cm ³ .
Power rating :	Not less than 125 kW.
Max. NETT Torque at sea level:	Not less than 400 Nm.

TRANSMISSION/PERFORMANCE:

Automatic or Manual:	Auto
Configuration :	4X2
Gradeability (Loaded) :	Not less than 30%.
Maximum speed :	Not less than 80 km/h.

CHASSIS CAB:

Configuration Normal or Forward :	Forward - tilt cab.
Seating :	To seat a driver and at least 1 passenger.
Heater and windscreen demister :	Required.
Reversing warning buzzer and light :	Required.
Colour :	Standard factory white.

BODY:

Type :	Tanker as per specification below
Material of construction :	3CR12.
Payload :	Not less than 6000 kg.
G.V.M. :	Not less than 13000 kg

MISCELLANEOUS:

Spare wheel : Full size spare wheel to be mounted in suitable place.
 Fuel tank : A locking fuel cap to be provided.

THE FOLLOWING FEATURES SHALL BE INCORPORATED:**CHASSIS AND ENGINE**

- Tenders must state the legal payload and must include a mass distribution diagram.
- The chassis must be adequately designed and strengthened to accommodate the loadbody and all associated equipment.
- The vehicle shall have a 4x2 configuration with preference to diff-locks on rear axles.
- A small turning circle is essential and power steering is required.
- The vehicle shall be fitted with an hour metre.(oil pressure activated)
- A reverse warning light and alarm is required.
- The power take-off if gearbox side mounted shall be of the continuous rated type and shall be capable of transmitting 120% of the maximum power required to operate all equipment powered therefrom.
- Tenderers must state both equipment maximum power required and the manufacturer's maximum power take-off capabilities.
- The power take-off shall be continuous rating –air operated and shall feature a failsafe system interlinked to the handbrake to prevent the vehicle being driven with the PTO engaged.
- PTO take-off dashboard mounted warning light shall be incorporated to indicate to the driver when the PTO is in the engaged position.
- The vehicle shall be provided with a towing eye in the front and rear of the chassis. 81

BODY/VACUUM TANK

- The unit shall be capable of carrying approximately 6 000kg of payload and consist of a single tank with a total capacity of 6 000L. A proposal containing detailed drawings and specifications must be submitted with each tender.

- The body shall be constructed using not less than 4,5mm sides and 6mm domed ends of rust treated commercial quality steel (3CR12) and suitably proofed against corrosion on the inside and outside of the tank.
- The body shall be internally reinforced and constructed with four corrosion resistant internal baffles with removable sections to permit entry to all compartments of the tank. The tank shall be equipped with 100mm inlet and 150mm outlet cast iron gate valves with parrot fittings. An air-tight 480mm quick acting manhole shall also be fitted at the front end of the tank.
- Two trays, manufactured of 2,5mm 3CR12 steel approximately 450mm wide and 150mm deep, running the length of the tank shall be supplied fitted to the truck. The trays shall be of adequate design to accommodate all sundry hosing/piping.
- A toolbox 1000mm x 500mm x 500mm with a lockable door shall be fitted beneath the left- hand side under the steel tray.
- A 20 litre steel tank with a stainless steel tap shall be supplied fitted to the left hand side of the vehicle chassis.

EQUIPMENT

- Vacuum pump with 3CR12 water tank.
- Drive: PTO driven close coupled hydraulic system with hydraulic motor and pump.
- Snifter valve with moisture separator and vacuum control valve.
- Vacuum release and unloader ball valves.
- Non return valve and inlet strainer.

ACCESSORIES

- Water level site tube with protective cover.
- Six 100m X 5000mm, one 150mm X 5000mm Kanaflex or equivalent piping including couplings and two wheel chocks must be supplied.
- Front platform with tubular rails and side step.
- Galvanised mudguards and rubber mudflaps.
- Lightbox, underrun bumper and towing eyes.
- Reflective tape, chevron and reflectors.

DELIVERY PERIOD

- Delivery period must be stipulated in weeks

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR IN-CONTRACT DEVELOPMENT GUIDELINES**CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS**

ADDENDUM	HEADING
A	Purchase order and Delivery checklist (Upon request to be completed at contract stage for items tendered for or during purchase and delivery.(This information may differ per line item as per C.5 of the specifications an example is attached below)

ADDENDUM A – EXAMPLE**Annexure A****PLATING SCHEDULE****PERMISSIBLE MASS PLATING****MANUFACTURERS RATING**

1) Manufacturers GVM		kg
2) Manufacturers GCM		kg
3) Engine Power (PD) x 240 (Reg. 239)		kg

AXLE RATINGS

4) Front (A)		Kg		5) Rear (A)		kg
(AU)		Kg		(AU)		kg

TYRE LOADING

6) Front Axle		Kg		7) Rear Axle		kg
---------------	--	----	--	--------------	--	----

AXLE LEGAL

Maximum Axle load	8) Front		kg	(Reg. 240)
	9) Rear		kg	(Reg. 240)
	10) Group		kg	(Reg. 241)

Determine Permissible Axle Loading

11) Front = Least of 4, 6 & 8		kg
12) Rear = Least of 5, 7 & 9		kg
13) Overall permissible mass	56 000 (Reg. 236)	kg

14) Permissible Maximum mass (V) = least of 1, 3, 10, (11+12) & 13

kg

Annexure B

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
1.2	Country of Origin:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Normal Aspirated or turbo charged:	
2.2	Number of cylinders:	
2.4	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.5	Max Torque output:	 Nm r/min
2.6	Max Power output:	(Power..... r/min
2.7	FUEL INDEX (Chassis cab) Fuel index Fuel consumption values and carbon dioxide values must be based on SANS 20101 and ECE R101 test standards:	 Litres/ 100km

3.	DELIVERY		
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)		Weeks
4	PERFORMANCE		
4.1	Max geared top speed:		 Km/h
5	TRANSMISSION		
5.1	Make:		
5.2	Model:		
5.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Auto4atic:		
5.4	Number of gears forward:		
5.5	Differential lock: (Yes or No):		
5.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):		
6	DRIVE AXLE		
6.1	Single or Double:		
6.2	Specify: 4x2; 4x4; 6x4 or other:		
7	BRAKE SYSTEM		
7.1	Brake system type (full air, hydraulic or other):		
7.2	Does the braking system of the vehicle incorporate Anti- lock braking system (Yes or No):		
7.3	Does the braking system of the vehicle incorporate automatic adjusters (Yes or No):		
7.4	Does the braking system of the vehicle incorporate an Exhaust brake (Yes or No):		
8	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM		
8.1	Voltage system:		
8.2	Size of batteries fitted:		
8.3	Battery Guarantee Period:		months
9	WHEELS, TYRES AND STEERING		
9.1	Does the vehicle have power steering? (Yes/ No):		
9.2	Number of wheels	Front:	Rear :.....
9.3	Total tyre carrying capacity of vehicle:		Kg

9.4	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Description</th> <th>Front</th> <th>Rear</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Tyre size and ply</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tyre load rating</td> <td>.....Kg</td> <td>.....Kg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Number of tyres on axle</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tyre carrying capacity per axle</td> <td>.....Kg</td> <td>.....Kg</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Description	Front	Rear	Tyre size and ply			Tyre load rating	Kg	Kg	Number of tyres on axle			Tyre carrying capacity per axle	Kg	Kg	
Description	Front	Rear																	
Tyre size and ply																			
Tyre load rating	Kg	Kg																	
Number of tyres on axle																			
Tyre carrying capacity per axle	Kg	Kg																	
9.5	Are tyres readily available in S.A. (Yes/ No):																		
10	LEADING DIMENSIONS																		
10.1	Wheelbase of the chassis cab:		 mm																
10.2	Is the Wheelbase standard? (Yes/No):																		
10.3	Turning Circle (diameter): Between curbs:		 mm																
10.4	Cab to axle		 mm																
10.5	Ground clearance:		 mm																
11	LOAD DISTRIBUTION (in Kg)																		
11.1	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Front Axle</th> <th>Rear Axle</th> <th>Total</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Chassis with cab</td> <td>.....Kg</td> <td>.....Kg</td> <td>.....Kg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chassis with cab and body (empty)</td> <td>.....Kg</td> <td>.....Kg</td> <td>.....Kg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Vehicle fully loaded</td> <td>.....Kg</td> <td>.....Kg</td> <td>.....Kg</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Front Axle	Rear Axle	Total	Chassis with cab	Kg	Kg	Kg	Chassis with cab and body (empty)	Kg	Kg	Kg	Vehicle fully loaded	Kg	Kg	Kg
	Front Axle	Rear Axle	Total																
Chassis with cab	Kg	Kg	Kg																
Chassis with cab and body (empty)	Kg	Kg	Kg																
Vehicle fully loaded	Kg	Kg	Kg																
12	WARRANTY:																		
12.1	OEM rust warranty of chassis cab:		 (months)																
12.3	OEM warranty period on driveline:		 (months)																
13	WORKSHOP AND SERVICE DETAILS																		
13.1	Is the vehicle offered with a manufacturer's service plan (Yes or No): If "Yes" provide the duration in terms of Km's and months):																		
13.2	Provide service details: - First inspection service: - Lubrication service:		 km. km																

TENDER NO: 23G/2026/27

	- Service intervals:	 km
13.3	State the address of the facilities located within the geographical boundaries of the City of Cape Town which are OEM approved for the maintenance, repairs and servicing of the entire vehicle.	
13.4	Provide the name and contact details of the service manager at the facilities as stated in 17.3	
13.5	State availability of mechanical driveline spares:	 (hours)
13.6	State address where spares are available:	
14	OPERATING MANUAL	
	One copy of the operating and instruction manuals must be included in the tendered price: (Yes or No)	
15	COMPULSORY SPECIFICATIONS	
15.1	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the SANS Vehicle requirements? (Yes/ No)	
15.2	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the National Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996 (Yes/ No)	
15.3	Does the vehicle offered comply with the OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 of 1993:(yes/no)	
16	TOOL KIT (Please tick the items supplied)	

Tyre gauge		Tyre gauge		Tommy bar	
Screw drivers		Carrier handle		Toolbag/ box	
Grease gun		Wheel chocks		Spanners assorted	
Plug spanner		Wheel brace		Tyre gauge	
Pliers					

C.6 SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

The following Special Conditions of Contract, referring to the National Treasury – Conditions of Contract (revised July 2010), are applicable to this agreement.

1. Definitions

Insert new clause 1.1A with the following:

- 1.1A “Commencement Date” means the date the Supplier confirms receipt from the Purchaser of 1 (one) complete, signed copy of the Contract, the *Schedule of Deviations* (if any).
- 1.1B “Conditions of Contract” means the general conditions of contract and special conditions of contract including all other contract data incorporated by reference.

Delete Clause 1.15 and substitute with the following

- 1.15 The word ‘Goods’ is to be replaced everywhere it occurs in the GCC with the phrase ‘Goods and / or Services’ which means all of the equipment, machinery, materials, services, products, consumables, etc. that the Supplier is required to deliver to the Purchaser under the agreement. This definition shall also be applicable, as the context requires, anywhere where the words “supplies” and “services” occurs in the GCC.

Delete Clause 1.19 and substitute with the following

- 1.19 The word ‘Order’ is to be replaced everywhere it occurs in the GCC with the words ‘Purchase Order’ which means the official purchase order authorised and released on the Purchaser’s SAP System.

Delete Clause 1.21 and substitute with the following:

- 1.21 ‘Purchaser’ means the City of Cape Town. The address of the Purchaser is 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town, 8001 (chosen domicilium citandi et executandi).

Add the following after Clause 1.25:

- 1.26 ‘Supplier’ means the provider of Goods and / or Services with whom the Contract is concluded also referred to as “contractor” in the GCC.
- 1.27 "Intellectual Property" means any and all intellectual property rights of any nature anywhere in the world whether registered, registerable or otherwise, including patents, trademarks, registered designs and domain names, applications for any of the foregoing, trade or business names, copyright and rights in the nature of copyright, design rights, rights in databases, know-how, trade secrets and any other intellectual property rights which subsist in computer software, computer programs, websites, documents, information, techniques, business methods, drawings, logos, instruction manuals, lists and procedures and particulars of customers, marketing methods and procedures and advertising literature, including the "look and feel" of any websites
- 1.28 “Working Day” means Monday to Friday excluding weekends and Public Holidays (in the Republic of South Africa).

3. General Obligations

Delete Clause 3.2 in its entirety and replace with the following clauses.

- 3.2 The Parties will be liable to each other arising out of or in connection with any breach of the obligations detailed or implied in this contract, subject to clause 28.
- 3.3 If the Supplier is a joint venture, all parties in a joint venture or consortium shall be jointly and severally

liable to the Purchaser in terms of the Contract and shall carry individually the minimum levels of insurance stated in the Contract, if any.

- 3.4 The Parties shall comply with all laws, regulations and bylaws of local or other authorities having jurisdiction regarding the Delivery of the Goods and/or Services and give all notices and pay all charges required by such authorities.
- 3.4.1 The Parties agree that this Contract shall also be subject to the CCT's Supply Chain Management Policy ("SCM Policy") that was applicable on the date the bid was advertised as amended from time to time. If the Purchaser adopts a new SCM Policy which contemplates that any clause therein would apply to the Contract emanating from this tender, such clause shall also be applicable to the Contract. Please refer to this document contained on the CCT's website.
- 3.4.2 Abuse of the supply chain management system is not permitted and may result in termination of the Contract, restriction of the Supplier, and/or the exercise by the CCT of any other remedies available to it as described in the SCM Policy or in law.
- 3.5 The Supplier shall:
 - 3.5.1 Arrange for the documents listed below to be provided to the Purchaser prior to the issuing of the Purchase Order by the Purchaser and no later than the periods as set out in the Contract:
 - a) Proof of Insurance (Refer to Clause 11) or Insurance Broker's Warrantee,
 - b) Letter of good standing from the Compensation Commissioner, or a licensed compensation insurer (Refer to Clause 11),
 - c) Initial delivery programme, and
 - d) Other requirements as detailed in the Contract.
 - 3.5.2 Only when notified of the acceptance of the bid on the Date of Commencement of Contract, the Supplier shall commence with and carry out the Delivery of the Goods and/or Services in accordance with the Contract, to the satisfaction, of the Purchaser.
 - 3.5.3 Provide all of the necessary materials, labour, plant and equipment required for the delivery of the Goods and/or Services including any temporary services that may be required.
 - 3.5.4 Insure his workmen and employees against death or injury arising out of the delivery of the Goods.
 - 3.5.5 Be continuously represented during the Delivery of the Goods and/or Services by a competent representative duly authorised to execute instructions.
 - 3.5.6 In the event of a loss resulting in a claim against the insurance policies stated in clause 11, pay the first amount (excess) as required by the insurance policy.
 - 3.5.7 Comply with all written instructions from the Purchaser subject to clause 18.
 - 3.5.8 Complete and Deliver the goods within the period stated in clause 10, or any extensions thereof in terms of clause 21.
 - 3.5.9 Make good at his own expense, all incomplete and defective Goods during the warranty period.
 - 3.5.10 Pay to the Purchaser any penalty for delay as due on demand by the Purchaser. The Supplier hereby consents to such amounts being deducted from any payment due to the Supplier.
 - 3.5.11 Comply with the provisions of the OHAS Act & all relevant regulations.
 - 3.5.12 Comply with all laws relating to wages and conditions generally governing the employment of labour in the Cape Town area and any applicable Bargaining Council agreements.
 - 3.5.13 Deliver the Goods in accordance with the Contract and with all reasonable care, diligence and skill in accordance with generally accepted professional techniques and standards.
- 3.6 The Purchaser shall:

- 3.6.1 Issue Purchaser Orders for the Goods and/or Services required under this Contract. No liability for payment will ensue for arising out of the Delivery of the Goods and/or Services, unless a Purchase Order has been issued to the Supplier.
- 3.6.2 Make payment to the Supplier for the Goods and/or Services as set out herein.
- 3.6.3 Take possession of the Goods and /or Services upon Delivery by the Supplier.
- 3.6.4 Regularly inspect the Goods to establish that it is being delivered in compliance with the Contract.
- 3.6.5 Give any instructions and/or explanations and/or variations to the Supplier including any relevant advice to assist the Supplier to understand the Contract.
- 3.6.6 Grant or refuse any extension of time requested by the Supplier of the period stated in clause 10.
- 3.6.7 Inspect the Goods and/or Services to determine if, in the opinion of the Purchaser, it has been delivered in compliance with the Contract, alternatively in such a state that it can be properly used for the purpose for which it was intended.
- 3.6.8 Brief the Supplier and issue all documents, information, etc. in accordance with the contract.

5. Use of contract documents and information; inspection, copyright, confidentiality, etc.

Add the following after clause 5.4:

- 5.5 Copyright of all documents prepared by the Supplier in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Copyright Act (Act 98 of 1978) relating to the Contract shall be vested in the Purchaser. Where copyright is vested in the Supplier, the Purchaser shall be entitled to use the documents or copy them only for the purposes for which they are intended in regard to the agreement and need not obtain the Supplier's permission to copy it for such use. Where copyright is vested in the Purchaser, the Supplier shall not be liable in any way for the use of any of the information other than as originally intended in terms of the agreement and the Purchaser hereby indemnifies the Supplier against any claim which may be made against it by any person / entity, arising from the use of such documentation for other purposes.

The ownership of data and factual information collected by the Supplier and paid for by the Purchaser shall, after payment, vest with the Purchaser.

- 5.6 **Publicity and publication**
The Supplier shall not release public or media statements or publish material related to the services or agreement within two (2) years of Delivery of the Goods, without the written approval of the Purchaser, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.
- 5.7 **Confidentiality**
Both Parties shall keep all information obtained by them in the context of the agreement, confidential and shall not divulge it without the written approval of the other Party.
- 5.8 **Intellectual Property**
 - 5.8.1 The Supplier acknowledges that it shall not acquire any right, title or interest in or to the Intellectual Property of the Purchaser.
 - 5.8.2 The Supplier hereby assigns to the Purchaser, all Intellectual Property created, developed or otherwise brought into existence by it for the purposes of the agreement, unless the Parties expressly agree otherwise in writing.
 - 5.8.3 The Supplier shall, and warrants that it shall:
 - 5.8.3.1 Not be entitled to use the Purchaser's Intellectual Property for any purpose other than as contemplated in the agreement;

- 5.8.3.2 not modify, add to, change or alter the Purchaser's Intellectual Property, or any information or data related thereto, nor may the Supplier produce any product as a result of, including and/or arising from any such information, data and Intellectual Property, and in the event that it does produce any such product, the product shall be, and be deemed in law to be, owned by the Purchaser;
- 5.8.3.3 Not apply for or obtain registration of any domain name, trademark or design which is similar to any Intellectual Property of the Purchaser;
- 5.8.3.4 Comply with all reasonable directions or instructions given to it by the Purchaser in relation to the form and manner of use of the CCT Intellectual Property, including without limitation, any brand guidelines which the Purchaser may provide to the Supplier from time to time;
- 5.8.3.5 Ensure that its employees, directors, members and contractors comply strictly with the provisions of this Clause 5.5.8.4 above unless the Purchaser expressly agrees to the contrary, in writing and only after obtaining due internal authority for such agreement.
- 5.8.4 The Supplier represents and warrants to the Purchaser that, in providing Goods and/or Services for the duration of the agreement it will not infringe or make unauthorised use of the Intellectual Property rights of any third party and hereby indemnifies the Purchaser from any claims, liability, loss, damages, costs, and expenses arising from the infringement or unauthorised use by the Supplier of any third party's Intellectual Property rights.
- 5.8.5 Upon expiry of the contract period and in the event that the Contract is terminated, ended or is declared void, any and all of the Purchaser's Intellectual Property, and any and all information and data related thereto, shall be immediately handed over to the Purchaser by the Supplier and no copies thereof shall be retained by the Supplier unless the Purchaser expressly and in writing, after obtaining due internal authority, agrees otherwise.

Add the following after clause 5.8:

5.9 Protection of Personal Information Act of 2013

By submitting a tender to the Purchaser, (and by concluding any ensuing related agreement with the City of Cape Town, if applicable), the Tenderer thereby acknowledges and unconditionally agrees:

- 5.9.1 that the tenderer has been informed of the purpose of the collection and processing of its personal information as defined in the Protection of Personal Information Act of 2013 ("POPIA"), which, for the avoidance of doubt is for, and in relation to, the tender process and the negotiation, conclusion, performance and enforcement of the ensuing agreement, if applicable, as well as for the City of Cape Town's reporting purposes;
- 5.9.2 to the collection and processing of the tenderer's personal information by the City of Cape Town and agrees to make available to the City of Cape Town, all information reasonably required by the City of Cape Town for the above purposes;
- 5.9.3 that the personal information the City of Cape Town collects from the tenderer or about the tenderer may be further processed for other activities and/or purposes which are lawful, reasonable, relevant and not excessive in relation to the purposes set out above, for which it was originally collected;
- 5.9.4 that, the tenderer indemnifies the City of Cape Town and its officials, employees, and directors and undertakes to keep the City of Cape Town and its officials, employees, and directors indemnified in respect of any claim, loss, demands, liability, costs and expenses of whatsoever nature which may be made against the City of Cape Town (including the costs incurred in defending or contesting any such claim) in relation to the tenderer or the tenderer's employees', representatives' and/or sub-Suppliers' non-compliance with POPIA and/or the City of Cape Town's failure to obtain the tenderer's consent or to notify the tenderer of the reason for the processing of the tenderer's personal information;
- 5.9.5 to the disclosure of the tenderer's personal information by the City of Cape Town to any third party, where the City of Cape Town has a legal or contractual obligation to disclose such personal information to the third party (or a legitimate interest exists therein);

- 5.9.6 that, under POPIA, the tenderer may request to access, confirm, request the correction, destruction, or deletion of, or request a description of, personal information held by the City of Cape Town in relation to you, subject to applicable law; and

that under POPIA, subject to applicable law, the tenderer also has the right to be notified of a personal information breach and the right to object to, or restrict, the City of Cape Town's processing of its personal information.

5.10 **PERFORMANCE MONITORING**

- 5.10.1 As required by section 116(2)(b) of the Local Government: Municipal Financial Management Act 56 of 2003, the CCT shall monitor the performance of the Supplier on at least a monthly basis, and the Supplier agrees to provide the CCT with its full cooperation in this regard.

7. Performance Security

Delete clause 7.1 to 7.4 and replace with the following:

Not Applicable. Tenderers must disregard the **Pro Forma Performance Security/ Guarantee** and are not required to furnish same.

8. Inspections, tests and analyses

Delete Clause 8.2 and substitute with the following:

- 8.2 If it is a bid condition that Goods and/or Services to be produced or services to be rendered should at any stage during production or execution or on completion be subject to inspection, the premises of the bidder or Supplier shall be open, at all reasonable hours, for inspection by a representative of the Purchaser or an organisation acting on behalf of the Purchaser.

10. Delivery and documents

Delete clauses 10.1 and 10.2 and replace with the following:

- 10.1 Delivery of the goods shall be made by the Supplier in accordance with the terms specified in the contract. The time for Delivery of the goods shall be the date as stated on the Purchase Order. In the case of agreements for Delivery of goods in terms of framework or panel agreements, Purchase Orders for the supply and delivery of goods may be raised up until the expiry of a framework or panel agreement, provided that the goods can be delivered within 30 (thirty) days of expiry of the framework or panel agreement. In this context, the "goods" does not include services and carries its ordinary meaning. All Purchase Orders other than for the supply and Delivery of goods (i.e. supply of services, professional services or constructions works), must be completed prior to the expiry of the contract period.
- 10.2 The Purchaser shall determine, in its sole discretion, whether the Goods and/or Services have been delivered in compliance with the Contract, alternatively in such a state that it can be properly used for the purpose for which it was intended. When the Purchaser determines that the Goods and/or Services have been satisfactorily delivered, the Purchaser must issue an appropriate certification, or written approval, to that effect. Invoicing may only occur, and must be dated, on or after the date of such written acceptance of the Goods.

11. Insurance

Add the following after clause 11.1:

- 11.2 Without limiting the obligations of the Supplier in terms of this Contract, the Supplier shall effect and maintain the following additional insurances:
- 11.2.1 Public liability insurances, in the name of the Supplier, covering the Supplier and the Purchaser against

liability for the death of or injury to any person, or loss of or damage to any property, arising out of or in the course of this Contract, in an amount not less than **[R20 million]** for any single claim;

11.2.2 Motor Vehicle Liability Insurance, in respect of all vehicles owned and / or leased by the Supplier, comprising (as a minimum) "Balance of Third Party" Risks including Passenger Liability Indemnity;

11.2.3 Registration / insurance in terms of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Disease Act, Act 130 of 1993. This can either take the form of a certified copy of a valid Letter of Good Standing issued by the Compensation Commissioner, or proof of insurance with a licenced compensation insurer, from either the Supplier's broker or the insurance company itself (see the Pro Forma Insurance Broker's Warranty).

[11.2.4 In the case of Contracts for delivery of professional services, Professional indemnity insurance providing cover in an amount of not less than **[R5 million]** in respect of each and every claim during the contract period.] **NOT APPLICABLE**

11.2.5 In the event of under insurance or the insurer's repudiation of any claim for whatever reason, the Purchaser will retain its right of recourse against the Supplier.

11.3 The Supplier shall be obliged to furnish the Purchaser with proof of such insurance as the Purchaser may require from time to time for the duration of this Contract. Evidence that the insurances have been effected in terms of this clause, shall be either in the form of an insurance broker's warranty worded precisely as per the pro forma version contained in the Pro forma Insurance Broker's Warranty or copies of the insurance policies.

15. Warranty

Add to Clause 15.2:

15.2 The warranty for this Contract shall remain valid for **three (3) years** from date of Delivery of the Goods and/or Services.

A minimum standard manufacturer's warranty of three (3) years or one hundred thousand (100,000) kilometres, whichever occurs first, is mandatory for all vehicles offered. In instances where the bidder's standard warranty does not meet the minimum stipulated period and/or mileage, the bidder shall be required to quote for an extended warranty to cover the shortfall and ensure compliance with this requirement.

Supplier to note additionally to the vehicle warranty a minimum warranty for the following would be required:

- Electrical Fitments (optional/extra) – minimum 1 year Warranty
- Body/Fitment (optional/extra) – Minimum 3 year Warranty

RUSTPROOFING

- The vehicle offered shall have a full 3-year Manufacturer's warranty against rust.

Branding

All branding (including the branding for emergency services) must be quoted on as listed below Sub-items in the Price Schedule:

Emergency response vehicles shall receive special branding.

The branding must comply with the following specifications:

All branding is to be of the same or better quality than 3m scotchlite IJ 680 series reflective material, or equivalent.

The product offered must carry a warranty of at least three (3) years. Should the product fade or peel during the 3 year period, the successful tenderer will be liable for all costs to replace the material.

- E White, SL680CR – 10 or equivalent

16. Payment

Delete Clause 16.1 in its entirety and replace with the following:

16.1 Payment of invoices will be made:

16.1.1 Within 30 (thirty) days of receiving the relevant invoice or statement from the Supplier, unless otherwise prescribed for certain categories of expenditure or specific contractual requirements in accordance with any other applicable policies of the Purchaser.

16.1.2 Notwithstanding anything contained above, the Purchaser shall not be liable for payment of any invoice that pre-dates the date of delivery of any Goods and/or Services.

Delete Clause 16.2 in its entirety and replace with the following:

16.2 The Supplier shall furnish the purchaser's Accounts Payable Department with an original tax invoice, clearly showing the amount due in respect of each and every claim for payment.

Add the following after clause 16.4

16.5 Notwithstanding any amount stated on the Purchase Order, the Supplier shall only be entitled to payment for Goods and/or Services actually delivered in terms of the Specification and Drawings, or any variations thereof made in accordance with clause 18. Any contingency sum included shall be for the sole use, and at the discretion, of the Purchaser.

Add the following after clause 17.1

17.2 If as a result of an award of a contract beyond the original tender validity period, the contract execution will be completed beyond a period of twelve (12) months from the expiry of the original tender validity period, then the contract may be subject to contract price adjustment for that period beyond such twelve (12) months. An appropriate contract price adjustment formula will be determined by the Purchaser delegated authority if such was not included in the bid documents.

17.3 If as a result of any extension of time granted, the contract execution will be completed beyond a period of twelve (12) months from the expiry of the original tender validity period, then contract price adjustment may apply to that period beyond such twelve (12) months. An appropriate contract price adjustment formula will be determined by the Director: Supply Chain Management if such was not included in the bid documents.

17.4 The prices for the goods and/or Services delivered and services performed shall be subject to contract price adjustment in terms of Schedule F.1 Contract Price Adjustment and/or Rate of Exchange Variations and the following conditions will be applicable.

18. Contract Amendments

Delete the heading of clause 18 and replace with the following:

18. Contract Amendments and Variations

Add the following to clause 18.1:

Variations means changes to the Goods and/or Services, extension of the contract period or increases in the value of the Contract as a result of written instructions issued by the Purchaser to the Supplier. Such changes are subject to prior approval by the Purchaser's delegated authority. Should the Supplier deliver any Goods not described in a written instruction from the Purchaser, the Purchaser's liability for payment shall no arise until such time as the change has been duly approved and such approval communicated to the Purchaser.

20. Subcontracts

Add the following after clause 20.1:

- 20.2 The Supplier shall be liable for the acts, defaults and negligence of any subcontractor, his agents or employees as fully as if they were the acts, defaults or negligence of the Supplier.
- 20.3 Any appointment of a subcontractor shall not amount to a contract between the Purchaser and the subcontractor, or a responsibility or liability on the part of the Purchaser to the subcontractor and shall not relieve the Supplier from any liability or obligation under the Contract.

21. Delays in the supplier's performance

Delete Clause 21.2 in its entirety and replace with the following:

- 21.2 If at any time during the performance of obligations contained in the Contract the Supplier or its subcontractors should encounter conditions beyond their reasonable control which impede the timely delivery of the Goods and/or Services, the Supplier shall notify the Purchaser in writing, within 7 (seven) days of first having become aware of these conditions, of the facts of the delay, its cause(s) and its probable duration. As soon as practicable after receipt of the Supplier's notice, the Purchaser shall evaluate the situation, and may at his discretion extend the time for Delivery.

Where additional time is granted, the Purchaser shall also determine whether or not the Supplier is entitled to payment for additional costs in respect thereof. The principle to be applied in this regard is that where the Purchaser or any of its agents are responsible for the delay, reasonable costs shall be paid. In respect of delays that were beyond the reasonable control of both the Supplier and the Purchaser, additional time only (no costs) will be granted.

The Purchaser shall notify the Supplier in writing of his decision(s) in the above regard.

- 21.3 No provision in this Contract shall be deemed to prohibit the obtaining of Goods and/or Services from a national department, provincial department, or a local authority.

22. Penalties

Delete clause 22.1 and replace with the following:

- 22.1 Subject to GCC Clause 25, if the Supplier fails to deliver any or all of the Goods and/or Services within the period(s) specified in the Contract, the Purchaser shall, without prejudice to its other remedies under the Contract, deduct from amounts payable, as a penalty, a sum as stated herein for each day of the delay until actual Delivery or performance.

The penalty for this contract shall be 1% of the related purchase order value levied per week for late deliveries, poor service/performance up to a maximum of 5% of the purchase order value

- 22.2 The Purchaser shall, without prejudice to its other remedies under the contract, deduct from amounts payable, financial penalties as contained on the Preference Schedule for breaches of the conditions upon which preference points were awarded.

23. Termination for default

Delete the heading of clause 23 and replace with the following:

23. Termination

Add the following to the end of clause 23.1:

If the Supplier fails to remedy the breach in terms of such notice.

Add the following after clause 23.7:

23.8 In addition to the grounds for termination due to default by the Supplier, the Contract may also be terminated:

23.8.1 Upon the death of the Supplier who was a Sole Proprietor, or a sole member of a Close Corporation, in which case the contract will terminate forthwith.

23.8.2 If the Parties, by mutual agreement, terminate the Contract.

23.8.3 If a material irregularity vitiates the procurement process leading to the conclusion of the Contract, rendering the procurement process and the conclusion of the resulting Contract unfair, inequitable, non-transparent, uncompetitive or not cost-effective the Contract may be terminated by the Purchaser (upon conclusion of applicable processes by the City Manager as described in the Purchaser's SCM Policy).

23.8.4 Reputational risk or harm to the Purchaser

The Purchaser, without prejudice to any other remedy for breach of contract, by written notice of default sent to the Supplier, may terminate the contract if the implementation of the contract may result in reputational risk or harm to the Purchaser as a result of (inter alia):

- a) reports of poor governance and/or unethical behaviour;
- b) association with known notorious individuals and family of notorious individuals;
- c) poor performance issues, known to the Purchaser
- d) negative social media reports;
- e) adverse assurance (e.g. due diligence) report outcomes; or
- f) circumstances where the relevant vendor has employed, or is directed by, anyone who was previously employed in the service of the state (as defined in clause 1.53), where the person is or was negatively implicated in any SCM irregularity.

By or in relation to the Supplier, the Contract may be terminated by the Purchaser after providing notice to the Supplier.

23.9 If the Contract is terminated in terms of clause 23.8, all obligations that were due and enforceable prior to the date of the termination, must be performed by the relevant Party.

26. Termination for insolvency

Delete clause 26.1 and replace with the following:

26.1 In the event of the Supplier becoming bankrupt or otherwise insolvent the Purchaser may elect to:

26.1.1 At any time, terminate the Contract by giving written notice to the Supplier; or

26.1.2 Accept a Supplier's proposal (via the liquidator) to render delivery utilising the appropriate contractual mechanisms or takes steps to ensure its rights are protected and any negative impact on service delivery is mitigated.

26.2 In the event of the Purchaser electing to cancel the Contract in accordance with clause 26.1.1 above, the Purchaser shall make payment of all verified and signed off invoices. In the event of there being any dispute in respect of any outstanding invoices such dispute shall be dealt with in accordance with the dispute resolution mechanism in the Contract.

27. Settlement of Disputes

Amend clause 27.1 as follows:

27.1 If any dispute or difference of any kind whatsoever, with the exception of termination in terms of clause 23 arises between the Purchaser and the Supplier in connection with or arising out of the Contract, the Parties shall make every effort to resolve such dispute or difference amicably, by mutual consultation.

Delete Clause 27.2 in its entirety and replace with the following:

- 27.2 Should the Parties fail to resolve any dispute by way of mutual consultation, either party shall be entitled to refer the matter for mediation before an independent and impartial person appointed by the City Manager in accordance with Regulation 50(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 – Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations (Notice 868 of 2005). Such referral shall be done by either party giving written notice to the other of its intention to commence with mediation. No mediation may be commenced unless such notice is given to the other party.

Irrespective whether the mediation resolves the dispute, the Parties shall bear their own costs concerning the mediation and share the costs of the mediator and related costs equally.

The mediator shall agree the procedures, representation and dates for the mediation process with the Parties. The mediator may meet the Parties together or individually to enable a settlement.

Where the Parties reach settlement of the dispute or any part thereof, the mediator shall record such agreement and on signing thereof by the Parties the agreement shall be final and binding.

Save for reference to any portion of any settlement or decision which has been agreed to be final and binding on the Parties, no reference shall be made by or on behalf of either party in any subsequent court proceedings, to any outcome of an amicable settlement by mutual consultation, or the fact that any particular evidence was given, or to any submission, statement or admission made in the course of amicable settlement by mutual consultation or mediation.

28. Limitation of Liability

Delete clause 28.1 (a) and (b) and replace with the following:

- (a) notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained in this contract, neither the supplier nor any of its officers, directors, employees, agents contractors, consultants or other representatives shall be liable to the purchaser, whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, for any indirect, incidental, special or consequential loss or damage of any kind, including without limitation the loss of use, loss of production, or loss of profits or interest costs, loss of goodwill, lost or damaged data or software, costs of substitute products/services and/or loss of business or business opportunities (whether foreseeable or unforeseeable), provided that this exclusion shall not apply to any obligation of the supplier to pay penalties and/or damages to the purchaser;
- (b) the aggregate liability of the Supplier to the Purchaser, whether under the Contract, in tort or otherwise, shall not exceed the sums insured in terms of clause 11 in respect of insurable events, or where no such amounts are stated, to an amount equal to twice the Contract price, provided that this limitation shall not apply to the cost of repairing or replacing defective equipment.

Add the following after clause 28.1:

- 28.2 Without detracting from, and in addition to, any of the other indemnities in this Contract, the Supplier shall be solely liable for and hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the Purchaser against all claims, charges, damages, costs, actions, liability, demands and/or proceedings and expense in connection with:

- a) personal injury or loss of life to any individual;
- b) loss of or damage to property;

arising from, out of, or in connection with the performance by the Supplier in terms of this Contract, save to the extent caused by the gross negligence or wilful misconduct of the Purchaser.

- 28.3 The Supplier and/or its employees, agents, concessionaires, suppliers, sub-contractors or customers shall not have any claim of any nature against the purchaser for any loss, damage, injury or death which any of them may directly or indirectly suffer, whether or not such loss, damages, injury or death is caused through negligence of the Purchaser or its agents or employees.

- 28.4 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Contract, under no circumstances whatsoever, including as a result of its negligent (including grossly negligent) acts or omissions or those of its servants, agents or contractors or other persons for whom in law it may be liable, shall any party or its servants (in whose favour this constitutes a *stipulatio alteri*) be liable for any indirect, extrinsic, special, penal, punitive,

exemplary or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever, whether or not the loss was actually foreseen or reasonably foreseeable), sustained by the other party, its directors and/or servants, including but not limited to any loss of profits, loss of operation time, corruption or loss of information and/or loss of contracts.

- 28.5 Each party agrees to waive all claims against the other insofar as the aggregate of compensation which might otherwise be payable exceeds the aforesaid maximum amounts payable.

31. Notices

Delete clauses 31.1 and 31.2 and replace with the following:

- 31.1 Any notice, request, consent, approvals or other communications made between the Parties pursuant to the Contract shall be in writing and forwarded to the addresses specified in the Contract and may be given as set out hereunder and shall be deemed to have been received when:
- a) hand delivered – on the day delivery of delivery or the next Working Day,
 - b) sent by registered mail – five (5) Working Days after mailing,
 - c) sent by email or telefax – one (1) Working Day after transmission.

32. Taxes and Duties

Delete the final sentence of 32.3 and replace with the following:

- . In this regard, it is the responsibility of the Tenderer to submit evidence in the form of a valid Tax Compliance Status PIN issued by SARS to the CCT at the Supplier Management Unit located within the Supplier Management / Registration Office, 2nd Floor (Concourse Level), Civic Centre, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town (Tel 021 400 9242/3/4/5), or included with this tender.

Add the following after clause 32.3:

- 32.4 The VAT registration number of the CCT is 4500193497.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

Add the following Clause after Clause 34:

35. Reporting Obligations

- 35.1 The Supplier shall complete, sign and submit with each delivery note, all the documents as required in the Specifications including Monthly Project Labour Reports (Annexure B). Any failure in this regard may result in a delay in the processing of payments.

36. Service & Maintenance Plan

36.1 Service Plan

A minimum of three (3) years or one hundred thousand (100,000) kilometres, whichever occurs first, is mandatory for all vehicles offered. In instances where the bidder's standard Service plan does not meet the minimum stipulated period and/or mileage, the bidder shall be required to quote for an extended Service Plan to cover the shortfall and ensure full compliance with this requirement.

36.2 Maintenance Plan

A minimum of three (3) years or one hundred thousand (100,000) kilometres, whichever occurs first, is mandatory for all vehicles offered. In instances where the bidder's standard Maintenance plan does not meet the minimum stipulated period and/or mileage, the bidder shall be required to quote for an extended Maintenance Plan to cover the shortfall and ensure full compliance with this requirement.

37 LOAD DISTRIBUTION CERTIFICATES

Suppliers are to submit load distribution calculation certificates for all vehicles fitted with load bodies at delivery

of the Vehicle. The certificates must show the payload capacity as well as the empty and full axle mass loads.

38. WORKSHOP PREMISES AND FACILITIES

38.1. The supplier must within sixty (60) days from commencement of the contract, establish a Workshop Facility within the Geographical Boundaries of the City of Cape Town which meets the requirements set out in Specifications in full, and otherwise meets the requirements necessary for the supplier to render the services contemplated in this contract and to meet its obligations.

38.2. The City of Cape Town may perform only one (1) technical assessment of the Workshop Facility mentioned in clause 38.1 above, to confirm that it complies with the requirements set out in Specifications and otherwise meets the requirements necessary for the supplier to render the services contemplated in this contract and to meet its obligations.

38.3. Should the supplier fail to establish a Workshop Facility which complies with the aforementioned requirements, within the sixty (60) days mentioned in clause 38.1 above or a reduced period as contemplated in clause below, this shall be a material breach of the contract and the City shall be entitled to terminate the contract forthwith and without further notice to the supplier. The date on which the aforementioned technical assessment shall be held, will not exceed two (2) weeks from expiry of the sixty (60) days period.

38.4. The supplier may inform the City of Cape Town that it is ready for the technical assessment referred to in clause 38.2 above, earlier than the sixty (60) day period mentioned in clause 38.1 above, in which case the supplier shall forfeit the remaining days of the aforementioned period and the City of Cape Town shall be entitled to conduct the technical assessment at an agreed date and time between the parties, which shall not exceed two (2) weeks from receipt from the suppliers notification in terms of this clause.

38.5. The supplier shall cooperate fully and in good faith with the City of Cape Town in arranging for and assisting the City of Cape Town with the technical assessment referred to in clause 38.2 above, including but not limited to providing the City of Cape Town with access to all parts of the Workshop Facility during that assessment and demonstrating to the City all aspects of the facility relevant for the aforementioned technical assessment.

39. New Fleet Vendor Management Portal

The Fleet Management Department has introduced the Fleet Vendor Management Portal, a new platform designed to make it easier, faster, and more transparent for fleet repairs and maintenance vendors to work with the City's Fleet Management Department.

The portal is designed to digitise and streamline vendor interactions, enabling real-time updates, provide improved monitoring of vendor performance, and enhanced reporting capabilities. Vendors will use the portal to interact directly with the City's systems, including updating work status, submitting quotes and invoices, and providing failure analysis.

What vendors gain:

- Streamlined and automated vendor processes
- Quick access to fleet data and reports
- Improved communication with the City
- Stronger compliance and accountability
- Easy-to-use interface

Fleet Vendors who are awarded a contract with the City of Cape Town are to ensure that they are registered on the fleet vendor management portal. All interactions with Fleet Vendors contracted to the City, relating to repairs and maintenance of vehicles, will be done via the Fleet Vendor Management Portal. Works orders will not be assigned to any Fleet Vendors who are not registered on the Fleet Vendor Management Portal. Please note that it is compulsory for Fleet Vendors to update works orders regularly on the portal and upload the necessary documents timeously. If vendors fail to adhere to these requirements, the works orders will be cancelled and assigned to a different vendor.

C.7 GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

(National Treasury - General Conditions of Contract (revised July 2010))

TABLE OF CLAUSES

1. Definitions
2. Application
3. General
4. Standards
5. Use of contract documents and information; inspection
6. Patent rights
7. Performance security
8. Inspections, tests and analysis
9. Packing
10. Delivery and documents
11. Insurance
12. Transportation
13. Incidental services
14. Spare parts
15. Warranty
16. Payment
17. Prices
18. Contract amendments
19. Assignment
20. Subcontracts
21. Delays in the supplier's performance
22. Penalties
23. Termination for default
24. Dumping and countervailing duties
25. Force majeure
26. Termination for insolvency
27. Settlement of disputes
28. Limitation of liability
29. Governing language
30. Applicable law
31. Notices
32. Taxes and duties
33. National Industrial Participation Programme (NIPP)
34. Prohibition of restrictive practices

1. Definitions

1. The following terms shall be interpreted as indicated:

1.1 'Closing time' means the date and hour specified in the bidding documents for the receipt of bids.

1.2 'Contract' means the written agreement entered into between the purchaser and the supplier, as recorded in the contract form signed by the Parties, including all attachments and appendices thereto and all documents incorporated by reference therein.

1.3 'Contract price' means the price payable to the supplier under the contract for the full and proper performance of his or her contractual obligations.

1.4 'Corrupt practice' means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of a public official in the procurement process or in contract execution.

1.5 'Countervailing duties' are imposed in cases in which an enterprise abroad is subsidised by its government and encouraged to market its products internationally.

- 1.6 'Country of origin' means the place where the goods were mined, grown or produced or from which the services are supplied. Goods are produced when, through manufacturing, processing or substantial and major assembly of components, a commercially recognised new product results that is substantially different in basic characteristics or in purpose or utility from its components.
- 1.7 'Day' means calendar day.
- 1.8 'Delivery' means delivery in compliance with the conditions of the contract or order.
- 1.9 'Delivery ex stock' means immediate delivery directly from stock actually on hand.
- 1.10 'Delivery into consignee's store or to his site' means delivered and unloaded in the specified store or depot or on the specified site in compliance with the conditions of the contract or order, the supplier bearing all risks and charges involved until the supplies are so delivered and a valid receipt is obtained.
- 1.11 'Dumping' occurs when a private enterprise abroad markets its goods on its own initiative in the RSA at lower prices than that of the country of origin, and which action has the potential to harm the local industries in the RSA.
- 1.12 'Force majeure' means an event beyond the control of the supplier, not involving the supplier's fault or negligence, and not foreseeable. Such events may include, but are not restricted to, acts of the purchaser in its sovereign capacity, wars or revolutions, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions and freight embargoes.
- 1.13 'Fraudulent practice' means a misrepresentation of facts in order to influence a procurement process or the execution of a contract to the detriment of any bidder, and includes collusive practice among bidders (prior to or after bid submission) designed to establish bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels and to deprive the bidder of the benefits of free and open competition.
- 1.14 'GCC' means the General Conditions of Contract.
- 1.15 'Goods' means all of the equipment, machinery, and/or other materials that the supplier is required to supply to the purchaser under the contract.
- 1.16 'Imported content' means that portion of the bidding price represented by the cost of components, parts or materials which have been or are still to be imported (whether by the supplier or his subcontractors) and which costs are inclusive of the costs abroad, plus freight and other direct importation costs such as landing costs, dock dues, import duty, sales duty or other similar tax or duty at the South African place of entry as well as transportation and handling charges to the factory in the Republic where the supplies covered by the bid will be manufactured.
- 1.17 'Local content' means that portion of the bidding price which is not included in the imported content, provided that local manufacture does take place.
- 1.18 'Manufacture' means the production of products in a factory using labour, materials, components and machinery, and includes other, related value-adding activities.
- 1.19 'Order' means an official written order issued for the supply of goods or works or the rendering of a service.
- 1.20 'Project site', where applicable, means the place indicated in bidding documents.
- 1.21 'Purchaser' means the organisation purchasing the goods.
- 1.22 'Republic' means the Republic of South Africa.
- 1.23 'SCC' means the Special Conditions of Contract.

1.24 'Services' means those functional services ancillary to the supply of the goods, such as transportation and any other incidental services, such as installation, commissioning, provision of technical assistance, training, catering, gardening, security, maintenance, and other such obligations of the supplier covered under the contract.

1.25 'Written' or 'in writing' means handwritten in ink or any form of electronic or mechanical writing.

2. Application

2.1 These general conditions are applicable to all bids, contracts and orders, including bids for functional and professional services, sales, hiring, letting and the granting or acquiring of rights, but excluding immovable property, unless otherwise indicated in the bidding documents.

2.2 Where applicable, special conditions of contract are also laid down to cover specific supplies, services or works.

2.3 Where such special conditions of contract are in conflict with these general conditions, the special conditions shall apply.

3. General

3.1 Unless otherwise indicated in the bidding documents, the purchaser shall not be liable for any expense incurred in the preparation and submission of a bid. Where applicable, a non-refundable fee for documents may be charged.

3.2 With certain exceptions, invitations to bid are only published in the Government Tender Bulletin. The Government Tender Bulletin may be obtained directly from the Government Printer, Private Bag X85, Pretoria 0001, or accessed electronically from www.treasury.gov.za.

4. Standards

4.1 The goods supplied shall conform to the standards mentioned in the bidding documents and specifications.

5. Use of contract documents and information; inspection.

5.1 The supplier shall not, without the purchaser's prior written consent, disclose the contract, or any provision thereof, or any specification, plan, drawing, pattern, sample, or information furnished by or on behalf of the purchaser in connection therewith, to any person other than a person employed by the supplier in the performance of the contract. Disclosure to any such employed person shall be made in confidence and shall extend only as far as may be necessary for the purposes of such performance.

5.2 The supplier shall not, without the purchaser's prior written consent, make use of any document or information mentioned in GCC clause 5.1, except for purposes of performing the contract.

5.3 Any document, other than the contract itself, mentioned in GCC clause 5.1 shall remain the property of the purchaser and shall be returned (all copies) to the purchaser on completion of the supplier's performance under the contract if so required by the purchaser.

5.4 The supplier shall permit the purchaser to inspect the supplier's records relating to the performance of the supplier and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the purchaser, if so required by the purchaser.

6. Patent rights

6.1 The supplier shall indemnify the purchaser against all third-party claims of infringement of patent, trademark, or industrial design rights arising from the use of the goods or any part thereof by the purchaser.

7. Performance Security

7.1 Within 30 (thirty) days of receipt of the notification of contract award, the successful bidder shall furnish to the purchaser the performance security of the amount specified in the SCC.

- 7.2 The proceeds of the performance security shall be payable to the purchaser as compensation for any loss resulting from the supplier's failure to complete his obligations under the contract.
- 1.3 The performance security shall be denominated in the currency of the contract or in a freely convertible currency acceptable to the purchaser, and shall be in one of the following forms:
- a) a bank guarantee or an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a reputable bank located in the purchaser's country or abroad, acceptable to the purchaser, in the form provided in the bidding documents or another form acceptable to the purchaser; or
 - b) A cashier's or certified cheque.
- 7.4 The performance security will be discharged by the purchaser and returned to the supplier not later than 30 (thirty) days following the date of completion of the supplier's performance obligations under the contract, including any warranty obligations, unless otherwise specified in the SCC.

8. Inspections, tests and analyses

- 8.1 All pre-bidding testing will be for the account of the bidder.
- 8.2 If it is a bid condition that supplies to be produced or services to be rendered should at any stage during production or execution or on completion be subject to inspection, the premises of the bidder or contractor shall be open, at all reasonable hours, for inspection by a representative of the Department or an organisation acting on behalf of the Department.
- 8.3 If there are no inspection requirements indicated in the bidding documents and no mention of such is made in the contract, but during the contract period it is decided that inspections shall be carried out, the purchaser shall itself make the necessary arrangements, including payment arrangements with the testing authority concerned.
- 8.4 If the inspections, tests and analyses referred to in clauses 8.2 and 8.3 show the supplies to be in accordance with the contract requirements, the cost of the inspections, tests and analyses shall be defrayed by the purchaser.
- 8.5 Where the supplies or services referred to in clauses 8.2 and 8.3 do not comply with the contract requirements, irrespective of whether such supplies or services are accepted or not, the cost in connection with these inspections, tests or analyses shall be defrayed by the supplier.
- 8.6 Supplies and services which are referred to in clauses 8.2 and 8.3 and which do not comply with the contract requirements may be rejected.
- 8.7 Any contract supplies may on or after delivery be inspected, tested or analysed and may be rejected if found not to comply with the requirements of the contract. Such rejected supplies shall be held at the cost and risk of the supplier, who shall, when called upon, remove them immediately at his own cost and forthwith substitute them with supplies which do comply with the requirements of the contract. Failing such removal, the rejected supplies shall be returned at the suppliers cost and risk. Should the supplier fail to provide the substitute supplies forthwith, the purchaser may, without giving the supplier further opportunity to substitute the rejected supplies, purchase such supplies as may be necessary at the expense of the supplier.
- 8.8 The provisions of clauses 8.4 to 8.7 shall not prejudice the right of the purchaser to cancel the contract on account of a breach of the conditions thereof, or to act in terms of Clause 23 of the GCC.

9. Packing

- 9.1 The supplier shall provide such packing of the goods as is required to prevent their damage or deterioration during transit to their final destination, as indicated in the contract. The packing shall be sufficient to withstand, without limitation, rough handling during transit and exposure to extreme temperatures, salt and precipitation during transit, and open storage. Packing, case size and weights shall take into consideration, where appropriate, the remoteness of the goods' final destination and the absence of heavy handling facilities at all points in transit.

- 9.2 The packing, marking, and documentation within and outside the packages shall comply strictly with such special requirements as shall be expressly provided for in the contract, including additional requirements, if any, specified in the SCC, and in any subsequent instructions ordered by the purchaser.

10. Delivery and documents

- 10.1 Delivery of the goods shall be made by the supplier in accordance with the terms specified in the contract. The details of shipping and/or other documents to be furnished by the supplier are specified in the SCC.
- 10.2 Documents to be submitted by the supplier are specified in the SCC.

11. Insurance

- 11.1 The goods supplied under the contract shall be fully insured, in a freely convertible currency, against loss or damage incidental to manufacture or acquisition, transportation, storage and delivery in the manner specified in the SCC.

12. Transportation

- 12.1 Should a price other than an all-inclusive delivered price be required, this shall be specified in the SCC.

13. Incidental Services

- 13.1 The supplier may be required to provide any or all of the following services, including additional services (if any) specified in the SCC:
- (a) performance or supervision of on-site assembly, and/or commissioning of the supplied goods;
 - (b) furnishing of tools required for the assembly and/or maintenance of the supplied goods;
 - (c) furnishing of a detailed operations and maintenance manual for each appropriate unit of the supplied goods;
 - (d) performance or supervision or maintenance and/or repair of the supplied goods, for a period of time agreed by the Parties, provided that this service shall not relieve the supplier of any warranty obligations under this contract; and
 - (e) training of the purchaser's personnel, at the supplier's plant and/or on-site, in assembly, start-up, operation, maintenance, and/or repair of the supplied goods.
- 13.2 Prices charged by the supplier for incidental services, if not included in the contract price for the goods, shall be agreed upon in advance by the Parties and shall not exceed the prevailing rates charged to other Parties by the supplier for similar services.

14. Spare parts

- 14.1 As specified in the SCC, the supplier may be required to provide any or all of the following materials, notifications, and information pertaining to spare parts manufactured or distributed by the supplier:
- (a) such spare parts as the purchaser may elect to purchase from the supplier, provided that this election shall not relieve the supplier of any warranty obligations under the contract; and
 - (b) in the event of termination of production of the spare parts:
 - (i) Advance notification to the purchaser of the pending termination, in sufficient time to permit the purchaser to procure needed requirements; and
 - (ii) following such termination, furnishing at no cost to the purchaser, the blueprints, drawings, and specifications of the spare parts, if requested.

15. Warranty

- 15.1 The supplier warrants that the goods supplied under the contract are new, unused, of the most recent or current models, and that they incorporate all recent improvements in design and materials unless provided otherwise in the contract. The supplier further warrants that all goods supplied under this contract shall have no defect arising from design, materials, or workmanship (except when the design and/or material is required by the purchaser's specifications), or from any act or omission of the supplier, that may develop under normal use of the supplied goods in the conditions prevailing in the country of final destination.

15.2 This warranty shall remain valid for 12 (twelve) months after the goods, or any portion thereof, as the case may be, have been delivered to and accepted at the final destination indicated in the contract, or for 18 (eighteen) months after the date of shipment from the port or place of loading in the source country, whichever period concludes earlier, unless specified otherwise in the SCC.

15.3 The purchaser shall notify the supplier promptly, in writing, of any claims arising under this warranty.

15.4 Upon receipt of such notice, the supplier shall, within the period specified in the SCC and with all reasonable speed, repair or replace the defective goods or parts thereof, without costs to the purchaser.

15.5 If the supplier, having been notified, fails to remedy the defect(s) within the period specified in the SCC, the purchaser may proceed to take such remedial action as may be necessary, at the supplier's risk and expense and without prejudice to any other rights which the purchaser may have against the supplier under the contract.

15.6 The chassis cab of the vehicle offered shall have a full 3-year Manufacturer's warranty against rust.

16. Payment

16.1 The method and conditions of payment to be made to the supplier under this contract shall be specified in the SCC.

16.2 The supplier shall furnish the purchaser with an invoice accompanied by a copy of the delivery note and upon fulfilment of any other obligations stipulated in the contract.

16.3 Payments shall be made promptly by the purchaser, but in no case later than 30 (thirty) days after submission of an invoice or claim by the supplier.

16.4 Payment will be made in Rand unless otherwise stipulated in the SCC.

17. Prices

17.1 Prices charged by the supplier for goods delivered and services performed under the contract shall not vary from the prices tendered by the supplier in his bid, with the exception of any price adjustments authorized in the SCC or in the purchaser's request for bid validity extension, as the case may be.

18. Contract Amendments

18.1 No variation in or modification of the terms of the contract shall be made except by written amendment signed by the Parties concerned.

19. Assignment

19.1 The supplier shall not assign, in whole or in part, its obligations to perform under the contract, except with the purchaser's prior written consent.

20. Subcontracts

20.1 The supplier shall notify the purchaser in writing of all subcontracts awarded under this contract if not already specified in the bid. Such notification, in the original bid or later, shall not relieve the supplier from any liability or obligation under the contract.

21. Delays in the supplier's performance

21.1 Delivery of the goods and performance of services shall be made by the supplier in accordance with the time schedule prescribed by the purchaser in the contract.

21.2 If at any time during the performance of the contract, the supplier or its subcontractor(s) should encounter conditions impeding timely delivery of the goods and performance of services, the supplier shall promptly notify the purchaser in writing of the fact of the delay, its likely duration and its cause(s). As soon as practicable after receipt of the supplier's notice, the purchaser shall evaluate the situation and may at his

or her discretion extend the supplier's time for performance, with or without the imposition of penalties, in which case the extension shall be ratified by the Parties by amendment of contract.

- 21.3 No provision in a contract shall be deemed to prohibit the obtaining of supplies or services from a national department, provincial department, or a local authority.
- 21.4 The right is reserved to procure, outside of the contract, small quantities of supplies; or to have minor essential services executed if an emergency arises, or the supplier's point of supply is not situated at or near the place where the supplies are required, or the supplier's services are not readily available.
- 21.5 Except as provided under GCC Clause 25, a delay by the supplier in the performance of its delivery obligations shall render the supplier liable to the imposition of penalties, pursuant to GCC Clause 22, unless an extension of time is agreed upon pursuant to GCC Clause 21.2 without the application of penalties.
- 21.6 Upon any delay beyond the delivery period in the case of a supplies contract, the purchaser shall, without cancelling the contract, be entitled to purchase supplies of a similar quality and up to the same quantity in substitution of the goods not supplied in conformity with the contract and to return any goods delivered later at the supplier's expense and risk, or to cancel the contract and buy such goods as may be required to complete the contract and, without prejudice to his other rights, be entitled to claim damages from the supplier.

22. Penalties

- 22.1 Subject to GCC Clause 25, if the supplier fails to deliver any or all of the goods or to perform the services within the period(s) specified in the contract, the purchaser shall, without prejudice to its other remedies under the contract, deduct from the contract price, as a penalty, a sum calculated on the delivered price of the delayed goods or unperformed services, using the current prime interest rate, calculated for each day of the delay until actual delivery or performance. The purchaser may also consider termination of the contract pursuant to GCC Clause 23.

23. Termination for default

- 23.1 The purchaser, without prejudice to any other remedy for breach of contract, by written notice of default sent to the supplier, may terminate this contract in whole or in part:
- (a) if the supplier fails to deliver any or all of the goods within the period(s) specified in the contract, or within any extension thereof granted by the purchaser pursuant to GCC Clause 21.2;
 - (b) if the supplier fails to perform any other obligation(s) under the contract; or
 - (c) if the supplier, in the judgment of the purchaser, has engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices in competing for or in executing the contract.
- 23.2 In the event the purchaser terminates the contract in whole or in part, the purchaser may procure, upon such terms and in such manner as it deems appropriate, goods, works or services similar to those undelivered, and the supplier shall be liable to the purchaser for any excess costs for such similar goods, works or services. However, the supplier shall continue performance of the contract to the extent not terminated.
- 23.3 Where the purchaser terminates the contract in whole or in part, the purchaser may decide to impose a restriction penalty on the supplier by prohibiting such supplier from doing business with the public sector for a period not exceeding 10 years.
- 23.4 If a purchaser intends imposing a restriction on a supplier or any person associated with the supplier, the supplier will be allowed a time period of not more than 14 (fourteen) days to provide reasons why the envisaged restriction should not be imposed. Should the supplier fail to respond within the stipulated 14 (fourteen) days the purchaser may regard the intended penalty as not objected against and may impose it on the supplier.
- 23.5 Any restriction imposed on any person by the Accounting Officer/Authority will, at the discretion of the Accounting Officer/Authority, also be applicable to any other enterprise or any partner, manager, director or other person who wholly or partly exercises or exercised or may exercise control over the enterprise of

the first-mentioned person, and with which enterprise or person the first-mentioned person is or was, in the opinion of the Accounting Officer/Authority, actively associated.

23.6 If a restriction is imposed, the purchaser must, within 5 (five) working days of such imposition, furnish the National Treasury with the following information:

- (i) the name and address of the supplier and/or person restricted by the purchaser;
- (ii) the date of commencement of the restriction;
- (iii) the period of restriction; and
- (iv) the reasons for the restriction.

These details will be loaded in the National Treasury's central database of suppliers or persons prohibited from doing business with the public sector.

23.7 If a court of law convicts a person of an offence as contemplated in sections 12 or 13 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, Act 12 of 2004, the court may also rule that such person's name be endorsed on the Register for Tender Defaulters. When a person's name has been endorsed on the Register, the person will be prohibited from doing business with the public sector for a period of not less than five years and not more than 10 years. The National Treasury is empowered to determine the period of restriction, and each case will be dealt with on its own merits. According to section 32 of the Act the Register must be open to the public. The Register can be perused on the National Treasury website.

24. Anti-dumping and countervailing duties and rights

24.1 When, after the date of bid, provisional payments are required, or anti-dumping or countervailing duties are imposed, or the amount of a provisional payment or anti-dumping or countervailing right is increased in respect of any dumped or subsidised import, the State is not liable for any amount so required or imposed, or for the amount of any such increase. When, after the said date, such a provisional payment is no longer required or any such anti-dumping or countervailing right is abolished, or where the amount of such provisional payment or any such right is reduced, any such favourable difference shall, on demand, be paid forthwith by the contractor to the State, or the State may deduct such amounts from moneys (if any) which may otherwise be due to the contractor in regard to supplies or services which he or she delivered or rendered, or is to deliver or render in terms of the contract or any other contract or any other amount which may be due to him or her.

25. Force majeure

25.1 Notwithstanding the provisions of GCC Clauses 22 and 23, the supplier shall not be liable for forfeiture of its performance security, damages, or termination for default if, and to the extent that, his delay in performance or other failure to perform his obligations under the contract is the result of an event of force majeure.

25.2 If a force majeure situation arises, the supplier shall notify the purchaser promptly, in writing, of such condition and the cause thereof. Unless otherwise directed by the purchaser in writing, the supplier shall continue to perform its obligations under the contract as far as is reasonably practical, and shall seek all reasonable alternative means for performance not prevented by the force majeure event.

26. Termination for insolvency

26.1 The purchaser may at any time terminate the contract by giving written notice to the supplier if the supplier becomes bankrupt or otherwise insolvent. In this event, termination will be without compensation to the supplier, provided that such termination will not prejudice or affect any right of action or remedy which has accrued or will accrue thereafter to the purchaser.

27. Settlement of Disputes

27.1 If any dispute or difference of any kind whatsoever arises between the purchaser and the supplier in connection with or arising out of the contract, the Parties shall make every effort to resolve such dispute or difference amicably, by mutual consultation.

27.2 If, after 30 (thirty) days, the Parties have failed to resolve their dispute or difference by such mutual consultation, then either the purchaser or the supplier may give notice to the other party of his intention

to commence with mediation. No mediation in respect of this matter may be commenced unless such notice is given to the other party.

27.3 Should it not be possible to settle a dispute by means of mediation, it may be settled in a South African court of law.

27.4 Mediation proceedings shall be conducted in accordance with the rules of procedure specified in the SCC.

27.5 Notwithstanding any reference to mediation and/or court proceedings herein,

- (a) the Parties shall continue to perform their respective obligations under the contract unless they otherwise agree; and
- (b) the purchaser shall pay the supplier any monies due to the supplier.

28. Limitation of Liability

28.1 Except in cases of criminal negligence or wilful misconduct, and in the case of infringement pursuant to Clause 6:

- (a) the supplier shall not be liable to the purchaser, whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, for any indirect or consequential loss or damage, loss of use, loss of production, or loss of profits or interest costs, provided that this exclusion shall not apply to any obligation of the supplier to pay penalties and/or damages to the purchaser; and
- (b) the aggregate liability of the supplier to the purchaser, whether under the contract, in tort or otherwise, shall not exceed the total contract price, provided that this limitation shall not apply to the cost of repairing or replacing defective equipment.

29. Governing language

29.1 The contract shall be written in English. All correspondence and other documents pertaining to the contract that is exchanged by the Parties shall also be written in English.

30. Applicable Law

30.1 The contract shall be interpreted in accordance with South African laws, unless otherwise specified in the SCC.

31. Notices

31.1 Every written acceptance of a bid shall be posted to the supplier concerned by registered or certified mail, and any other notice to him shall be posted by ordinary mail, to the address furnished in his bid or to the address notified later by him in writing; and such posting shall be deemed to be proper service of such notice.

31.2 The time mentioned in the contract documents for performing any act after such aforesaid notice has been given, shall be reckoned from the date of posting of such notice.

32. Taxes and Duties

32.1 A foreign supplier shall be entirely responsible for all taxes, stamp duties, licence fees, and other such levies imposed outside the purchaser's country.

32.2 A local supplier shall be entirely responsible for all taxes, duties, licence fees, etc., incurred until delivery of the contracted goods to the purchaser.

32.3 No contract shall be concluded with any bidder whose tax matters are not in order. Prior to the award of a bid the Department must be in possession of a tax clearance certificate submitted by the bidder. This certificate must be an original issued by the South African Revenue Services.

33. National Industrial Participation (NIP) Programme

33.1 The NIP Programme administered by the Department of Trade and Industry shall be applicable to all contracts that are subject to the NIP obligation.

34 Prohibition of Restrictive practices

- 34.1 In terms of section 4 (1) (b) (iii) of the Competition Act, Act 89 of 1998, as amended, an agreement between or concerted practice by firms, or a decision by an association of firms, is prohibited if it is between Parties in a horizontal relationship and if a bidder(s) is/are or a contractor(s) was/were involved in collusive bidding (or bid rigging).
- 34.2 If a bidder(s) or contractor(s), based on reasonable grounds or evidence obtained by the purchaser, has/have engaged in the restrictive practice referred to above, the purchaser may refer the matter to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties as contemplated in the Competition Act, Act 89 of 1998.
- 34.3 If a bidder(s) or contractor(s) has/have been found guilty by the Competition Commission of the restrictive practice referred to above, the purchaser may, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided for, invalidate the bid(s) for such item(s) offered, and/or terminate the contract in whole or part, and/or restrict the bidder(s) or contractor(s) from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding 10 (ten) years and/or claim damages from the bidder(s) or contractor(s) concerned.

35. Reporting Obligations.

- 35.1 The supplier shall complete, sign and submit with each delivery note, all the documents as required in the Specifications. Any failure in this regard may result in a delay in the processing of any payments.

C.8 ANNEXURES

Annexure A – Pro Forma Insurance Broker’s Warranty

Broker Logo

Letterhead of supplier’s Insurance Broker

Date _____

CCT
City Manager
Civic Centre
12 Hertzog Boulevard
Cape Town
8000

Dear Sir

TENDER NO.: 2023/24

TENDER DESCRIPTION:

NAME OF SUPPLIER: _____

I, the undersigned, do hereby confirm and warrant that all the insurances required in terms of the abovementioned contract have been issued and/or in the case of blanket/umbrella policies, have been endorsed to reflect the interests of the CCT with regard to the abovementioned contract, and that all the insurances and endorsements, etc., are all in accordance with the requirements of the contract.

I furthermore confirm that all premiums in the above regard have been paid.

Yours faithfully

Signed: _____

For: _____ (Supplier’s Insurance Broker)

Annexure B – Monthly Project Labour Report

ANNEX 1

CITY OF CAPE TOWN MONTHLY PROJECT LABOUR REPORT



Instructions for completing and submitting forms

General

- 1 The Monthly Project Labour Reports must be completed in full, using typed, proper case characters; alternatively, should a computer not be available, handwritten in black ink.
- 2 Incomplete / incorrect / illegible forms will not be accepted.
- 3 Any conditions relating to targeted labour stipulated in the Contract (in the case of contracted out services or works) shall apply to the completion and submission of these forms.
- 4 This document is available in Microsoft Excel format upon request from the City's EPWP office, tel 021 400 9406, email EPWPLR@capetown.gov.za.

Project Details

- 5 If a field is not applicable insert the letters: NA
- 6 Only the Project Number supplied by the Corporate EPWP Office must be inserted. The Project Number can be obtained from the Coordinator or Project Manager or from the e-mail address in point 4 above.
- 7 On completion of the contract or works project the anticipated end date must be updated to reflect the actual end date.

Beneficiary Details and Work Information

- 8 Care must be taken to ensure that beneficiary details correspond accurately with the beneficiary's ID document.

- 9 A new beneficiary is one in respect of which a new employment contract is signed in the current month. A certified ID copy must accompany this labour report on submission.
- 10 Was the beneficiary sourced from the City's job seeker database?
- 11 The contract end date as stated in the beneficiary's employment contract.
- 12 Where a beneficiary has not worked in a particular month, the beneficiary's name shall not be reflected on this form at all for the month in question.
- 13 Training will be recorded separately from normal working days and together shall not exceed the maximum of 23 days per month
- 14 Workers earning more than the maximum daily rate (currently R450 excluding any benefits) shall not be reflected on this form at all.
- 15 Signed hardcopy forms must be scanned and submitted to the City's project manager in electronic (.pdf) format, together with the completed form in Microsoft Excel format.
- 16 Scanned copies of all applicable supporting documentation must be submitted along with each monthly project labour report. Copies of employment contracts and ID documents are only required in respect of new beneficiaries.
- 17 If a computer is not available hardcopy forms and supporting documentation will be accepted.

PROJECT DETAILS

Numbers in cells below e.g (6) refer to the relevant instruction above for completing and submitting forms

CONTRACT OR WORKS PROJECT NAME: (6)		EPWP SUPPLIED PROJECT NUMBER: (6)	
DIRECTORATE:		DEPARTMENT:	
CONTRACTOR OR VENDOR NAME:		CONTRACTOR OR VENDOR E-MAIL ADDRESS:	
CONTRACTOR OR VENDOR CONTACT PERSON:		CONTRACTOR OR VENDOR TEL. NUMBER:	CELL WORK
PROJECT LABOUR REPORT CURRENT MONTH (mark with "X")			
JAN	FEB	MAR	APR
MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG
SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
YEAR			
ACTUAL START DATE (yyyy/mm/dd)			
ANTICIPATED / ACTUAL END DATE (yyyy/mm/dd) (7)			
TOTAL PROJECT EXPENDITURE / VALUE OF WORK DONE TO-DATE (INCLUDING ALL COSTS, BUT EXCLUDING VAT)			
R			

ANNEX 1 (continued)

MONTHLY PROJECT LABOUR REPORT



BENEFICIARY DETAILS AND WORK INFORMATION

CONTRACT OR WORKS PROJECT NUMBER:					Year		Month		Sheet			
									1 of			

No.	(8) First name	(8) Surname	(8) ID number	(9) New Beneficiary (Y/N)	Gender (M/F)	Disabled (Y/N)	(10) Job seeker database (Y/N)	Contract start date (DDMMYY)	(11) Contract end date (DDMMYY)	(12) No. days worked this month (excl. training)	(13) Training days	(14) Rate of pay per day (R – c)	
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
											0	0 R	-

Declared by Contractor or Vendor to be true and correct:	Name		Signature	
	Date			

Received by Employer's Agent / Representative:	Name		Signature	
	Date			

Annexure C - Pro Forma Performance Security/ Guarantee

Not Applicable

Annexure D - Pro Forma Advance Payment Guarantee

Not Applicable

Annexure F - Tender Returnable Documents

F.1: Contract Price Adjustment and/or Rate of Exchange Variation

1. TENDER CONDITIONS

- 1.1 The Contract Price Adjustment (CPA) mechanism and/or provisions relating to Rate of Exchange (RoE) Variation, contained in this schedule is compulsory and binding on all Tenderers/Suppliers and this schedule (the parts relevant to the particular tender) must be completed by all Tenderers / Suppliers.
- 1.2 Tenderers/Suppliers are not permitted to amend, vary, alter or delete this schedule or any part thereof unless otherwise stated in this schedule.
- 1.3 Tenderers are not permitted to offer fixed and firm prices except as provided for in the Price Schedule.

2. CPA PROVISIONS SELECTION

- 2.1 The prices stipulated on the Price Schedule are subject to adjustment as set out below.
- 2.2 Tenderer to indicate the specific CPA and/or RoE provisions applicable to their bid by marking the relevant checkboxes below. Tenderers to note that the CPA and/or RoE provisions are not exclusive and multiple CPA Types can exist if the bid contains both local and foreign exchange based pricing. In such cases the CPA and/or ROE provision applies only to that particular portion of the tendered price.
- 2.3 The CPA and/or RoE provisions applicable to this tender and resulting contract are to be indicated below by checking the relevant boxes (with multiple selections only where indicated permissible):

	<u>Indicate option</u> ↓	<u>CPA Type</u>	<u>Period</u>	<u>Refer to Section</u>
A	N/A	FIRM PRICES as per Pricing Schedule	Annual	<i>Pricing Schedule C.4 and Schedule F.1 (A)</i>
<u>LOCAL (RSA) TENDER CONTENT:</u>				
EITHER				
B	N/A	SEIFSA Index based CPA	Monthly / Quarterly	<i>Schedule F.1 (B)</i>
OR				
C		Pricelist / Quotation Based CPA	Ad-Hoc	<i>Schedule F.1 (C)</i>
OR				
D		STATS SA CPI Index Based CPA	Annually	<i>Schedule F.1 (D)</i>
OR/AND				
E	N/A	Sectorial Determination 1:Contract Cleaning Sector	Annually	<i>Schedule F.1 (E)</i>
OR				
E	N/A	Sectorial Determination 6: Private Security Sector	Annually	<i>Schedule F.1 (E)</i>
<u>IMPORTED GOODS AND / OR COMPONENTS (IF APPLICABLE)</u>				
F		ROE based CPA	Ad-Hoc	<i>Schedule F.1 (F)</i>
AND (IF REQUIRED), EITHER				
G		Pricelist / Quotation based CPA	Ad-Hoc / Periodic	<i>Schedule F.1 (G)</i>

		OR		
H	N/A	Overseas CPI / PPI index based CPA	Ad-Hoc / Periodic	Schedule F.1 (H)

- 2.4 CPA and/or RoE provisions marked as **not applicable** is not relevant and will not apply to this tender and resulting contract.

3. CONTRACT CPA APPLICATIONS AND ADMINISTRATION

Contract Price Adjustment mechanism: Tenderers may request contract price adjustments based on clause 17 of the Conditions of Contract and as amplified in the Special Conditions of Contract.

Tenderers may submit a contract price adjustment request at contract commencement. Adjusted prices will then remain fixed for periods of three (3) months from date of approval. However, all requests for price increases will have to be substantiated before it can be considered. The contract price adjustment methodology/s applied to this contract will be in accordance with Supplier/ manufacturer Price List.

- 3.1 Any claim for variation in the contract price (either CPA or RoE adjustments) must be submitted in writing:
- i. By letter to: Director, Corporate Service: Fleet Management, City of Cape Town,
P O Box 655, Cape Town, 8000 or
 - ii. By email to: CorporateFleet.Contracts@capetown.gov.za

at least 14 days prior to the month upon which the adjustment would become effective in the case of prices being set in advance, and as soon as relevant indices are available and no later than 60 days after the date of delivery of goods or the completion of the project (i.e. date of issue of the Taking-Over Certificate, if applicable) in the case of adjustments being claimed retrospectively for Goods or Services. The latter case is only applicable where specifically provided for in the CPA provisions.

- 3.2 When submitting a request for CPA and/or RoE adjustment the Supplier shall indicate the Rand Value claimed for each item listed on C.4 - Price Schedule, clearly indicating the item number as per C.4 - Price Schedule. Percentage increases will not be considered. A mere notification of a request for CPA without stating the new price claimed for each item shall, for the purpose of this clause, not be regarded as a valid request.
- 3.3 The CCT reserves the right to request the Supplier to submit auditor's certificates or such other documentary proof as it may require in order to verify a claim for CPA or RoE adjustments. Price adjustments will not be processed until such time as the Supplier submits such auditor's certificates or other documentary proof to the CCT. Should the Supplier fail to submit the auditor's certificates or other documentary proof to the CCT within 30 days from the written request, it shall be presumed that the Supplier has abandoned his request.
- 3.4 The CCT reserves the right to withhold payment of any claim for adjustment while only provisional figures are available and until such time as the final (revised) figures are issued by the relevant authority.
- 3.5 The CCT will confirm in writing once processing of the CPA or RoE adjustments have been completed including the effective date of the adjustments.
- 3.6 Where pricelist-based and other non-index based CPA requests are investigated and found to be not reasonable and market related, the CCT reserves the right to reject such requests. Where disputes arise with respect to such rejected requests the CCT reserves the right to procure the Goods from other available Suppliers until such time as the dispute is resolved
- 3.7 Unless indicated otherwise in the relevant schedule below, the adjustment will apply to all Purchase Orders or Purchase Order lines where the delivery date is on or after the effective date of the adjustment.

F.1 (C) LOCAL SOUTH AFRICAN CONTENT - SUPPLIER/ MANUFACTURER PRICE LIST/QUOTATIONS

1. Tenderers /Suppliers that are not the manufacturer or original supplier of the tendered goods and whose tender prices are based on the price list/quotation of another company (manufacturer or other supplier) may apply Supplier / Manufacturer Pricelist / Quotation based CPA.
2. In such cases the Tenderer is required to submit with his tender a copy of the original Supplier / Manufacturer Pricelist / Quotation upon which his tender prices are based. Such pricelist / Quotation is required to be on the Letterhead of the Supplier / Manufacture, is to be dated, referenced and signed, and is to provide clear reference to the tender number and is required to clearly reference each item quoted to the respective Tender Item Number indicated in C.4 Price Schedule.
3. The tenderer shall further confirm the Manufacturer / supplier, Quotation date and reference number and applicable tender Items by completing Table F.1(C).1 below.

Table F.1(C).1: Price Schedule information for Manufacturers/Suppliers Price List(s)/Quotation

Manufacturer/ Supplier Name	Price List Information		
	Price List/Quotation Date.	Price List/Quotation Reference Number	Pricelist applicable to Items as per C.4 Price Schedule

4. During the contract period, the Tenderer (now Supplier) must submit the request for price adjustment based on increases in pricelists of manufacturers/suppliers prior to the effective date of the increase in the pricelist.
5. The effective date of any price adjustment granted will be the first day of the month following the month during which the fully substantiated application for contract price adjustment is submitted or, by agreement between the Tenderer/Supplier and the CCT, a subsequent date on which the price adjustment will become effective.
6. In instances where the Supplier's price adjustment claimed is less than entitled, the lesser price will be accepted.
7. Only the difference in source supplier / manufacturer pricelist (actual cost, not percentage) may be adjusted and under no circumstances may the Tenderer/Supplier increase their profit margin.
8. The Tenderer/Supplier shall, when submitting claims for contract price adjustment, submit all of the documentation indicated below a minimum of two weeks prior to the effective date of the contract price adjustment:
 - a) Copies of price lists upon which original tender prices were based (refer to clause 2, Table F.1(C).1 above) clearly indicating the item(s) according to C.4 Price Schedule.
 - b) The new price list (*from the same Supplier / Manufacturer as originally tendered*) on the relevant manufacturer/suppliers letterhead (with pamphlets, brochures and e-mail communication) clearly indicating the item(s) according to C.4 Price Schedule.

TENDER NO: 23G/2026/27

- c) Detailed calculations indicating how the “adjusted” price was calculated. The calculations must be submitted in Excel, together with a signed, “PDF” version of the Excel spreadsheet. The example below – Table F.1(C).2, is what is required.
- d) A covering letter on the Supplier’s letterhead requesting the CPA with the effective date of the claim.
9. The CCT will consider the request and either refer the request back for correction or additional information or approve the request.
10. The CCT will assess such pricelist based CPA claims against market pricing and indices and other input pricing indicators and will only approve such claims that are confirmed to be reasonable and market related with reference to the source pricing information provided with the tender and with the CPA application
11. Approval of the CPA request including confirmation of the effective date, will be communicated to the Supplier in writing together with a list of the approved adjusted rates. The effective date will be as per clause 3 above.
12. The successful Tenderer/Supplier shall immediately upon notification of the commencement date of contract submit written application for approval of any adjusted unit prices for the Goods that may have been notified by the Supplier / Manufacturer of the Goods, together with the required supporting documentation. This application will be assessed in accordance with the process laid out above in order to determine approved contract prices at the commencement of the contract.
13. Failure to submit such application within two working weeks of commencement of contract shall result in the tendered unit prices being applied for initial orders placed following commencement of the contract.
14. In the event of a Supplier changing their Supplier / Manufacturer during the tenure of the contract, no request for price variations will be considered unless the Supplier has obtained prior approval from the City for the change of Supplier / Manufacturer. Such approval shall include technical approval by the Engineer of the goods supplied by the replacement Supplier / Manufacturer. Technical approval by the Engineer shall be a prerequisite for any change of Supplier / Manufacturer.

Table F.1(C).2 – Pro Forma Table for Adjustments in price where the Supplier is not the Manufacturer)

C.4 Price Schedule Item No.	Original Tender Price	Previous and New Price List Information					New Contract Price (Excl. VAT)
		Manufacturer/Supplier	Material no.	Price as per previous Manufacturer/Supplier Price List (Excl. Vat) Price List Date: _____ (B)	Price as per new Supplier/Manufacturer Price List (Excl. Vat) Price List Date: _____ (C)	Difference between the previous and new manufacturer Price list (C)-(B) (D)	
	(A)						(A)+(D)

**When submitting the first request for price adjustment, use the tender price as per C.4 Price Schedule.*

F.1 (D) LOCAL SOUTH AFRICAN CONTENT - STATS SA CONSUMER PRICE INDEX
--

1. Applicable where the Tenderer/Suppliers has indicated their tendered prices are subject to adjustment based on changes in the Statistics South Africa (STATS SA) Consumer Price Indices.
2. A minimum of 10% of the tender price as per C.4 Pricing Schedule shall be fixed and free of variation for the duration of the contract.
3. A total of 90% of the tender price as per C.4 Pricing Schedule shall be adjusted annually in accordance with clause 5 below.
4. The Contract Price(s) shall remain FIRM for the first 12 calendar months from date of Commencement Date of Contract and Suppliers are not permitted to requests CPA during this period.
5. The Contract Price(s) will thereafter be subject to adjustment annually based on the average percentage of change over 12 months as published by STATS SA: Consumer Price Index (P0141–Table B2 – CPI headline year-on-year rates) as follows:
 - 5.1 CPA applicable from the start of the 13th month to the end of the 24th month calculated as follows:
 - a) The base month for the price adjustment being three (3) calendar months prior to Commencement Date of Contract; and
 - b) The end month shall be three (3) calendar months prior to the 12th month.
 - 5.2 CPA applicable from the start of the 25th month to end of the 36th month calculated as follows:
 - a) The base month for the price adjustment shall be three (3) calendar months prior to the 13th month; and
 - b) The end month shall be three (3) calendar months prior to 24th month.
 - 5.3 The average CPI percentage will be calculated using the base month to the end month (both included) divided by the number of months. (12 months totalled/12 to achieve the average CPI)
6. Subject to prior approval by the CCT delegated authority, in the event of any extension of the contract period, the CPA applicable beyond month 36th of the contract will follow the same principle in determining the base month (i.e. 3 calendar months prior to 25th month) and end date (3 calendar months prior to 36th month) as outlined above.

**F.1. (F) GOODS AND/OR COMPONENTS IMPORTED FROM OUTSIDE OF SOUTH AFRICA
RATE OF EXCHANGE PRICE VARIATIONS**

1. Subject to the above, when tendered prices of certain items in C.4 Price Schedule are subject to adjustment for changes in the cost of goods and/or components imported from outside of South Africa, the Tenderer must (as part of the bid submission) provide a list of such items and other information as required in Table F.1 (F).2 below and include it in the bid submission.
2. Only tenderers who are the direct importer of the goods may claim rate of exchange price variations.

Table F.1 (F).1: Information required for prices subject to Rate of Exchange adjustments

Exchange Rate on which tender is based:	_____ 1 : Rand _____
Exchange Rate on which tender is based: (if more than one currency)	_____ 1 : Rand _____
Exchange Rate on which tender is based: (if more than one currency)	_____ 1 : Rand _____
Name of Bank	
Date of quoted rate of exchange	
Documentation relevant to calculation of adjustments based on Rate of Exchange (Mark with "x")	
Bill of Lading	
Waybill	
Customs invoice	
Other: _____	

7 TABLE F.1 (F).2: Price Basis for Imported Resources

C.4 Price Schedule Detail		Rand Value Calculation for Foreign Content (FOB)			Customs Surcharge		Customs Duty			Rand Value for South African Content (FOR)	Total Tender Price in Rand of (C) + (D) + (E) + (F) included in Price Schedule C.4
C.4 Price Schedule Item No.	Description of Resources	Value in Foreign Currency denomination (A)	Rate of Exchange as at Base Date* (B)	Value in Rand for Foreign currency content (A) x (B) (C)	% (D)	Rand (E)	% (F)	Rand (G)	Customs Duty Tariff Reference	Value in Rand for South African Content (H)	(G)

* Base Date: 7 (seven) calendar days before tender closing.

3. Any items/resources not inserted in Table F.1 (F).2 above, are deemed to be manufactured / supplied in South Africa and is not subject to adjustment in terms of variation in rate of exchange.
4. The price adjustment for variations in the cost of plant and materials imported from outside of South Africa shall be based on the information contained on the schedule titled "Price Basis for Imported Resources" (Table F.1 (F).2). The Rand value of goods and components comprising entirely or partly imported content that is inserted on the Table F.1(F).2 titled "Price Basis for Imported Resources" (column (G)) shall be the rate tendered in the Pricing Schedule C.4, and shall be the value in foreign currency (column (A)) converted

TENDER NO: 23G/2026/27

to South African Rand (column (C)) by using the closing spot selling rate on the Base Date (seven calendar days before tender closing date) rounded to the second decimal place (column (B)), to which shall be added any Customs Surcharge and Customs Duty applicable at that date (columns (D) and (E)) and any South African manufactured or added content (column (F)). Any mark-up by the Tenderer or other costs not detailed above shall be entirely contained within the South African Content (Column (F)).

5. Column A of Table F.1 (F).2 shall detail the actual quotation for the imported Goods or components, and shall be substantiated by the original source quotation for such Goods or components. (Source quotation from foreign supplier/manufacture, see Schedule F.1 (G), Table F.1 (G).1 below). No Supplier mark-up on the foreign currency value of such imported Goods or components is permissible. All Supplier mark-up shall be included in the South African content, Column F of Table F.1 (F).2 above.
6. Based on the evidence provided in Clause 5 above, the value in Rand inserted in column (C) on the schedule titled "Price Basis for Imported Resources" shall be recalculated using the forward cover rate obtained, and any increase or decrease in the Rand value defined in this clause shall be adjusted accordingly, subject to Clause 7 below.
7. The adjustments shall be calculated upon the value in foreign currency in the Supplier's forward cover contract, provided that, should this value exceed the value in foreign currency inserted in column (A) of on the schedule titled "Price Basis for Imported Resources", then the value in column (A) shall be used (or any adjusted value approved in accordance with Schedule F.1 (G) below).
8. Any increase or decrease in the Rand value between the amounts of Customs Surcharge and Customs Duty inserted in on the schedule titled "Price Basis for Imported Resources" and those amounts actually paid to the Customs and Excise Authorities, which are due to changes in the percentage rates applicable or to the foreign exchange rate used by the authorities, shall be adjusted accordingly.
9. The Tenderer shall state the Customs Duty Tariff Reference applicable to each item and the Supplier shall advise the CCT's Agent of any changes which occur.
10. Suppliers shall take out Forward Cover covering the foreign exchange component of the cost of any imported portion of the Goods ordered on each purchase order issued by the Employer.
11. The process to be followed by Suppliers for claims for Rate of Exchange Variations shall be as follows:
 - a) The Supplier shall within seven working days from the date of receipt of the purchase order arrange for cover or recovering forward by way of a contract with a bank which is an authorised foreign exchange dealer, the foreign exchange component of the cost of any imported goods and components inserted by the Tenderer on the scheduled titled "Price Basis for Imported Resources" (Table F.1 (F).2), and submit such Forward Cover quotation to the City for approval.
 - b) Upon receipt of the quotation for Forward Cover from the bank, the Supplier must forward the quote ideally, within 15 minutes of receiving it from their banker to the CCT: CPA.Request@capetown.gov.za and Contract Manager: CorporateFleet.Contracts@capetown.gov.za This is to ensure that the time difference from generation of the quotation for Forward Cover to finalising the Forward Cover with the Bank, is kept to a minimum due to the change in the exchange rate throughout the day.
 - c) The Contract Manager will forward the quotation to the CCT Treasury Department immediately for their consideration and approval. The cut-off time for receipt of quotations for Forward Cover will be 14h00. It must be noted that if this deadline will not be achieved, it is recommended that the quotation process be undertaken on the following day which should fall within the 7 days of receipt of the purchase order.
 - d) Only once the Forward Cover quotation rate has been approved by CCT Treasury Department, may the Supplier finalise the Forward Cover contract with their bank at the rate approved by the CCT Treasury Department for that Purchase Order and forward a copy of the contract to the CCT via email: CPA.Request@capetown.gov.za and Contract Manager: CorporateFleet.Contracts@capetown.gov.za

TENDER NO: 23G/2026/27

- e) The Forward Cover quotation envisaged above shall have the CCT purchase order number and a Forward Cover Contract (FCC) Value Date that is directly based upon the required delivery date for the imported Goods or components necessary in order to meet the Contract Delivery Period. Future FCC Value Dates beyond the Contract Delivery Period shall not be acceptable.
12. On delivery of the goods to the City the Supplier shall submit the following documentation to the CCT via email: CPA.Request@capetown.gov.za and Contract Manager: CorporateFleet.Contracts@capetown.gov.za :
- a) The Bill of Lading/Waybill/Customs Invoice (clearly indicating the items as identified on the purchase order).
 - b) Calculations detailing the difference in the rate of exchange at the time of entry and the date of tender. These shall be submitted on a covering letter.
 - c) The invoice / credit note for the Rate of Exchange adjustment applicable to the specific order.
13. In exceptional circumstances, and subject to the Employer's explicit approval, Rate of Exchange variations on Goods or components that are imported in bulk in advance in fulfilment of the contract requirements or to create buffer stocks, but not specifically in response to specific purchase orders placed by the Employer in accordance with the contract, shall be based upon whichever of the following two methodologies is more advantageous to the Employer:
- a) Methodology 1: A spot quotation for the Forward Cover Contract rate for the imported portion of the Goods, based upon the FCC Value Date for the particular purchase order(s), as outlined in clause 11 above.
 - b) Methodology 2: The actual Rate of Exchange cost variations incurred in fulfilment of the purchase order(s), fully substantiated by detailed Bills of Lading and Customs Invoice applicable to the particular Goods delivered. The applicable Rate of Exchange shall be the rate as defined on the Customs Invoice for the imported Goods.
 - c) Determination of the more advantageous methodology shall be conducted and approved following delivery of the imported Goods or components to the Supplier but prior to delivery of the Goods to the Employer.
14. Approval of the process detailed in Clause 13 and sub-clauses above shall be on an order by order basis and application shall be submitted, with required supporting documents, immediately on receipt of the relevant purchase order(s).

**F.1. (G) GOODS AND/OR COMPONENTS IMPORTED FROM OUTSIDE OF SOUTH AFRICA -
MANUFACTURER/SUPPLIER PRICE/QUOTATION LIST**
1. Manufacturer's / Supplier's Pricelist / Quotation Based CPA – Imported Goods or Components:

- 1.1 Tenderers with imported Goods or Components may claim contract price adjustment based on the overseas SUPPLIER'S / MANUFACTURER'S PRICE LISTS/ QUOTATION from the supplier or manufacturer of the tendered items.
- 1.2 In such cases the Tenderer is required to submit with his tender a copy of the original overseas Supplier / Manufacturer Pricelist / Quotation upon which his tender prices are based. Such pricelist / Quotation is required to be on the Letterhead of the Supplier / Manufacture, is to be dated, referenced and signed, and is to provide clear reference to the tender number or unambiguously indicate the relevant component.
- 1.3 The Tenderer is required to clearly reference each item quoted to the respective Tender Item Number indicated in C.4 Price Schedule by completing Table F.1 (G).1 below.

Table F.1 (G).1: Price Schedule information for Imported Goods or Components - Manufacturers/Suppliers Price List(s)/Quotation

Manufacturer/ Supplier Name	Price List Information		
	Price List/Quotation Date.	Price List/Quotation Reference Number	Pricelist applicable to Items as per C.4 Price Schedule

- 1.4 During the contract period, the Tenderer (now Supplier) must submit the request for price adjustment based on increases in pricelists of manufacturers/suppliers prior to the effective date of the increase in the pricelist.
- 1.5 The effective date of any price adjustment granted will be the first day of the month following the month during which the fully substantiated application for contract price adjustment is submitted or, by agreement between the Tenderer/Supplier and the CCT, a subsequent date on which the price adjustment will become effective.
- 1.6 In instances where the Supplier's price adjustment claimed is less than entitled, the lesser price will be accepted.
- 1.7 Only the difference in source supplier / manufacturer pricelist (actual cost, not percentage) may be adjusted and under no circumstances may the Tenderer/Supplier increase their profit margin.
- 1.8 The Tenderer/Supplier shall, when submitting claims for contract price adjustment, submit all of the documentation indicated below a minimum of two weeks prior to the effective date of the contract price adjustment:

TENDER NO: 23G/2026/27

- a) Copies of price lists upon which original tender prices were based (refer to Clause 1.2, Table F.1 (G).1 above) clearly indicating the item(s) according to C.4 Price Schedule.
 - b) The new price list (*from the same Supplier / Manufacturer as originally tendered*) on the relevant manufacturer/suppliers letterhead (with pamphlets, brochures and e-mail communication) clearly indicating the item(s) according to C.4 Price Schedule.
 - c) Submit detailed calculations indicating how the “new” price is calculated. The calculations must be submitted in Excel, together with a signed, “PDF” version of the Excel spreadsheet. The example below – Table F.1(G).2, is what is required.
 - d) A covering letter on the Supplier’s letterhead requesting the CPA with the effective date of the claim.
- 1.9 The CCT will consider the request and either refer the request back for correction or additional information or approve the request.
- 1.10 The CCT will assess such pricelist based CPA claims and will only approve such claims that are confirmed to be reasonable and market related with reference to the source pricing information provided with the tender and with the CPA application
- 1.11 Approval of the CPA request including confirmation of the effective date, will be communicated to the Supplier in writing. The effective date will be as per clause 1.3 above.
- 1.12 The successful Tenderer/Supplier shall immediately upon notification of the commencement date of contract submit written application for approval of any adjusted unit prices for the Goods that may have been notified by the Supplier / Manufacturer of the Goods, together with the required supporting documentation. This application will be assessed in accordance with the process laid out above in order to determine approved contract prices at the commencement of the contract.
- 1.13 Failure to submit such application within two working weeks of commencement of contract shall result in the tendered unit prices being applied for initial orders placed following commencement of the contract.
- 1.14 In the event of a Supplier changing their Supplier / Manufacturer during the tenure of the contract, no request for price variations will be considered unless the Supplier has obtained prior approval from the City for the change of Supplier / Manufacturer. Such approval shall include technical approval by the Engineer of the goods supplied by the replacement Supplier / Manufacturer. Technical approval by the Engineer shall be a prerequisite for any change of Supplier / Manufacturer.

Table F.1(G).2 – Pro Forma Table for Adjustments in price for Imported Goods or Components - Manufacturers/Suppliers Price List(s)/Quotation

C.4 Price Schedule Item No.	Original Tender Price	Previous and New Price List Information					New Contract Price (Excl. VAT)
		Manufacturer/Supplier	Material no.	Price as per previous Manufacturer/Supplier Price List (Excl. Vat) Price List Date: _____	Price as per new Supplier/Manufacturer Price List (Excl. Vat) Price List Date: _____	Difference between the previous and new manufacturer Price list (C)-(B)	
	(A)			(B)	(C)	(D)	(A)+(D)

OR

2. Supplier Price List Variations for Suppliers Supplying Goods Imported by Another Party

- 2.1 The Tenderers (now Supplier) that are not the director importer of the manufactured goods/components, and intend to purchase the goods from another supplier who in turn is importing the goods, may apply for Supplier / Manufacturer Pricelist / Quotation based CPA imported by a another Party.
- 2.2 In such cases the Tenderer is required to submit with his tender a copy of the original Supplier / Manufacturer Pricelist / Quotation upon which his tender prices are based. Such pricelist / Quotation is required to be on the Letterhead of the Supplier / Manufacture, is to be dated, referenced and signed, and is to provide clear reference to the tender number, exchange rate on which the quote is based and is required to clearly reference each item quoted to the respective Tender Item Number indicated in C.4 Price Schedule.
- 2.3 The tenderer shall further confirm the Manufacturer / supplier, Quotation date, exchange rate at date of quote and reference number and applicable tender Items by completing Table F.1(G).3 below.

Table F.1 (G).3: Price Schedule information for Imported Goods or Components, imported by Another Party Manufacturers/Suppliers Price List(s)/Quotation

Manufacturer/ Supplier Name	Price List Information			
	Price List/Quotation Date.	Price List/Quotation Reference Number	Exchange Rate on which quote is based	Pricelist applicable to Items as per C.4 Price Schedule
			_____ 1 : Rand _____	
			_____ 1 : Rand _____	
			_____ 1 : Rand _____	
			_____ 1 : Rand _____	

- 2.4 During the contract period, the Tenderer (now Supplier) must submit the request for price adjustment based on increases in pricelists of manufacturers/suppliers within seven calendar days of the date of the purchase order date.
- 2.5 The price adjustment claim will be fully substantiated and the approval will be limited to the relevant Purchase Order.
- 2.6 In instances where the Supplier's price adjustment claimed is less than entitled, the lesser price will be accepted.
- 2.7 Only the difference in source supplier / manufacturer pricelist (actual cost, not percentage) may be adjusted and under no circumstances may the Tenderer/Supplier increase their profit margin.

TENDER NO: 23G/2026/27

- 2.8 The Tenderer/Supplier shall, when submitting claims for contract price adjustment, submit all of the documentation indicated below a minimum of seven (7) days from date of purchase order:
- a) Copies of price lists upon which original tender prices were based (refer to Clause 2.2, Table 2 above) clearly indicating the item(s) according to C.4 Price Schedule.
 - b) The new price list (*from the same Supplier / Manufacturer as originally tendered*) on the relevant manufacturer/suppliers letterhead (with pamphlets, brochures and e-mail communication) clearly indicating the item(s) according to C.4 Price Schedule.
 - c) Submit detailed calculations indicating how the “new” price is calculated.
 - d) A covering letter on the Supplier’s letterhead requesting the CPA with the effective date of the claim.
- 2.9 The CCT will consider the request and either refer the request back for correction or additional information or approve the request.
- 2.10 The CCT will assess such pricelist based CPA claims and will only approve such claims that are confirmed to be reasonable and market related with reference to the source pricing information provided with the tender and with the CPA application
- 2.11 Approval of the CPA request for the relevant Purchase Order (refer to clause 2.5 above), will be communicated to the Supplier in writing.

Schedule F.2: Certificate of Authority for Partnerships/ Joint Ventures/ Consortiums

This schedule is to be completed if the tender is submitted by a partnership/joint venture/ consortium.

1. We, the undersigned, are submitting this tender offer as a partnership/ joint venture/ consortium and hereby authorize Mr/Ms _____, of the authorised entity _____, acting in the capacity of Lead Partner, to sign all documents in connection with the tender offer and any contract resulting from it on the partnership/joint venture/ consortium's behalf.

2. By signing this schedule the partners to the partnership/joint venture/ consortium:
 - 2.1 warrant that the tender submitted is in accordance with the main business and objectives of the partnership/joint venture/ consortium;
 - 2.2 agree that the CCT shall make all payments in terms of this Contract into the following bank account of the Lead Partner:
 Account Holder: _____
 Financial Institution: _____
 Branch Code: _____
 Account No.: _____
 - 2.3 agree that in the event that there is a change in the partnership/ joint venture/ consortium and/or should a dispute arise between the partnership/joint venture/ consortium partners, that the CCT shall continue to make any/all payments due and payable in terms of the Contract into the aforesaid bank account until such time as the CCT is presented with a Court Order or an original agreement (signed by each and every partner of the partnership/joint venture/ consortium) notifying the CCT of the details of the new bank account into which it is required to make payment.
 - 2.4 agree that they shall be jointly and severally liable to the CCT for the due and proper fulfilment by the successful tenderer/supplier of its obligations in terms of the Contract as well as any damages suffered by the CCT as a result of breach by the successful tenderer/supplier. The partnership/joint venture/ consortium partners hereby renounce the benefits of excussion and division.

SIGNED BY THE PARTNERS OF THE PARTNERSHIP/ JOINT VENTURE/ CONSORTIUM		
NAME OF FIRM	ADDRESS	DULY AUTHORISED SIGNATORY
Lead partner		Signature..... Name..... Designation.....
		Signature..... Name..... Designation.....
		Signature..... Name..... Designation.....

TENDER NO: 23G/2026/27

		Signature..... Name..... Designation.....
--	--	---

Note: A copy of the Joint Venture Agreement shall be appended to *List of Other Documents Attached by Tenderer Schedule*.

Schedule F.3: Declaration for Procurement above R10 million

If the value of the transaction is expected to exceed R10 million (VAT included) the tenderer shall complete the following questionnaire, attach the necessary documents and sign this schedule:

1. Are you by law required to prepare annual financial statements for auditing? **(Please mark with X)**

YES		NO	
-----	--	----	--

If YES, submit audited annual financial statements:

- (i) For the past three years, or
(ii) Since the date of establishment of the tenderer (if established during the past three years)

By attaching such audited financial statements to **List of Other Documents Attached by Tenderer Schedule**.

2. Do you have any outstanding undisputed commitments for municipal services towards the CCT or other municipality in respect of which payment is overdue for more than 30 (thirty) days? **(Please mark with X)**

YES		NO	
-----	--	----	--

- 2.1 If NO, this serves to certify that the tenderer has no undisputed commitments for municipal services towards any municipality for more than three (3) (three) months in respect of which payment is overdue for more than 30 (thirty) days.

- 2.2 If YES, provide particulars:

3. Has any contract been awarded to you by an organ of state during the past five (5) years? **(Please mark with X)**

YES		NO	
-----	--	----	--

If YES, insert particulars in the table below including particulars of any material non-compliance or dispute concerning the execution of such contract. Alternatively attach the particulars to **List of Other Documents Attached by Tenderer** schedule in the same format as the table below:

Organ of State	Contract Description	Contract Period	Non-compliance/dispute (if any)

4. Will any portion of the goods or services be sourced from outside the Republic, and if so, what portion and whether any portion of payment from the CCT is expected to be transferred out of the Republic? **(Please mark with X)**

YES		NO	
-----	--	----	--

If YES, furnish particulars below

The tenderer hereby certifies that the information set out in this schedule and/or attached hereto is true and correct, and acknowledges that failure to properly and truthfully complete this schedule may result in steps being taken against the tenderer, the tender being disqualified, and/or (in the event that the tenderer is successful) the cancellation of the contract, restriction of the tenderer or the exercise by the CCT of any other remedies available to it.

Signature _____

Print name:

Date On behalf of the tenderer (duly authorised)

Schedule F.4: Preference Points Claim Form In Terms Of the Preferential Procurement Regulations 2022
1. GENERAL CONDITIONS

- 1.1 The following preference point systems are applicable to invitations to tender:
- the 90/10 system for requirements with a Rand value above R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included).

1.2 **To be completed by the organ of state**
[Delete whichever is not applicable for this tender]

The applicable preference point system for this tender is the 90/10 preference point system.

- 1.3 Points for this tender (even in the case of a tender for income-generating contracts) shall be awarded for:
- (a) Price; and
 - (b) Specific Goals.

1.4 **To be completed by the organ of state:**

The maximum points for this tender are allocated as follows:

	POINTS
PRICE	90
SPECIFIC GOALS	10
Total points for Price and SPECIFIC GOALS	100

- 1.5 Failure on the part of a tenderer to submit proof or documentation required in terms of this tender to claim points for specific goals with the tender, will be interpreted to mean that preference points for specific goals are not claimed.
- 1.6 The organ of state reserves the right to require of a tenderer, either before a tender is adjudicated or at any time subsequently, to substantiate any claim in regard to preferences, in any manner required by the organ of state.

2. DEFINITIONS

The following definitions shall apply to this schedule:

- (a) "tender" means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation to provide goods or services through price quotations, competitive tendering process or any other method envisaged in legislation;
- (b) "price" means an amount of money tendered for goods or services, and includes all applicable taxes less all unconditional discounts;
- (c) "rand value" means the total estimated value of a contract in Rand, calculated at the time of bid invitation, and includes all applicable taxes;
- (d) "tender for income-generating contracts" means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation for the origination of income-generating contracts through any method envisaged in legislation that will result in a legal agreement between the organ of state and a third party that produces revenue for the organ of state, and includes, but is not limited to, leasing and disposal of assets and concession contracts, excluding direct sales and disposal of assets through public auctions; and
- (e) "The Act" means the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000).

3. FORMULAE FOR PROCUREMENT OF GOODS AND SERVICES

POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

THE 90/10 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEMS

A maximum of 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

90/10

Where

Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration

Pt = Price of tender under consideration

Pmin = Price of lowest acceptable tender

4. FORMULAE FOR DISPOSAL OR LEASING OF STATE ASSETS AND INCOME GENERATING PROCUREMENT – Not Applicable

POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

80/20 or 90/10

Or

Where:

Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration

Pt = Price of tender under consideration

Pmax = Price of highest acceptable tender

5. POINTS AWARDED FOR SPECIFIC GOALS

5.1 In terms of Regulation 4(2); 5(2); 6(2) and 7(2) of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, preference points must be awarded for specific goals stated in the tender. For the purposes of this tender the tenderer will be allocated points based on the goals stated in table 1 below as may be supported by proof/documentation stated in the conditions of this tender:

5.2 In cases where organs of state intend to use Regulation 3(2) of the Regulations, which states that, if it is unclear whether the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system applies, an organ of state must, in the tender documents, stipulate in the case of—

- (a) an invitation for tender for income-generating contracts, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the highest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system; or
- (b) any other invitation for tender, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the lowest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system,

then the organ of state must indicate the points allocated for specific goals for both the 90/10 and 80/20 preference point system.

Table 1: Specific Goals (SG) – Points Allocated and Claimed

Tenderers must indicate the preference points claimed for each specific goal applicable to them, for the purposes of this tender.

(Note to organs of state: Where either the 90/10 or 80/20 preference point system is applicable, corresponding points must also be indicated as such.

The specific goals allocated points in terms of this tender	To be Completed by the Organ of State	To be Completed by the Tenderer
	Number of points Allocated (90/10 system)	Number of points claimed (90/10 system)
Promotion of Micro and Small Enterprises	4	
Enterprise Supplier Development and Socio-Economic Development	3	
Skills Development <u>OR</u> Employee Share Scheme	3	

DECLARATION WITH REGARD TO COMPANY/FIRM

5.3 Name of company/firm.....

5.4 Company registration number:

5.5 TYPE OF COMPANY/ FIRM

- ☐ Partnership/Joint Venture / Consortium
- ☐ One-person business/sole propriety
- ☐ Close corporation
- ☐ Public Company
- ☐ Personal Liability Company
- ☐ (Pty) Limited
- ☐ Non-Profit Company
- ☐ State Owned Company

[Tick applicable box]

5.6 I, the undersigned, who is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the company/firm, certify that the points claimed, based on the specific goals as advised in the tender, qualifies the company/ firm for the preference(s) shown and I acknowledge that:

- i) The information furnished is true and correct;
- ii) The preference points claimed are in accordance with the General Conditions as indicated in paragraph 1 of this form;
- iii) In the event of a contract being awarded as a result of points claimed as shown in paragraphs 4.1 and 4.2, the Supplier may be required to furnish documentary proof to the satisfaction of the organ of state that the claims are correct;
- iv) If the specific goals have been claimed or obtained on a fraudulent basis or any of the conditions of contract have not been fulfilled, the organ of state may, in addition to any other remedy it may have –
 - (a) disqualify the person from the tendering process;
 - (b) recover costs, losses or damages it has incurred or suffered as a result of that person's conduct;
 - (c) cancel the contract and claim any damages which it has suffered as a result of having to make less favourable arrangements due to such cancellation;
 - (d) recommend that the tenderer or Supplier, its shareholders and directors, or only the shareholders and directors who acted on a fraudulent basis, be restricted from obtaining business from any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years, after the audi alteram partem (hear the other side) rule has been applied; and
 - (e) forward the matter for criminal prosecution, if deemed necessary.

<i>Signature of Tenderer</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Name and Surname</i>	<i>Address</i>

For official use.		
SIGNATURE OF CCT OFFICIALS AT TENDER OPENING		
1.	2.	3.

Table 2: Specific Goals – Declaration by the Tenderer

Tenderers must complete this table to declare the amounts and percentages applicable to the specific goals they are claiming.

NB: In completing Table 2 below, please consult **Notes for Verification** below

The specific goals allocated points in terms of this tender	To be Completed by the Tenderer	
	Refer to “Notes for verification”	Amount Declared (excluding VAT)
<u>SG1</u> Promotion of Micro and Small Enterprises	(i) Total Turnover	
<u>SG2</u> Enterprise Supplier Development and Socio Economic Development	(ii) Total Enterprise Supplier Development Expenditure	
	(iii) Total Socio Economic Development Expenditure	
	(iv) Total Expenditure	
<u>SG3.1</u> Skills Development	(v) Total Skills Development Expenditure	
	(vi) Total Profit	
OR <u>SG3.2</u> Employee Share Scheme	(vii) Employee Share Scheme Ownership %	

Tenderer Confirmation:

I confirm that the amounts declared in Table 2 above are accurate and in accordance with the *‘The Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment (B-BBEE) Act 53 of 2003, as amended.* .

Signature of Tenderer (Authorised to represent)	Date	Name and Surname	Address

the tenderer)		
---------------	--	--

Notes for Verification:

All amounts disclosed should be as per the most recent Annual Financial Statements (not older than 12 months) and defined as per the B-BBEE Act

- SG1 – Specific Goal 1
Promotion of Micro and Small Enterprises
 (i) Total Turnover
 Micro enterprises with a turnover of up to R20million and Small enterprises with a turnover up to R80 million, as per National Small Enterprise Act, 1996 (Act No.102 of 1996)
- SG2 – Specific Goal 2
Enterprise Supplier Development and Socio-Economic Development
 (ii) Total Enterprise Supplier Development Expenditure
 Qualifying expenditure as defined in the B-BBEE Act: Statement 400 "THE GENERAL PRINCIPLES FOR MEASURING ENTERPRISE AND SUPPLIER DEVELOPMENT"

 (iii) Total Enterprise Socio Economic Development Expenditure
 Qualifying expenditure as defined in the B-BBEE Act: Statement 500 "THE GENERAL PRINCIPLES FOR MEASURING THE SOCIO - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ELEMENT"

 (iv) Total Expenditure
 Total Expenditure as per the most recent Annual Financial Statements (not older than 12 months)
- SG3.1 – Specific Goal 3
Skills Development
 (v) Total Skills Development Expenditure
 Qualifying expenditure as defined in the B-BBEE Act: Statement 300 "THE GENERAL PRINCIPLES FOR MEASURING SKILLS DEVELOPMENT"

 (vi) Total Profit
 Total Profit as per the most recent Annual Financial Statements (not older than 12 months)
- SG3.2 – Specific Goal 3
Employee Share Scheme
 (vii) Employee Share Scheme Ownership %
 Total employee ownership as per employee share certificate at the date of tender closing.

The below table (Table 3) must be completed by a B-BBEE Verification Agency (*Note 1) **OR** Commissioner of Oaths
 (Refer to *Note 3.2 for the detailed declaration):

Table 3:

Signature and Stamp	Date	Name and Surname	Address

***Note 1**

1.1 Tendering entity that undergoes B-BBEE verification

- Where a tendering entity undergoes B-BBEE verification, a B-BBEE certificate valid as at the date of tender closing, must be attached to the bid submission or must be made available upon request within the specified period.
- All amounts disclosed in Table 2, should be amounts used in the B-BBEE verification process undergone by the tendering entity
- The B-BBEE verification agency must complete Table 3 above, to confirm the following amounts disclosed by the bidder in Table 2:
 - (ii) Total Enterprise Supplier Development Expenditure;
 - (iii) Total Socio Economic Development Expenditure;
 - (v) Total Skills Development Expenditure
- Where the tendering entity is a Joint Venture/ Consortium, the amounts in Table 2 must be consolidated, with an accompanying consolidated B-BBEE certificate valid as at the date of tender closing must be attached to the bid submission or must be made available upon request within the specified period.

1.2 If the tendering entity does not undergo B-BBEE verification and qualifies as a B-BBEE Qualifying Small Enterprise (QSE) and Exempted Micro-Enterprises (EME)

- Table 3 must be completed by a Commissioner of Oaths to confirm the following amounts disclosed by the bidder in Table 2:
 - (ii) Total Enterprise Supplier Development Expenditure;
 - (iii) Total Socio Economic Development Expenditure;
 - (v) Total Skills Development Expenditure

***Note 2**

2.1 The tendering entity must attach with the bid submission or must be made available upon request within the specified period; the most recent (where applicable) audited financial statements to enable validation of the following amounts disclosed by the bidder in Table 2:

- (i) Total Turnover
- (iv) Total Expenditure
- (vi) Total Profit

2.2 Companies who are required to be audited by legislation, must submit audited financial statements, not older than 12 months with the bid submission or must be made available upon request within the specified period.

***Note 3**

Sworn affidavit to be deposed by the Commissioner of Oaths to the QSE or EME.

I, the undersigned,

Full Name and Surname (Authorised to represent the tenderer)	
Identity Number	

Hereby declare under oath as follows

3.1 The contents of this statement are to the best of my knowledge a true reflection of facts.

3.2 I am a Member/ Director/ Owner of the following enterprise and am duly authorised to act on its behalf.

Enterprise Name:	
Trading Name (If Applicable):	
Registration Number:	
Enterprise Physical Address:	
Type of Entity (CC, Pty (Ltd), Sole Prop etc):	
Nature of Business:	

3.3 I hereby declare under oath that based on the Financial Statements / Management Accounts and information available on the latest financial year end _____

3.3.1 The annual Total Revenue was less than R50 000 000.00 (Fifty Million Rand);

3.3.2 The following amounts disclosed in Table 2 are accurate, complete, consistent with the BBBEE Act (see Notes for Verification) and based on the Financial Statements / Management Accounts and information available on the latest financial year end _____

As per Table 2	Amount Declared (excluding VAT)
(ii) Total Enterprise Supplier Development Expenditure	
(iii) Total Socio Economic Development Expenditure	
(iv) Total Expenditure	

As per Table 2	Amount Declared (excluding VAT)
(v) Total Skills Development Expenditure	
(vi) Total Profit	
(vii) Employee Share Scheme Ownership %	

3.4 I know and understand the contents of this affidavit and I have no objection to take the prescribed oath and consider the oath binding on my conscience and on the owners of the enterprise which I represent I this matter.

3.5 The sworn affidavit will be valid for a period of 12 months from the date signed by the commissioner.

Commissioner of Oaths

Signature, Date and Stamp

Deponent Signature and Date

3.6 KEY NOTES OF DETERMINING VALIDITY OF SWORN AFFIDAVITS

BBBEE Certificates/ Sworn Affidavits	Returnable for declaration requirement must be attached with the bid submission or must be made available upon request within the specified period - Certified and Valid copy of BBBEE Certificate issued by a SANAS Accredited Verification Agent, or - Certified and Valid copy of Sworn Affidavit for either EME or QSE (see key notes below to determine Validity of a Sworn Affidavit); or - Valid copy of BBBEE Certificate issued by CIPC for EME's only KEY NOTES OF DETERMINING VALIDITY OF SWORN AFFIDAVITS Tenderers submitting Sworn Affidavits must ensure that the affidavits meet the
---	---

	following key pointers to ensure their validity: (a) Name/s of deponent as they appear in the identity document and the identity number. (b) Designation of the deponent as the Director/ Member must be indicated in order to know that person is duly authorised to depose of an affidavit (mark the applicable option). (c) Name of enterprise as per enterprise registration documents issued by CIPC, where applicable, and enterprise business address. (d) Amounts as per Table 2 must be inserted (No blank spaces to be left). (e) Indicate total revenue for the year under review and whether it is based on audited financial statements or management accounts (mark the applicable option). (f) Financial year end as per the enterprise's registration documents, which was used to determine the total revenue (financial year end to be stipulated by day/ month/ year). (g) Date deponent signed and date of Commissioner of Oath must be the same. (The sworn affidavit must be signed in the presence of the Commissioner of Oath. Furthermore the Commissioner must also sign ad stamp). (h) Commissioner of Oath cannot be an employee or ex officio of the enterprise because, a person cannot by law, commission a sworn affidavit in which they have an interest. If the relevant documentation/ information as stipulated in the enquiry is not submitted and/or does not meet the above requirements; tenderers will be disqualified.
--	--

Schedule F.5: Declaration of Interest – State Employees (MBD 4 amended)

1. No bid will be accepted from:
 - 1.1 persons in the service of the state¹, or
 - 1.2 if the person is not a natural person, of which any director, manager or principal shareholder or stakeholder is in the service of the state, or
 - 1.3 from persons, or entities of which any director, manager or principal shareholder or stakeholder, has been in the service of the City of Cape Town (CCT) during the previous twelve (12) months, or
 - 1.4 from an entity who has employed a former CCT employee who was at a level of T14 or higher at the time of leaving the CCT's employ and involved in any of the CCT's bid committees for the bid submitted, if:
 - 1.4.1 the CCT employee left the CCT's employment voluntarily, during the previous twelve (12) months;
 - 1.5 a person who was a CCT employee, or an entity that employs a CCT employee, if
 - 1.5.1 the CCT employee left the CCT's employment whilst under investigation for alleged misconduct, or
 - 1.5.2 was facing disciplinary action or potential disciplinary action by the CCT, or
 - 1.5.3 was involved in a dispute against the CCT during the previous thirty six (36) months.

2. Any person, having a kinship with persons in the service of the state, including a blood relationship, may make an offer or offers in terms of this invitation to bid. In view of possible allegations of favouritism, should the resulting bid, or part thereof, be awarded to persons connected with or related to persons in service of the state, it is required that the tenderer or their authorised representative declare their position in relation to the evaluating/adjudicating authority.

3. In order to give effect to the above, the following questionnaire must be completed and submitted with the bid.
 - 3.1 Full Name of tenderer or his or her representative: _____
 - 3.2 Identity Number: _____
 - 3.3 Position occupied in the Company (director, trustee, shareholder²): _____
 - 3.4 Company or Close Corporation Registration Number: _____
 - 3.5 Tax Reference Number: _____
 - 3.6 VAT Registration Number: _____
 - 3.7 The names of all directors / trustees / shareholders members, their individual identity numbers and state employee numbers must be indicated in paragraph 4 below.
 - 3.8 Are you presently in the service of the state? **YES / NO**
 - 3.8.1 If yes, furnish particulars: _____
 - 3.9 Have you been in the service of the state for the past twelve months? **YES / NO**
 - 3.9.1 If yes, furnish particulars: _____
 - 3.10 Do you have any relationship (family, friend, other) with persons in the service of the state and who may be involved with the evaluation and or adjudication of this bid? **YES / NO**
 - 3.10.1 If yes, furnish particulars: _____
 - 3.11 Are you, aware of any relationship (family, friend, other) between any other tenderer and any persons in the service of the state who may be involved with the evaluation and or adjudication of this bid? **YES / NO**
 - 3.11.1 If yes, furnish particulars: _____
 - 3.12 Are any of the company's directors, trustees, managers, principle shareholders or stakeholders

TENDER NO: 23G/2026/27

in service of the state? **YES / NO**

3.12.1 If yes, furnish particulars: _____

3.13 Are any spouse, child or parent of the company's directors, trustees, managers, principle shareholders or stakeholders in service of the state? **YES / NO**

3.13.1 If yes, furnish particulars: _____

3.14 Do you or any of the directors, trustees, managers, principle shareholders, or stakeholders of this company have any interest in any other related companies or business whether or not they are bidding for this contract? **YES / NO**

3.14.1 If yes, furnish particulars: _____

3.15 Have you, or any of the directors, trustees, managers, principle shareholders, or stakeholders of this company been in the service of the CCT in the past twelve months? **YES / NO**

3.15.1 If yes, furnish particulars: _____

3.16 Do you have any employees who was in the service of the CCT at a level of T14 or higher at the time they left the employ of the CCT, and who was involved in any of the CCT's bid committees for this bid? **YES / NO**

3.16.1 If yes, furnish particulars: _____

4. Full details of directors / trustees / members / shareholders

Full Name	Identity Number	State Employee Number

If the above table does not sufficient to provide the details of all directors / trustees / shareholders, please append full details to the tender submission.

The tenderer hereby certifies that the information set out in this schedule and/or attached hereto is true and correct, and acknowledges that failure to properly and truthfully complete this schedule may result in steps being taken against the tenderer, the tender being disqualified, and/or (in the event that the tenderer is successful) the cancellation of the contract, restriction of the tenderer or the exercise by the CCT of any other remedies available to it.

Signature

Print name:

Date

On behalf of the tenderer (duly authorised)

'MSCM Regulations: "in the service of the state" means to be –

(a) a member of –

- (i) any municipal council;**
- (ii) any provincial legislature; or**
- (iii) the national Assembly or the national Council of provinces;**

(b) a member of the board of directors of any municipal entity;

(c) an official of any municipality or municipal entity;

(d) an employee of any national or provincial department, national or provincial public entity or constitutional institution within the meaning of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No.1 of 1999);

(e) an executive member of the accounting authority of any national or provincial public entity; or

(f) an employee of Parliament or a provincial legislature.

² Shareholder" means a person who owns shares in the company and is actively involved in the management of the company or business and exercises control over the company.

Schedule F.6: Conflict of Interest Declaration

1. The tenderer shall declare whether it has any conflict of interest in the transaction for which the tender is submitted. **(Please mark with X)**

YES		NO	
-----	--	----	--

- 1.1 If yes, the tenderer is required to set out the particulars in the table below:

2. The tenderer shall declare whether it has directly or through a representative or intermediary promised, offered or granted:

- 2.1 Any inducement or reward to the CCT for or in connection with the award of this contract; or

- 2.2 Any reward, gift, favour or hospitality to any official or any other role player involved in the implementation of the supply chain management policy. **(Please mark with X)**

YES		NO	
-----	--	----	--

- If yes, the tenderer is required to set out the particulars in the table below:

Should the tenderer be aware of any corrupt or fraudulent transactions relating to the procurement process of the CCT, please contact the following:

The CCT's anti-corruption hotline at 0800 32 31 30 (toll free)

The tenderer hereby certifies that the information set out in this schedule and/or attached hereto is true and correct, and acknowledges that failure to properly and truthfully complete this schedule may result in steps being taken against the tenderer, the tender being disqualified, and/or (in the event that the tenderer is successful) the cancellation of the contract, restriction of the tenderer or the exercise by the CCT of any other remedies available to it.

Signature
Print name:
On behalf of the tenderer (duly authorised)

Date

Schedule F.7: Declaration of Tenderer's Past Supply Chain Management Practices (MBD 8)

Where the entity tendering is a partnership/joint venture/consortium, each party to the partnership/joint venture/consortium must sign a declaration in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, and attach it to this schedule.

- 1 The tender offer of any tenderer may be rejected if that tenderer or any of its directors/members have:**
- a) abused the municipality's / municipal entity's supply chain management system or committed any fraudulent conduct in relation to such system;
 - b) been convicted for fraud or corruption during the past five years;
 - c) willfully neglected, reneged on or failed to comply with any government, municipal or other public sector contract during the past five years; or
 - d) been listed in the Register for Tender Defaulters in terms of section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (No 12 of 2004) or Database of Restricted Suppliers.
- 2 In order to give effect to the above, the following questionnaire must be completed and submitted with the bid.**

Item	Question	Yes	No
2.1	Is the tenderer or any of its directors/members listed on the National Treasury's Database of Restricted Suppliers as companies or persons prohibited from doing business with the public sector? (Companies or persons who are listed on this Database were informed in writing of this restriction by the Accounting Officer/Authority of the institution that imposed the restriction after the <i>audi alteram partem</i> rule was applied). The Database of Restricted Suppliers now resides on the National Treasury's website (www.treasury.gov.za) and can be accessed by clicking on its link at the bottom of the home page.	Yes ☐	No ☐
2.1.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
2.2	Is the tenderer or any of its directors/members listed on the Register for Tender Defaulters in terms of section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (No 12 of 2004) or Database of Restricted Suppliers? The Register for Tender Defaulters can be accessed on the National Treasury's website (www.treasury.gov.za) by clicking on its link at the bottom of the home page.	Yes ☐	No ☐
2.2.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
2.3	Was the tenderer or any of its directors/members convicted by a court of law (including a court of law outside the Republic of South Africa) for fraud or corruption during the past five years?	Yes ☐	No ☐
2.3.1	If so, furnish particulars:		

TENDER NO: 23G/2026/27

Item	Question	Yes	No
2.4	Does the tenderer or any of its directors owe any municipal rates and taxes or municipal charges to the municipality / municipal entity, or to any other municipality / municipal entity, that is in arrears for more than three months?	Yes ☐	No ☐
2.4.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
2.5	Was any contract between the tenderer and the municipality / municipal entity or any other organ of state terminated during the past five years on account of failure to perform on or comply with the contract?	Yes ☐	No ☐
2.5.1	If so, furnish particulars:		

The tenderer hereby certifies that the information set out in this schedule and/or attached hereto is true and correct, and acknowledges that failure to properly and truthfully complete this schedule may result in steps being taken against the tenderer, the tender being disqualified, and/or (in the event that the tenderer is successful) the cancellation of the contract,, restriction of the tenderer or the exercise by the CCT of any other remedies available to it.

 Signature
 Print name:
 On behalf of the tenderer (duly authorised)

 Date

Schedule F.8: Authorisation for the Deduction of Outstanding Amounts Owed to the CCT

To: THE CITY MANAGER, City of Cape Town

From: _____
(Name of tenderer)

RE: AUTHORISATION FOR THE DEDUCTION OF OUTSTANDING AMOUNTS OWED TO THE CCT

The tenderer:

- a) hereby acknowledges that according to SCM Regulation 38(1)(d)(i) the City Manager may reject the tender of the tenderer if any municipal rates and taxes or municipal service charges owed by the tenderer (or any of its directors/members/partners) to the CCT, or to any other municipality or municipal entity, are in arrears for more than 3 (three) months; and
- b) therefore hereby agrees and authorises the CCT to deduct the full amount outstanding by the Tenderer or any of its directors/members/partners from any payment due to the tenderer; and
- c) confirms the information as set out in the tables below for the purpose of giving effect to b) above;

Physical Business address(es) of the tenderer	Municipal Account number(s)	Inside the CCT municipal boundary (Yes/No)

If there is not enough space for all the names, please attach the information to **List of other documents attached by tenderer** schedule in the same format:

Name of Director / Member / Partner	Identity Number	Physical residential address of Director / Member / Partner	Municipal Account number(s)	Inside the CCT municipal boundary (Yes/No)

The tenderer hereby certifies that the information set out in this schedule and/or attached hereto is true and correct, and acknowledges that failure to properly and truthfully complete this schedule may result in steps being taken against the tenderer, the tender being disqualified, and/or (in the event that the tenderer is successful) the cancellation of the contract, restriction of the tenderer or the exercise by the CCT of any other remedies available to it.

Signature
Print name:
On behalf of the tenderer (duly authorised)

Date

Schedule F.9: Certificate of Independent Tender Determination
--

I, the undersigned, in submitting this tender number [**DP9343 /2025/26** and tender description: **[THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF VARIOUS TRUCKS]** in response to the tender invitation made by THE CCT, do hereby make the following statements, which I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

I certify, on behalf of: _____ (Name of tenderer) that:

1. I have read and I understand the contents of this Certificate;
2. I understand that this tender will be disqualified if this Certificate is found not to be true and complete in every respect;
3. I am authorised by the tenderer to sign this Certificate, and to submit this tender, on behalf of the tenderer;
4. Each person whose signature appears on this tender has been authorised by the tenderer to determine the terms of, and to sign, the tender on behalf of the tenderer;
5. For the purposes of this Certificate and this tender, I understand that the word 'competitor' shall include any individual or organisation other than the tenderer, whether or not affiliated with the tenderer, who:
 - (a) has been requested to submit a tender in response to this tender invitation;
 - (b) could potentially submit a tender in response to this tender invitation, based on their qualifications, abilities or experience; and
 - (c) provides the same goods and services as the tenderer and/or is in the same line of business as the tenderer.
6. The tenderer has arrived at this tender independently from and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. However, communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium¹ will not be construed as collusive price quoting.
7. In particular, without limiting the generality of paragraphs 5 and 6 above, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor regarding:
 - (a) prices;
 - (b) geographical area where product or service will be rendered (market allocation);
 - (c) methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices;
 - (d) the intention or decision to submit or not to submit a tender;
 - (e) the submission of a tender which does not meet the specifications and conditions of the tender; or
 - (f) tendering with the intention not to win the contract.
8. In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications and conditions or delivery particulars of the products or services to which this tender invitation relates.
9. The terms of this tender have not been and will not be disclosed by the tenderer, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official tender opening or of the awarding of the contract.
10. I am aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to tenders and contracts, tenders that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act, Act 89 of 1998, and/o/r may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) for criminal investigation, and/or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding 10 (ten) years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, Act 12 of 2004, or any other applicable legislation.

Signature

Print name:

On behalf of the tenderer (duly authorised)

Date

⁽¹⁾ **Consortium: Joint venture or Consortium means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the**

execution of a contract.)

Schedule F.10: Proposed Deviations And Qualifications By Tenderer
--

The Tenderer should record any **proposed** deviations or qualifications they may wish to make to the tender documents in this Returnable Schedule. Alternatively, a tenderer may state such proposed deviations and qualifications in a covering letter attached to his tender and reference such letter in this schedule. Any proposed deviations or qualifications contained in a covering letter which is not referenced in this schedule will not be considered.

The Tenderer's attention is drawn to clause 2.3.7.2 of the Standard Conditions of Tender referenced in the Tender Data regarding the CCT's handling of material deviations and qualifications.

If no deviations or qualifications are proposed, the schedule hereunder is to be marked NIL and signed by the Tenderer.

PAGE	CLAUSE OR ITEM	PROPOSED DEVIATION OR QUALIFICATION

List relevant documentation attached in Schedule F.10 below.

 Signature
 Print name:
 On behalf of the tenderer (duly authorised)

 Date

Schedule F.11: List of Other Documents Attached By Tenderer
--

The tenderer has attached to this schedule, the following additional documentation:

	Date of Document	Title of Document or Description (refer to clauses / schedules of this tender document where applicable)
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10.		
11.		
12.		
13.		
14.		
15.		
16.		
17.		

Attach additional pages if more space is required.

 Signature
 Print name:
 On behalf of the tenderer (duly authorised)

 Date

Schedule F.12: Record of Addenda to Tender Documents

We confirm that the following communications received from the CCT before the submission of this tender offer, amending the tender documents, have been taken into account in this tender offer:

	Date	Title or Details
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10.		

Attach additional pages if more space is required.

 Signature
 Print name:
 On behalf of the tenderer (duly authorised)

 Date

Schedule F.13: Information to Be Provided With the Tender
--

The following information shall be provided with the Tender:

Documents to be provided and/or completed
Documentary proof of registration as an OEM approved motor dealer.
Confirmation letter that the fitment of the Automated Fuel system , Vehicle Monitoring system and Connection to Multi purpose interface (MPI) box will not affect the vehicle warranty.
Proof of Certification/Accreditation by National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications for Manufacturer/importer/Builder must be provided in the name of the bodybuilder to be utilized by the successful supplier except for items with Chassis Cab(Item 1,3,9,19,31).

 Signature
 Print name:
 On behalf of the tenderer (duly authorised)

 Date

Schedule F.13A: Information to Be Provided With the Tender

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 1:2 TON CREW CAB CHASSIS (AUTO)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document.

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @ r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @..... r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 2: 2 TON CREW CAB PLATFORM TRUCK (AUTO)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @..... r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @..... r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	INFORMATION	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 3: 3 TON CHASSIS CAB (AUTO)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @ r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @ r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 4 : 3 TON TIP TRUCK (AUTO)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @ r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @ r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 5 :3 TON CREW CAB 4 X4 PLATFORM TRUCK (MANUAL)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @..... r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @..... r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderee to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 6 :4 TON PLATFORM TRUCK (AUTO)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @..... r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @..... r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 7: 4 TON CREW CAB PLATFORM TRUCK (AUTO)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @..... r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @..... r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 8 – 4 TON CREW CAB PAINTERS TRUCK (AUTO)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document.

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @ r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @ r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 9 – 5 TON CHASSIS CAB (AUTO)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @..... r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @..... r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 10 – 5 TON CREW CAB PLATFORM TRUCK (MANUAL)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @..... r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @..... r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 11A – 5 TON PLATFORM TRUCK WITH 7.5 TON CRANE (MANUAL) CRANE MOUNTED BETWEEN CAB AND LOAD BODY

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @ r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @ r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees
8.3	Crane Capacity	T/m

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 11B – 5 TON PLATFORM TRUCK WITH 7.5 TON CRANE (MANUAL) CRANE MOUNTED AT REAR OF TRUCK BEHIND THE LOAD BODY

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @ r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @ r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees
8.3	Crane Capacity	T/m

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees
8.3	Crane Capacity	T/m

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 12A – 5 TON PLATFORM TRUCK WITH 7.5 TON CRANE (AUTO) CRANE MOUNTED BETWEEN CAB AND LOAD BODY

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @ r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @ r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees
8.3	Crane Capacity	T/m

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 12B – 5 TON PLATFORM TRUCK WITH 7.5 TON CRANE (AUTO) CRANE MOUNTED AT REAR OF TRUCK BEHIND THE LOAD BODY

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @ r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @ r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees
8.3	Crane Capacity	T/m

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 13 – 5 TON TIP TRUCK (MANUAL)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @ r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @ r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 14 : 5 TON TIP TRUCK (AUTO)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @ r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @ r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 15A – 5 TON 4X4 TIP TRUCK WITH 6.5 T/M HYDRAULIC CRANE (MANUAL)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @..... r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @..... r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees
8.3	Crane Capacity	T/m

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 15B – 5 TON 4X4 TIP TRUCK WITH 6.5 T/M HYDRAULIC CRANE (AUTO)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @..... r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @..... r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees
8.3	Crane Capacity	T/m

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 16 : 5 TON CREW CAB SPECIAL PURPOSE PLUMBERS TRUCK (AUTO)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @ r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @ r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 17: 5 TON 4X4 TIPPER BEACH REFUSE COLLECTOR WITH CRANE (AUTO)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @..... r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @..... r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees
8.3	Crane Capacity	T/m

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 18A: 5000L WATER TANKER (MANUAL)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @..... r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @..... r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 18B: 5000L WATER TANKER (AUTO)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @..... r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @..... r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 19: 6 TON CHASSIS CAB (AUTO)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @..... r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @..... r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 20: 6 TON 4X2 TIP TRUCK (AUTO)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @..... r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @..... r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 21: 6 TON 4X4 TIP TRUCK(MANUAL)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @..... r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @..... r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 22: 6 TON 4X4 CREW CAB JET MACHINE AUXILIARY ENGINE(MANUAL)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @.....r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @..... r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 23: 7 TON CREW CAB 4X4 CHASSIS (AUTO)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @..... r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @..... r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply Details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 24: 7 TON CREW CAB TIPPING REFUSE COLLECTOR(AUTO)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @..... r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @..... r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 25: 7 TON 4X2 SKIP LOADER TRUCK (AUTO)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @..... r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @..... r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 26 – 7 TON 4X4 SCOW BACK TIP TRUCK WITH 7.5 T/ CRANE (AUTO)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @..... r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @..... r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees
8.3	Crane Capacity	T/m

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 27 :7000L WATER TANKER (MANUAL)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @..... r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @..... r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 27 :7000L WATER TANKER (AUTO)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @.....r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @..... r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 29 :7000L CREW CAB WATER TANKER (MANUAL)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @.....r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @..... r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 30 :7000L CREW CAB WATER TANKER (AUTO)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @..... r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @..... r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information

requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 31 : 8 TON CHASSIS CAB (AUTO)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @..... r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @..... r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 32A – 8 TON PLATFORM TRUCK WITH 7.5 T/M CRANE (AUTO) CRANE MOUNTED BETWEEN CAB AND LOAD BODY

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @ r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @ r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees
8.3	Crane Capacity	T/m

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 32B – 8 TON PLATFORM TRUCK WITH 7.5 T/M CRANE (AUTO) CRANE MOUNTED AT REAR OF TRUCK BEHIND THE LOAD BODY

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @ r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @ r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees
8.3	Crane Capacity	T/m

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 33 :8 TON TIP TRUCK AND 7.5 T/M CRANE (AUTO)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @..... r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @..... r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees
8.3	Crane Capacity	T/m

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 34A: 4X2 SUPERSUCKER COMBINATION JET-VAC TRUCK CREW CAB MANUAL (MANUAL)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @ r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @ r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 34B: 4X2 SUPERSUCKER COMBINATION JET-VAC TRUCK CREW CAB MANUAL (AUTO)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @ r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @ r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 35A: 10 TON TIP TRUCK AND 9 T/M CRANE (MANUAL) CRANE MOUNTED BETWEEN CAB AND LOAD BODY

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @ r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @ r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees
8.3	Crane Capacity	T/m

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 35A: 10 TON TIP TRUCK AND 9 T/M CRANE (AUTO) CRANE MOUNTED BETWEEN CAB AND LOAD BODY

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @ r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @ r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees
8.3	Crane Capacity	T/m

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 36A: 10 TON PLATFORM TRUCK AND 9 T/M CRANE (AUTO) CRANE MOUNTED BETWEEN CAB AND LOAD BODY

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @ r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @ r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees
8.3	Crane Capacity	T/m

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 36B: 10 TON PLATFORM TRUCK AND 9 T/M CRANE (AUTO) CRANE MOUNTED AT REAR OF TRUCK BEHIND THE LOADBODY

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @ r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @ r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees
8.3	Crane Capacity	T/m

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 37A: 10 TON PLATFORM TRUCK AND 9 T/M CRANE (MANUAL) CRANE MOUNTED BETWEEN CAB AND LOAD BODY

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @ r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @ r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees
8.3	Crane Capacity	T/m

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 37B: 10 TON PLATFORM TRUCK AND 9 T/M CRANE (MANUAL) CRANE MOUNTED AT REAR OF TRUCK BEHIND THE LOADBODY

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @ r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @ r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees
8.3	Crane Capacity	T/m

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 38A:10 TON TIP TRUCK(MANUAL)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @..... r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @..... r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 38B:10 TON TIP TRUCK(AUTO)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @..... r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @..... r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 39A:1000L VACUUM TANKER(MANUAL)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @..... r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @..... r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 39A:1000L VACUUM TANKER(AUTO)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @..... r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @..... r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 40B:1000L WATER TANKER(AUTO)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @..... r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @..... r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 40A:10000L WATER TANKER(MANUAL)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @..... r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @..... r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 40A:10000L WATER TANKER(MANUAL)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @..... r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @..... r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 41A:10000L CREW CAB WATER TANKER(MANUAL)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @..... r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @..... r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 41A:10000L CREW CAB WATER TANKER(AUTO)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @..... r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @..... r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 42:12 TON PLATFORM TRUCK (AUTO)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @..... r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @..... r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 42:12 TON PLATFORM TRUCK (AUTO)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @..... r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @..... r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 43:12 TON TIP TRUCK (MANUAL)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @..... r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @..... r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 44:12 TON TIP TRUCK (AUTO)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @..... r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @..... r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 45: 7000L STREET WASHING VEHICLE (AUTO)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @..... r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @..... r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 46A:12500L SUPERSUCKER VACUUM TANKER (MANUAL)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @..... r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @..... r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 46B:12500L SUPERSUCKER VACUUM TANKER (AUTO)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @..... r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @..... r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 47A:14000L 6X4 SUPERSUCKER COMBINATION UNIT (MANUAL)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @..... r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @..... r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 47B:14000L 6X4 SUPERSUCKER COMBINATION UNIT (AUTO)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @..... r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @..... r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 48A:14000L 6X4 SUPERSUCKER COMBINATION UNIT TRUCK CREW CAB (MANUAL)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @ r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @ r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 48B:14000L 6X4 SUPERSUCKER COMBINATION UNIT TRUCK CREW CAB (AUTO)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @..... r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @..... r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 49: 6X4 HEAVY DUTY TRUCK TRACTOR (AUTO)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @..... r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @..... r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 50: 8X4 TRUCK TRACTOR WITH 56 T/M CRANE (AUTO)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @..... r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @..... r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees
8.3	Crane Capacity	T/m

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 51A: 8X4 PLATFORM TRUCK WITH 41T/M CRANE (AUTO) CRANE MOUNTED BETWEEN CAB AND LOAD BODY

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @ r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @ r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees
8.3	Crane Capacity	T/m

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 51A: 8X4 PLATFORM TRUCK WITH 41T/M CRANE (AUTO) CRANE MOUNTED AT REAR OF TRUCK BEHIND THE LOAD BODY

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @ r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @ r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	

7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	
-----	--	-------

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees
8.3	Crane Capacity	T/m

TO ACCOMPANY- ITEM NO 52: 6000L VACUUM TANKER (AUTO)

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

No	Information	Tenderer to supply details
1	Make of Vehicle:	
1.1	Model number or /Series:	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Number of cylinders:	
2.2	Piston displacement:	cm ³
2.3	Max Torque output:	 Nm @..... r/min
2.4	Max Power output:	(Power @..... r/min

3.	DELIVERY	
3.1	Supplier to state lead time of delivery from receipt of purchase order (including the fitment of all accessories and equipment) to the date of delivery (in weeks)	Weeks
4	TRANSMISSION	
4.1	Make:	
4.2	Model:	
4.3	Manual/ Automatic or semi-Automatic:	
4.4	Number of gears forward:	
4.5	Differential lock : (Yes or No):	
4.6	Limited slip diff: (Yes or No):	
5	DRIVE AXLE	
5.1	Single or Double:	
5.2	Specify:	
6	LEADING DIMENSIONS	
6.1	Wheelbase Dimensions	 mm
7	BODY:	
7.1	Name of Manufacturer/ builder of the vehicle body:	
7.2	Number of seating of the homologated vehicle:	

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder as per C.5 Specification of the tender document

NO	Information	Tenderer to supply details
7.3	Material of construction of load body (clearly indicate if either: sheet steel, Corten steel, Domex, aluminium or stainless steel or equivalent):	
7.4	Steel thickness of loadbody sides: Steel thickness of loadbody floor:	mmmm

8.	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT/EQUIPMENT:	
8.1	Make and Model:	
8.2	Angle of tip: Where applicable	degrees

Schedule F.14: Appeal Application

OFFICIAL RECEIPT
(Valid only if printed
by official cash
receipting machine)

IRISITI ESESIKWENI
(Isemthethweni kuphela
xa ishicilelwe
ngumatshini wokukhupa
irisiti osesikweni.)

AMPTELIKE KWITANSIE
(Geldig alleenlik indien deur
amptelike kontantvangs
masjien gedruk.)

GL DATA CAPTURE RECEIPT
(CASHIER TO RETAIN A COPY)

RECEIPT NO: _____

DATE: _____

SAP GL:

8	1	0	1	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---

PROFIT CENTRE:

1	3	0	5	0	0	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

NAME/COMPANY NAME:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

AMOUNT:

						R	3	0	0	-	0	0
--	--	--	--	--	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

SERVICE DEPARTMENT DETAILS-

DEPARTMENT: LEGAL SERVICES; APPEALS UNIT

EMAIL; MSA.Appeals@capetown.gov.za

CIVIC CENTRE IZIKO LOLUNGU BURGERSENTRUM

12 HERTZOG BOULEVARD CAPE TOWN 8001 P O BOX 298 CAPE TOWN 8000
www.capetown.gov.za

Making progress possible. Together.